

DECLASSIFIED

28/WED/kdd
5750

UNCLASSIFIED

(Unclassified upon removal of Enclosure (1))

00836

JUL 31 1968

SECOND ENDORSEMENT on CG 1stMarDiv ltr 3:HIST:ajs over 5750
Ser: 00146-68 of 7Jun68

From: Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific
To: Commandant of the Marine Corps (Code AO3D)

Subj: Command Chronology

1. Forwarded.

W. E. Deeds
W. E. DEEDS
By direction

Copy to:
CG 1stMarDiv

HIST.
801 783
UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

3K/frc

5750

Ser: 00150368

10 JUN 1968

~~REDACTED~~ (Unclassified upon removal from Enclosure (1))

FIRST ENDORSEMENT on CG 1stMarDiv Ltr 3:HIST:ajs over 5750
Ser: 00146-68 dtd 7Jun68

From: Commanding General, III Marine Amphibious Force
To: Commandant of the Marine Corps (Code A03D)
Via: Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific

Subj: Command Chronology

1. Forwarded.

Thomas L. Randall

THOMAS L. RANDALL

BY: [REDACTED]

Copy 1 of 6 copies

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

UNCLASSIFIED

3:HIST:ajs
5750
Ser: 00146-68
7 JUN 1968

Unclassified when enclosure (1) is removed.

From: Commanding General
To: Commandant of the Marine Corps (Code A03D)
Via: (1) Commanding General, III Marine Amphibious Force
(2) Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific

Subj: Command Chronology

Ref: (a) MCO 5750.2
(b) FMFPACO 5750.8

Encl: (1) 1st Marine Division (Rein) Command Chronology for April 1968

1. In accordance with the provisions of references (a) and (b), enclosure (1) is submitted.


DON J. ROBERTSON

S & C FILES
HEADQUARTERS
1ST MARINE DIVISION, FMF
68 2199
Copy 1 of 5 copies

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

7 JUN 1968

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
APO, San Francisco, California 96602

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY
1 APRIL TO 30 APRIL 1968

INDEX

- PART I - ORGANIZATIONAL DATA
- PART II - NARRATIVE SUMMARY
- PART III - SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS
- PART IV - SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

2
7 JUN 1968

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

PART I

ORGANIZATIONAL DATA

3

17 JUN 1968

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PART IORGANIZATIONAL DATA1. (U) DESIGNATION

Commanding General	MajGen Donn J. ROBERTSON
Commanding General, TF X-Ray (To 6Apr68)/	
Assistant Division Commander (To 14Apr68)	BGen Foster C. LAHUE
Commanding General, TF X-Ray (Fr 7Apr68)/	
Assistant Division Commander	BGen John N. MCLAUGHLIN
Assistant Division Commander (Fr 15Apr68)	BGen George D. WEBSTER

SUBORDINATE UNITS

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>COMMANDING OFFICER</u>
Headquarters Battalion	Col W. R. FARNEY
1st Marines	Col S. S. HUGHES
5th Marines	Col R. D. BOHN
7th Marines	Col R. M. HALL
11th Marines	LtCol C. V. HENDRICKS
27th Marines	Col A. G. SCHWENK JR.
1st Recon Bn	LtCol B. C. STINEMETZ
1st Engr Bn	LtCol L. CASSIDY
7th Engr Bn	LtCol R. FUNDERBURK
9th Engr Bn	LtCol H. E. PEREA
1st SP Bn	LtCol N. KAVAKICH
1st MT Bn	LtCol C. C. KSYCEWSKI
11th MT Bn	LtCol J. B. BROWN JR.
3rd AmTrac Bn	LtCol R. HAEBEL
7th Comm Bn	LtCol H. COWING
1st Tank Bn	LtCol V. J. GENTILE (To 8Apr68)
	LtCol H. W. HITE (Fr 9Apr68)
1st Med Bn	Cdr J. V. SHARP MC USN
1st Hosp Co	Cdr J. S. MAUGHON MC USN
1st Dent Co	Capt T. J. PAPE DC USN

2. (U) LOCATION

1-30 April 1968; Danang, RVN

3. (U) STAFF OFFICERS

Chief of Staff	Col J. C. SHORT
----------------	-----------------

7 JUN 1968

UNCLASSIFIED

Deputy Chief of Staff	Col R. E. COREY (To 5Apr68)
Staff Secretary	Capt F. L. LOVING
Assistant Chief of Staff, G-1	Col E. W. PAYNE
Assistant Chief of Staff, G-2	Col H. E. ING JR.
Assistant Chief of Staff, G-3	Col P. G. GRAHAM (To 25Apr68)
	Col H. PRESTON JR (Fr 26Apr68)
Assistant Chief of Staff, G-4	Col E. K. VICKERS JR.
Assistant Chief of Staff, G-5	Col R. R. MINER
Assistant Chief of Staff, Comptroller	LtCol A. F. BELBUSTI
Adjutant	LtCol J. A. POLIDORI
Air Officer	Col H. J. FINN
Artillery Officer	LtCol C. V. HENDRICKS
Band Officer	WO T. J. COOK
Career Advisory Officer	Maj E. W. GALLAGHER
Chaplain	Capt J. A. KEELEY CHC USN
Clubs Officer	Maj R. A. FRONCEK
Comm-Electronics Officer	Col A. CORDES (To 15Apr68)
	LtCol R. A. FOYLE (Fr 16Apr68)
Dental Officer	Capt T. J. PAPE DC USN
Disbursing Officer	Maj K. J. SANCHEZ
Exchange Officer	WO R. T. STABILE (To 31Mar68)
	1stLt B. L. BECK (Fr 1Apr68)
Embarkation Officer	LtCol C. B. WEBSTER
Engineer Officer	LtCol J. W. WILSON
Field Historian	Capt P. J. HOCKERSMITH
Food Service Officer	Capt N. J. ANGELO
Industrial Relations Officer	Capt J. D. KINDER
Information Services Officer	Capt H. C. JOHNSTON (To 2Apr68)
	Capt M. R. ARNOLD (Fr 3Apr68)
Inspector	Col H. J. WOESSNER II (To 5Apr68)
	Col R. E. COREY (Fr 6Apr68)
Legal Officer	Col C. R. MANN
Motor Transport Officer	LtCol V. E. PATRICK
Naval Gunfire Officer	LtCdr T. N. GILES USN
Ordnance Officer	Maj R. F. HOXIE
Photographic Officer	CWO H. L. HUNTLEY
Postal Officer	1stLt C. E. LOCKWOOD
Provost Marshal	Maj C. A. FOLSOM
Reproduction Officer	MGySgt I. E. STEWART
Special Services Officer	Maj M. V. YOUNG
Supply Officer	Col G. J. EDELMANN JR
Surgeon	Capt R. W. JONES MC USN
Tank Officer	LtCol V. J. GENTILE (To 8Apr68)
	LtCol H. W. HITE (Fr 9Apr68)

5
7 JUN 1968

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

4. (U) AVERAGE MONTHLY STRENGTH

USMC

<u>OFF</u>	<u>ENL</u>
1345	26439

USN

<u>OFF</u>	<u>ENL</u>
187	1453

6

7 JUN 1968

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL CHRONOLOGY

PART II

NARRATIVE SUMMARY

7

7 JUN 1968

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN

CONFIDENTIAL

PART IINARRATIVE SUMMARY
AND
PERSONNEL/ADMINISTRATION1. (C) Replacement and Rotation of Personnel

a. Total Marine Replacements received and Marines rotated during April 1968 were:

Replacements:

Officer	119
Enlisted	2905

Rotated:

Officer	94
Enlisted	1118

b. There were 5 officers and 603 enlisted personnel medically evacuated. 192 enlisted personnel who were previously evacuated returned to duty. A total of 36 personnel departed on emergency leave/permanent change of station orders.

c. A total of 2 officers and 359 enlisted extended their tour for 30 days special leave. Three officers and 185 enlisted departed on special leave.

2. (C) Casualty and Graves Registration. The following casualties were sustained by units ADCON to 1st Marine Division during April:

	KIA	WIA	**DOW	MIA	CPT	OTHER	*NON-BATTLE DEATH INJURED	**TOTAL
USMC								
OFF	3	35						38
ENL	151	1106	16	3			10	1279
USN								
OFF								
ENL	9	41	2					50
TOTAL	163	1182	18	3			10	1367

* Injuries which result in absence from duty for more than 24 hours.

** DOW figures included in WIA totals and not in horizontal totals.

3. (C) Awards. 417 award recommendations were processed and forwarded to higher headquarters for approval. In addition, 919 Purple Heart Medals and 21 Commanding General Certificates of Commendation were awarded.

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN
CONFIDENTIAL

7 JUN 1968

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN

CONFIDENTIAL

4. (C) Discipline, Law and Order. The following criminal investigations were reported for the month of April:

<u>Offenses</u>	<u>Number</u>
Larceny over \$50	3
Vehicle Theft	2

Seven traffic violations were reported.

133 offense reports were issued as follows:

<u>Offenses</u>	<u>Number</u>
Disorderly Conduct	4
Weapons Violation	25
AWOL	5
Off Limits	52
Curfew Violations	44
Possession of Alcohol	3

5. (C) Industrial Relations. Current utilization totals are:

<u>Authorized</u>	<u>On Board</u>
660	810*

*Reflects influx of former 3rdMarDiv LNC's to 1stMarDiv's rolls.

6. (U) Personnel and Morale Services

a. Chaplain. At the end of April, the on board strength of Chaplains was:

<u>Denomination</u>	<u>Number</u>
Protestant	20
Catholic	11
Orthodox	1
Total	32

The following services were conducted during the month:

	<u>Number</u>	<u>Number Attending</u>
Catholic Sunday Divine Services	170	6858
Catholic Weekday Services	158	2000
Protestant Sunday Divine Services	212	4183
Protestant Weekday Services	80	1400
Orthodox Divine Services	12	90
Latter Day Saints Services	12	80

9
7 JUN 1968

CONFIDENTIAL

NOFORN
CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

	<u>Number</u>	<u>Number Attending</u>
Memorial Services	60	5000
Personal Response Program	30	1425

Division Schools Lay Leader Training Course commenced 8 April 1968.

b. Division Clubs. During the month there were 17 Officer, 17 SNCO and 20 Enlisted Clubs in operation. The gross income for the Clubs System, during April, was \$233,373.34.

c. Division Exchange. Total sales were \$602,963.62 from 15 stores and 2 mobile units.

d. Division Band. The band performed at 9 military formations and 11 concerts during the month.

e. Informational Services. 225 news releases and 5194 Fleet Hometown News Releases were produced during April. 154 Fleet Hometown radio interviews and 60 feature tapes were produced for release to major radio networks.

f. Postal. The following figures represent pounds of U.S. Mail received and dispatched during April:

<u>Total Received</u>	<u>Total Dispatched</u>	<u>Total Handled</u>
724,164	316,469	1,040,633

Air letter mail was not received at Danang, RVN on 21 April.

Financial Transaction Totals:

U.S. Money Orders and Fees	\$1,223,912.29
Stamps, Postage and Insurance Sales	\$34,164.00

The Main Office and 13 unit post offices were inspected and audited during March.

g. Career Advisory. Career Advisory results during April were:

Reenlistment Percentages:

First Term	15.9
Career	95.2
Total	35.7

Extensions of Enlistment:

Career	3
Short Term	12
Total	15

UNCLASSIFIED

7. (U) 1st Marine Division ARVN Interpreter Programa. Significant events.

(1) The following 1st Marine Division ARVN interpreters received Commanding General's Certificates of Commendation during the month of April:

SSgt Mai Ngoc CHUC
SSgt Trong Cong DAM
SSgt Tang Van CHIEU
SSgt Tranh Dinh HOANG
SSgt Hoang Ngoc SONG
SSgt Ngo Tuan HGHIA

(2) SSgt Nguyen Van LUAN was recommended for a Bronze Star Medal and a Navy Commendation Medal for heroic actions during two different operations. SSgt LUAN has served with the Division since its initial landing in the Republic of Vietnam and until very recently he had served with the same battalion for most of this time. While serving with the Division he has been wounded in five separate occasions.

b. Strengths. During the month of April 1968 the number of ARVN interpreters assigned to this Division numbered 113. A six line embossed plate impression roster of these men is contained in TAB B to this section. Codes and format used in these personnel plates is included in 1st Marine Division Order P5312.2B, a copy of which was included in the Command Chronology for the month of March 1968

UNCLASSIFIED

11

7 JUN 1968

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN

CONFIDENTIAL

INTELLIGENCE UNIT1. ADMINISTRATIVE UNIT

a. (U) Services and Support. During the period the unit provided general administrative services for the G-2 Section.

b. (C) Personnel. During the period the G-2 Section operated with an average of 88% of its assigned manning level of 29 officers and 53 enlisted.

c. (U) Logistics and Allowances. During the period approximately 40 percent of materials and supplies necessary for the operation of the Section and its attached teams were received as ordered. There is a need for typing chairs and filing cabinets.

2. ACQUISITION UNIT

a. Acquisition section collected information from all areas of interest within the Division AO. AO/VR flights were conducted into the C-3, C-4, C-6, C-7, and C-8 areas and the Reconnaissance Zone throughout the reporting period, noting continued enemy activity.

b. (1) The Airborne Personnel Detector (APD) mounted in a HU-1E made four (4) missions of the eleven (11) requested. Non-availability of the UH-1E aircraft, malfunction of the equipment, and poor weather caused six (6) missions to be cancelled. One (1) mission was flown using the MPD equipment in lieu of the APD, which was temporarily in a down status.

(2) The Manpack Personnel Detector (MPD) used in place of the APD equipment was used in support of Operation Ballard Valley within the Mortar Valley/Happy Valley region. The MPD equipment functioned well during the mission.

(3) The APD missions flown during the reporting period have provided deeper coverage of the western regions in the Division AOR. The APD equipment has been put to the best advantage in determining routes of infiltration and harbor sites.

(4) The employment of an aerial observer aircraft to accompany the three (3) UH-1E helicopter has allowed the APD mission to continue when ground fire has been taken by any one of the APD aircraft or when a lucrative target is located. The AO simply remains on station to adjust artillery and/or airstrikes called in immediately on the target. This technique allows the APD aircraft to locate the target and continue their mission, while the AO brings fire to bear on the enemy.

c. Increased ground haze and moisture content in the air during the reporting period has hindered the infra-red missions in achieving better and more reliable results within the Division AOR.

12
7 JUN 1968

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

NOFORN

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN

CONFIDENTIAL

d. (1) The 245th Aviation Reconnaissance Company, U. S. Army, continues to provide SLAR coverage for target acquisition in flat areas, especially the rivershed area and waterways of Dai Loc, Dien Ban, Hieu Nhon, and Duy Xuyen. Immediate access to SLAR target acquisition continues through the earlier installation of a functioning Data Link Van, manned by 245th personnel. The Data Link Van is expected to continue providing much increased results of target exploitation.

(2) The 245th Aviation Reconnaissance Company, U. S. Army, continued to provide deep AO/VR on alternate days in the C-3, C-4, C-6, C-7, and C-8 areas and at the same time has been used for supplementary IR and photo missions with a great degree of success.

e. Photo Imagery Interpretation Unit: The PIU continues to support the 1st Marine Division with vertical aerial photography, high and low panoramic photography, photo mosaics and various overlays associated with photo intelligence. The intensified infra-red program was greatly reduced this month due to bad weather resulting in only a total of twelve (12) missions being flown in the Division AOR. SLAR missions continued to be flown with 52 missions flown in the Division AOR. During the reporting period, of the 21 missions requested, 8 were received, 8 were cancelled and five are still pending.

f. Air Observation Unit: During the month of April, the Air Observation Unit flew 236 sorties for 583.4 hours of visual surveillance in the 1st Marine Division TAO. In conjunction with normal visual reconnaissance missions, the following missions were performed: 8 photo, 28 artillery, and 258 airstrikes. The AO's also accounted for the following: 91 KIA, 117 bunkers damaged/destroyed, 523 structures destroyed, 283 structures damaged, 10 boats destroyed, 4 A/W positions destroyed, 45 tunnels/caves sealed, 650 meters of trenchline destroyed/damaged, and 16 secondary explosions. During the month of April, the AO Unit provided support for Operation Jasper Square and Operation Ballard Valley.

g. Interrogation-Translation Team (3rd, 9th, and 13th ITT) and Interpretation Team (1st and 7th IT): During the reporting period a total of 15 detainees were interrogated. These were classified as one (1) PW, four (4) civil defendants, seven (7) returnees, and three (3) innocent civilians. Number of documents translated totaled 51 batches.

h. Combat Operations Center: COC-2 continued to serve as a focal point for the receipt of spot reports from ITT, CIT, tactical units, adjacent units and higher headquarters. Immediate intelligence requirements generated or suggested by reports, verbal and written, are disseminated to collectors.

(1) During the reporting period, one (1) enlisted was rotated, while one (1) officer and two (2) enlisted were joined to the Acquisition COC section.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN

13

7 JUN 1968

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN**CONFIDENTIAL**

3.(C) PRODUCTION UNIT: The Basic Intelligence Section continues to maintain background and technical studies, briefings, files on intelligence estimates, enemy units, spot reports, situation reports, climate, population, etc. This information is being constantly updated. Basic Intelligence also continues to receive, evaluate, and process captured enemy ordnance and material.

The Estimative Intelligence Section also disseminated a daily intelligence summary on enemy activity within the 1st Marine Division TAOR.

The following are among the accomplishments of the Basic/Estimates Section during the month of April:

- (1) Completed special projects for CG's use.
- (2) Screened, processed and forwarded captured weapons, plus assorted equipment.
- (3) Issued permits for the retention of war trophies.
- (4) Initiated intelligence studies of Elephant Valley, Happy Valley, Thuong Duc and Goi Noi Island areas.
- (5) Disseminated to lower echelons, OOB overlays pertaining to enemy sightings.
- (6) Continued updating of intelligence files.

4.(C) STAFF COUNTERINTELLIGENCE UNIT: During the period the Staff Counterintelligence Unit (SCI) provided routine administrative counterintelligence service to the Division Staff, the SCI also reviewed and processed the following reports and liaison visits.

- (1) Submitted monthly rewards fund report to III MAF.
- (2) Processed two (2) Denials and three (3) Terminations of Clearances.
- (3) Granted two (2) Top Secret Clearances.
- (4) Processed seven (7) Top Secret and two (2) COFRAM Accesses.
- (5) Forwarded to Division Units seven (7) BI's, three (3) NAC's and forty (40) Ent-NAC's.
- (6) Initiated ten (10) requests for investigations.
- (7) Processed two (2) case's of possible compromise.

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN**

14
7 JUN 1968

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN**CONFIDENTIAL**

- (8) Processed three (3) MIA's.
- (9) Conducted four (4) DAME assists.
- (10) Conducted Liaison with the below listed units:

(a)	III MAF (SCI)	5
(b)	1st MAW (SCI)	2
(c)	Marine Intelligence Liaison Officer, Hoi An	1
(d)	3rd CIT	8
(e)	5th CIT	3
Total: - - - - -		19

a. A survey of all the Staff Sections has been initiated to determine the clearance and degree of access of personnel in the Sections. This survey has not been completed.

b. Kit Carson Scouts (KCS): During the period the Kit Carson Scouts (KCS) Coordinator maintained liaison with all the Division Units that are utilizing KCS, and accomplished the below listed liaison and activities:

- (1) Liaison conducted.

(a)	4th Division, USA	1
(b)	Hue	2

<u>1.</u>	Patrols participated in	395
<u>2.</u>	Last Boot Camp	1-13 April
<u>3.</u>	Next Boot Camp	6-18 May
<u>4.</u>	Scouts in program	52
<u>5.</u>	WIA's in April	2
<u>6.</u>	KIA's in April	0

c. Sgt Allbee is presently in Hue recruiting Hoi Chanh's for the Marine Forces in Thua Thien Province.

15

7 JUN 1968

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN

ENEMY, WEATHER AND TERRAIN1. ENEMY

a.(C) Main Force. The following Main Force enemy units are located within the 1st Marine Division's AOR: The 31st Regiment was located in the vicinity of (ZC 1758) on 24 April. The headquarters of the 368B Artillery Regiment was reported at (AT 8163) on 28 April. The 1st Battalion of the 68B Artillery Regiment was believed to be in the region of (ZC 1938) on 21 April.

The units within or near Task Force X-Ray AOR are: On 25 April the 6th, 24th, 29th and 90th Regiments were located west of Hue City in Base Area 114 (YD 4620). The 803rd Regiment was reported north of Hue City at (YD 6029) on 25 April. The K-4, K-4B, K-4C Battalions of the 4th Regiment are at (YD 9715), (YD 1501), and (YC 9590) respectively. 4th Regimental Headquarters is carried at (YC 1092).

The C-19th and C-24th Sapper Companies are located east of Phu Loc along Route #1.

b.(C) Local Force. The headquarters of the 402nd Sapper Battalion was located in southcentral Happy Valley (ZC 1762) on 28 April.

The R-20th and V-25th are at present held in the Go Noi Island area of Dien Ban District.

The Q-82nd Battalion of Quang Da is reported to be in the area of (BT 0958).

The 2nd Sapper Battalion is reported to be located in bases west of Hai Van Pass in northern Hoa Vang District.

The 810th Local Force Battalion is believed in the vicinity of (YD 8420).

c.(C) Irregular. Irregular activity in the 1st Marine Division's TAOR continues to inflict more casualties than actual contact with the enemy.

2. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

a.(U) General. The weekly maximum and minimum temperatures averaged 86 and 80 degrees for the month of April. The average humidity was 84%. The skies were generally cloudy to overcast at night. Rainfall totalled .44 inches in the Danang area during the month of April.

b. Effects of Weather. The weather for the month of April had effect on air operations in the 1st Marine Division's area.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN

16
7 JUN 1968

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN

CONFIDENTIAL

c. Effects of weather on terrain. The weather had little or no effect on terrain. Rainfall was .44 and had no appreciable effect on troop movement or trafficability.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN

17
7 JUN 1968

SECRET NOFORN

ORGANIZATION AND OPERATIONS

1. (S) During April 1968, Operation Houston continued while three major operations were initiated by the First Marine Division.

a. On 10 April, the 7th Marines commenced operation Jasper Square, a one Battalion operation in the Western Go Noi Island area. This operation was initiated based on intelligence reports and recent reconnaissance sightings indicating the presence of large enemy forces located in the operating area. Contact was light to moderate throughout the duration of the operation resulting in 54 VC KIA, 2 VC PW, 1 NVA PW, 6 DET and 10 I/C. The operation terminated at 141200H April 68.

b. The 5th Marines conducted a two Battalion Sweep on the Phu Tu Peninsula commencing at 081900H April to counter a recent enemy buildup and to deny his rice gathering efforts in that area. Contact during the operation was moderate and resulted in 15 VC KIA, 40 NVA KIA, 15 DET, 1 RTNNEE, 14 I/C and 3 CSWC. The operation terminated on 261200H April.

c. Operation Ballard Valley, a one Battalion sweep into the Charley Ridge area was conducted by the 7th Marines with the operation initiating on 29 April and continuing into May. Contact during the initial days of the operation was negative.

2. (C) The major operations and their controlling headquarters were as follows:

<u>OPERATION</u>	<u>HEADQUARTERS</u>
Houston	5th Marines
Jasper Square	7th Marines
Baxter Garden	5th Marines
Ballard Valley	7th Marines

3. (U) The four major operations plus extensive patrols, ambushes and other small unit activities accounted for a total of 957 VC KIA, 139 NVA KIA, 13 VC PW, 2 NVA PW, 7 RTNEES, 411 DET, 88 I/C and 3 CSWC.
4. (C) Normal fixed wing and helicopter support was utilized throughout the month by the Division. Large troop lifts were conducted during operations Ballard Valley, Baxter Garden and Jasper Square. Four Naval gunfire ships fired in support of the Division during the month of April: the USS H.B. Wilson (DDG-8) fired 167 rounds of 5"/54, while the USS Mullany (DD-528) and the USS Cone (DD-866) fired 415 and 423 rounds of 5"/38 respectively. The HMAS Hobart (D-39) fired 158 rounds of 5"/54 in support of Division units.

SECRET NOFORN

SECRET NOFORN

ORGANIZATION AND OPERATIONS

- 02 April (S) CG 1st MarDiv directed the 1st MarDiv to insure optimum protection for highway # 1.
Ref: CG 1st MarDiv 021221Z April 68
TAB F
- 02 April (C) CG 1st MarDiv published the Division Order of Battle and CP locations.
Ref: CG 1st MarDiv 020750Z April 68
TAB F
- 02 April (S) CG 1st MarDiv directed the 1st MarDiv to employ COMRAM munitions where appropriate.
Ref: CG 1st MarDiv 020405Z April 68
TAB F
- 03 April (C) CG 1st MarDiv and CG 2d Bde ROK Marine Corps published information concerning precleared Counter-Rocket grids.
Ref: CG 1st MarDiv ltr 3/RLM/ckm over 3040 of 3 March 68
TAB B
- 07 April (C) CG 1st MarDiv published the alert conditions for the 1st MarDiv.
Ref: CG 1st MarDiv 061640Z April 68
TAB F
- 09 April (S) CG 1st MarDiv published the Concept of Operations for operation Jasper Square, a 1 battalion sweep to be conducted by the 7th Marines in the Arizona area commencing 10 April 68.
Ref: CG 1st MarDiv 090545Z April 68
TAB F
- 10 April (S) Operation Jasper Square commenced at 100700H.
Ref: CG 1st MarDiv 090545Z April 68
TAB F
- 10 April (S) CG 1st MarDiv published change 3 to Operation Order 301-68 (Basic Order).
Ref: Change 3 to Op Order 301-68
TAB B
- 14 April (S) Operation Jasper Square terminated 141200H April 68.
Ref: CG 1st MarDiv 130950Z April 68
TAB F
- 18 April (S) CG 1st MarDiv published the concept for Operation Baxter Garden, a 9 day, 1 Battalion sweep to commence 19 April 68.
Ref: CG 1st MarDiv 180910Z April 68
TAB F

18
7 JUN 1968

SECRET NOFORN

SECRET NOFORN

- 19 April (S) Operation Baxter Garden, commenced at 190600H April 68.
Ref: CG 1st MarDiv 180910Z April 68
TAB F
- 24 April (S) CG 1st MarDiv published the concept of Operations for Operation Ballard Valley; a 10 day, 1 Battalion sweep to commence 29 April 68.
Ref: CG 1st MarDiv 231055Z April 68
TAB F
- 24 April (S) CG 1st MarDiv issued Frag Order 79-68 (Operation Ballard Valley); a 10 day, 1 Battalion sweep to commence 29 April 68.
Ref: CG 1st MarDiv 240916Z April 68
TAB F
- 25 April (S) CG 1st MarDiv published change 4 to Operation Order 301-68 (Revised Annex J (Rules of Engagement)).
Ref: Change 4 to Op Order 301-68
TAB B
- 26 April (S) CG 1st MarDiv published Operation Plan 108-68 (Defense of Western Approaches).
Ref: CG OP PLAN 108-68
TAB B
- 26 April (S) CG 1st MarDiv published Operation Order 308-68 (Waterway Control).
Ref: Op Order 308-68
TAB B
- 26 April (S) Operation Baxter Garden terminated 261200H April 68.
Ref: CG 1st MarDiv 260026Z April 68
TAB F
- 29 April (S) Operation Ballard Valley commenced 291200H April 68
Ref: CG 1st MarDiv 231055Z April 68
TAB F
- 30 April (S) CG 1st MarDiv published Operation Plan 109-68 (Psychological Operations).
Ref: Op Plan 109-68
TAB B

20

7 JUN 1968

SECRET NOFORN

SECRET NOFORN

SECRET

PLANS

1. (S) The Combined Campaign Plan Quarterly Summary and Review was completed and forwarded to III MAF on 9 April 1968. This review is a summary of the accomplishment of those tasks assigned the division by III MAF Combined Campaign Plan 1-68 and outlined plans for further or improved means for implementation of assigned tasks.
2. (S) Change number 3 to Operation Order 301-68 was published on 10 April 1968. A rewritten basic order, Annex A (Task Organization), Annex B (Intelligence), Annex C (Concept of Operations), Annex D (Operations Overlay), Annex F (Artillery) and Annex N (Distribution) are included as are page changes to Annex E (Fire Support Coordination), Annex I (Alert/Defense Postures) and Annex L (Communications-Electronics). Changes reflect the new forces assigned and the new dispositions of forces in the division occasioned by the arrival of the 27th Marines and the formation and deployment of Task Force X-RAY. Changes are also incorporated to implement the new instructions contained in CG III MAF LOI 7-68.
3. (U) On 13 April 1968 Division Order 3120.20A (Continuity of Command) was published. It provides for succession to command in the event the Commanding General becomes incapacitated and for establishment of an alternate Division Command Post. As the division presently has two Assistant Division Commanders, the senior ADC present and on duty at the Division Command Post is designated first in succession to command.
4. (S) On 25 April 1968 change number 4 to Operation Order 301-68 was published. This change tasks units to be prepared to provide supporting fires and reaction forces for the defense of CAP's within their assigned areas and promulgates a new Annex J (Rules of Engagement). The rewritten annex contains updated references and deletes content no longer applicable to the 1st Marine Division. A paragraph on personal property of Vietnamese is added which requires that periodic instruction for all personnel as to the meaning of looting and the penalties provided in the UCMJ for looting, burglary, larceny and housebreaking be provided.
5. (S) Operation Order 308A-68 (Waterway Control) was published on 26 April 1968. Revisions reflect unit displacements resulting from the execution of Operation CHECKERS and the arrival of the 27th Marines. Included are the modified areas of responsibility and the realignment of tasks of affected units. Provisions of the new waterway control plan published by CG, I ARVN Corps and promulgated by CG III MAF are also incorporated.
6. (S) Operation Plan 108-68 (Defense of the Western Approaches) was published on 26 April 1968. This is a plan to react to a threat by enemy ground forces from the west by conducting offensive operations in RUONG RUONG - Elephant Valley and/or Happy Valley/THUONG DUC areas to locate and destroy enemy forces located therein.

21

SECRET NOFORN SECRET

7 JUN 1968

SECRET NOFORN

SECRET

7. (S) Planning commenced on revision of Operation Order 304-67 (Revised) to broaden the scope of that order and incorporate quick reaction alert forces ranging in size from a platoon to a two-battalion regiment. Liaison continues with 1st Marine Aircraft Wing with regard to helicopter support and reaction times. It is tentatively planned to publish Operation Order 304-68 in early June 1968.

22

7 JUN 1968

SECRET NOFORN

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

TRAINING

1. During the month of April 1968 28 officers and 261 enlisted men attended formal schools both in and out of country.
2. The 1st Engineer Battalion conducted several three-day and one-day courses on demolitions, land mine warfare and booby traps. 239 Marines attended the three-day course and 267 Marines attended the one-day course.
3. The 11th Marine Regiment conducted one-day courses for non-artillerymen in the adjustment of artillery fire, 224 Marines attended.
4. One officer and two staff NCO's attended a one-day presentation on Mechanical Embarkation Data System (MEDS).
5. Scout Sniper School held refresher training, 55 Marines attended.
6. A three-day Embarkation class was conducted by Division Embarkation Section and was attended by 1 officer and 41 enlisted Marines from various units throughout the division.
7. Division Leadership School graduated 44 officers, 17 staff NCO's and 85 NCO's during April.
8. Four officers and two enlisted Marines were sent TAD to the 1st Air Cav Div for cross training in tactics and operations.
9. Lay Leadership classes were conducted during the month of April, 92 Marines attended instructions.

UNCLASSIFIED

LOGISTICS, EQUIPMENT, AND SUPPLY NARRATIVE REPORT

- (U) 1. The major logistical activity during the reporting period was directed towards the support of combat operations.
- (U) 2. During the reporting period, the G-4 Operations Officer, assisted by other special staff officers, conducted Materiel Management Inspections.
- (U) 3. The conversion program for chrome chambered rifles has continued during the month. The following is a recap of present status:

<u>Equipped Units</u>	<u>Scheduled Units</u>
Hq, 27th Mar	1/7
1/27	3/7
2/27	3/5
3/27	1st Recon Bn
1/5	1st ForReconCo
2/5	2/1
1/1	
2/3	
2/7	

- (U) 4. Two M51 VTR's and 1 M53 Gun SP have been exchanged under the R&E Program for this month.
- (U) 5. The M109 improvement kit installation is proceeding satisfactorily. Four additional guns have been completed bringing total completed to 12.
- (U) 6. The 105 Howitzer rebuild commenced in April. To date, 5 weapons were exchanged with Task Force X-Ray and 4 in the Danang area.
- (U) 7. A total of 11 Rough Rider convoys were conducted between Danang and Phu Bai by 11th Motor Transport Battalion.
- (U) 8. To expedite the completion of road building work on Highway One between Danang and Phu Loc, a concerted effort to improve traffic control was made during April. Beginning 22 April, convoys were restricted to traveling north on Monday, Wednesday, and Friday; South on Tuesdays, Thursdays, and Saturdays.
- (U) 9. The 35th Engineer Battalion (USA) continued the upgrading of Route #1 from Nam O to Phu Loc. Two lane traffic is now open for 39.5 of the 51.9 kilometers. Two kilometers have been covered with a 5" base course of 2½" (-) rock. Major problem area was the loss of 2100 man hours due to convoy traffic.

7 JUN 1968

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

- (U) 10. Surface lifts totaled 17 for April. These lifts consisted of 90 vehicles, 378 personnel and 1797.4 short tons.
- (U) 11. Three airlifts for the month moved 3 vehicles, 45 personnel, and 66.9 short tons.
- (U) 12. USS Floyd County (LST 762) disembarked 3 vehicles and 165 pallets of BLT 1/27 follow-up shipping.
- (U) 13. Division Embarkation School was conducted from 1-4 April with 42 students attending.
- (U) 14. Progress of the MEDS system is as follows:

a. Percent of development	49%
b. Percent audited	11%
c. Percent of error	0%
- (U) 15. First Engineer Battalion continued to provide close combat support to the Division. The 7th and 9th Engineer Battalions continued to provide support of a more deliberate nature for III MAF including 1st Marine Division units in the Danang and Chu Lai areas respectively.
- (U) 16. During April, 1st Engineer and 1st Shore Party Battalions received 59 work orders, completed 49, and still have 59 pending.
- (U) 17. The only major cantonment project for April was an enlisted man's club for the 11th Marine Regiment Headquarters.
- (U) 18. A total of 30 aerial road reconnaissance flights were made during April.
- (U) 19. Non-engineer units reported 15 mine and booby trap incidents during this period resulting in 8 detonations causing 3 KIA's and 7 WIA's. Four vehicles were damaged from severely to slightly. Incidents were caused by various types of mines.
- (U) 20. There are now 19 dental facilities providing support to the Division. Of this total, 13 are wooden frame buildings, 2 surgical vans, 2 M105 mobile trailers, 1 in a double quonset, and 1 MUST unit. Civic action covered 9 villages and hamlets with dental care given to 901 persons.
- (U) 21. The WestPac Food Services Team concluded their visit on 30 April 1968.

25

7 JUN 1968

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

- (U) 22. Division received 104 insulated food containers from Force Logistics Command. Of these, 53 have been issued to units and remaining containers will be issued as required.
- (U) 23. Adequate rations are now available at FLSG-Alpha and FLC has most subsistence items in stock.

26

7 JUN 1968

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIEDCIVIL AFFAIRS/CIVIC ACTION

1. (U) On 3 April, Maintenance Battalion FSR completed their school repair project in Nghi-An Hamlet (AT 998738).
2. (U) On 8 April, pump repair was accomplished in Chieu Hoi Hamlet (AT 855166). This civic action project was sponsored by Force Logistic Support Group Alpha.
3. (U) On 10 April, an irrigation project was completed at Thach Nham Hamlet (AT 946716). 3rd MPBn sponsored this civic action project.
4. (U) On 17 April, a meeting was held at the Headquarters Battalion Officers Club in which the village and hamlet chiefs of central Hoa Vang District along with their respective S-5 Officers discussed common problem areas and outlined possible solutions. The G-5 and the District Chief provided guidance for the discussions.
5. (U) On 20 April, 20 trash barrels were provided for Nui Kim Son Hamlet (BT 081700). 3rd AMTrac Bn, sponsored this civic action project.
6. (U) Projects underway in the 1st Marine Division CAAOR include: 9 wells, 2 school repairs, 2 health clinics, maternity hospital, 4 refugee relocation centers, 2 schools and 2 pig breeding farms.
7. (U) Assistance rendered within the 1st Marine Division CAAOR during the month of April 1968 was as follows:

SERVICES

	20,559 cases
MedCaps	1,133 cases
DentCaps	31 cases
Medical Evacuation Assistance	

COMMODITIES

Animal feed (garbage)	29,750 lbs
Lumber (truck loads)	23
Cement (bags)	423
Soap (bars)	2,414
Foodstuffs	4,095 lbs
Clothing	1,075 lbs

FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE

Scholarships (piasters)	3,000 \$VN
Contributions (piasters)	3,900 \$VN
Tet Aggression Relief Project (piasters)	78,330 \$VN
(dollars)	3,232 \$U.S.

UNCLASSIFIED

PSYCHOLOGICAL OPERATIONS

1. Sequential listing of Psychological Operations in support of 1st Marine Division units for the period 1-30 April 1968.

<u>Date</u>	<u>Leaflets Air Dropped</u>	<u>Leaflets Hand Distributed</u>	<u>Aerial Broad- casts (hours)</u>	<u>Ground Broad- casts (hours)</u>
1Apr68	2,150,000	550	-----	06:00
2	1,700,000	300	05:00	04:00
3	1,500,000	700	-----	10:30
4	1,250,000	1100	04:15	-----
5	1,075,000	1500	05:00	04:30
6	1,250,000	800	04:50	06:00
7	775,000	250	07:35	-----
8	730,000	4500	06:15	09:00
9	1,350,000	1400	06:55	12:00
10	1,150,000	4300	04:15	01:30
11	910,000	1200	03:35	01:00
12	1,063,000	3150	03:45	06:00
13	1,112,000	1145	02:45	07:00
14	1,956,000	700	02:05	01:00
15	1,356,000	2850	07:15	08:00
16	1,850,000	1750	01:20	02:00
17	1,135,000	815	02:00	02:00
18	2,050,000	3350	04:55	06:45
19	2,208,000	2825	03:45	05:30
20	1,400,000	2170	04:55	03:30
21	1,875,000	1200	-----	03:00
22	1,400,000	900	03:30	06:00
23	1,400,000	1575	02:30	03:00
24	1,058,000	1950	02:50	01:00
25	2,066,000	900	02:40	06:30
26	1,410,000	1825	01:50	04:30
27	-----	2125	01:50	05:30
28	3,361,000	735	-----	-----
29	1,625,000	1025	09:40	02:00
30	1,476,000	1275	03:15	-----

Themes employed were:

- | | |
|--|--------------------------------|
| 1. GVN Provides a Better Life | 7. VC Unjustly Tax/Force Labor |
| 2. USMC Comes in Peace | 8. VC/NVA Face Defeat |
| 3. Reward for Mines, Booby Traps and Information | 9. VC/NVA Hardships |
| 4. Don't Harbor VC | 10. VC Not Welcome by People |
| 5. VC Use Force/Terrorism | 11. GVN/US/FWMAF Offer Peace |
| 6. VC Destroy the Youth | 12. Chieu Hoi |
| | 13. Rocket Rewards |
| 14. TuDo Newspapers | |

17 JUN 1968

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS
NARRATIVE SUMMARY

1. On 2 April 1968 Major SIMON and Captain MCVAY visited Force Logistics Command regarding tracer action to determine status of TERO's over sixty days old.
2. On 5 April 1968 Major SIMON visited III MAF to discuss Secondary Repairable Program.
3. On 12 April 1968 LtCol R. A. FOYLE joined the 1st Mar Div CEO from III MAF to relieve Col CORDES as Division CEO. Col CORDES was assigned to III MAF as Assistant Chief of Staff, G-6 (Communications).
4. During the period 12-30 April 1968 staff visits were made to the following units: 5th Marines, 7th Marines, 27th Marines, 11th Marines, 1st Tank Battalion, 3d Amphibious Tractor Battalion and Task Force X-Ray.
5. On 24 April 1968 Major SIMON visited 7th Comm Battalion to discuss maintenance capabilities of Communications-Electronics school graduates and KY-8 supply support.
6. On 27 April 1968 Major SIMON visited 11th Marines to discuss maintenance capabilities of Communications-Electronics school graduates.
7. During April 1968 MSgt MYERS visited Comm Company, Headquarters Battalion daily as engineering consultant in connection with the fixed-plant installation in Division Comm Center.
8. During April 1968 material assistance visits were conducted at the following units:
 - a. Headquarters 11th Marines
 - b. 1st Shore Party Battalion
 - c. 1st Engineer Battalion
 - d. 1st Recon Battalion
 - e. 1st Force Recon Company
 - f. 1st Motor Transport Battalion
 - g. 1st Tank Battalion
 - h. Headquarters Battalion, 1st Marine Division
 - i. Headquarters Company, 7th Marines
 - j. 11th Motor Transport Battalion
 - k. 1st Battalion 7th Marines
 - l. 3d 8" Howitzer Battery

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

COMBAND CHRONOLOGY

PART III

SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

UNCLASSIFIED

30
7 JUN 1968

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PART IIISEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

1. (U) The following distinguished visitors toured/visited the command during the month of April 1968:

<u>DATE</u>	<u>NAME</u>	<u>BILLET</u>
2Apr68	LtGen V. H. KRULAK	CG, FMFPAC
4Apr68	MajGen Willard PEARSON	U. S. Army J-3 MACV
7Apr68	Colonel R. S. HELSTROM, USMC	
13Apr68	MajGen Richard G. STILLWELL U. S. Army	Sr Deputy Cdr III MAP
18Apr68	Rep C. S. GUBSER Rep D. J. IRWIN	R - California D - California
19Apr68	Rep J. R. WALDIE	D - California
27Apr68	LtGen L. WALT, USMC	Asst CMC
29Apr68	Colonel E. H. DAVIS U. S. Army	Dep Dir MACV COC

UNCLASSIFIED

31

7 JUN 1968

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN

CONFIDENTIAL

ENEMY ACTIVITY

- 1 April 0130H - D/1/7 observed fifty to seventy-five enemy in the vicinity of (AT 903667). A fire mission was called and the enemy scattered in all directions. A search of the area revealed one VC KIA and the capture of one AK-47.
- 2 April 1835H - Recon team Rock Mat observed forty to fifty enemy moving southwest on a trail in the vicinity of (AT 852502 to 848493). The enemy wore green utilities and carried packs and rifles. A fire mission was called which could not be observed due to a treeline.
- 2213H - M/3/27 platoon defense position observed an estimated thirty to forty enemy in the immediate vicinity of (BT 048656) with suspected rockets and launchers. The VC were moving northwest. A fire mission was called and secondary explosions were heard. A sweep of the area resulted in one detainee.
- 2220H - E/2/7 platoon ambush observed twenty-five to thirty lights believed to be flashlights in the vicinity of (AT 858840). An artillery mission resulted in the discontinuance of the lights. Approximately thirty minutes later, five lights were observed moving northwest. An artillery mission was called and the lights were extinguished.
- 3 April 0100H - 1st FSR/FLC permanent defense position at (AT 936800 and 945815) reported nine to fifteen mortar rounds landing four hundred to five hundred meters northwest of their position. Cap 2-7-4 reported flashes at (AT 923820) and fired three rounds 60mm mortars at those coordinates. Sniper fire was reported coming from (AT 936817). A 15th TC helo fired at coordinates (AT 936817).
- 0115H - 2/A/3rd Amtrac Bn at (BT 103583) received fifteen rounds of mortar and rockets plus small arms fire. Security was set up.
- 0115H - Hqs Co/7th Marines defensive position at (AT 968613) received one mortar round and two hundred rounds small arms fire from the vicinity of (AT 972611). Small arms fire was returned and 60mm mortar illumination was used.
- 0123H - Hq Co/7th Marines defensive position at (AT 968620) received approximately four 122mm rockets from an unknown position.
- 0120H - Cap 2-2-4 CP at (AT 063575) received ten satchel charges, all landing inside wire, and three hundred rounds of small arms and 50 caliber fire. Cap returned fire, fired 81mm mortars and called an artillery mission.

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN
CONFIDENTIAL

32

7 JUN 1968

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN

CONFIDENTIAL

0120H - F/2/7 squad combat at (BT 046632-029620-012642) received heavy automatic weapons and 60mm mortar fire. An artillery mission was called and Spooky fired 20mm rounds while providing illumination. The enemy broke contact at 0400H.

0120H - LVT H-6C platoon security at (BT 108582) received fifty to one hundred rounds of mortar followed by a ground attack. An artillery mission was called with negative results.

0120H - Cap 2-2-3 platoon ambush at (AT 928600) while returning to CP observed enemy activity by an unknown number of enemy. The enemy fired four hundred-fifty rounds small arms and at the same time twelve huts were observed burning in An My (H) at (AT 925600). A fire mission was called on enemy escape routes. A search of the hamlet revealed one friendly villager killed and seven wounded. Eight huts were completely destroyed. Villagers reported that two enemy had been killed and that seven were wounded. The enemy fled with their wounded toward Happy Valley.

0130H - Hq Co/7th Marines defensive position at (AT 967618) and (AT 970619) received ten 82mm mortars from an unknown position at a direction of 2450 mils. The rounds impacted in the vicinity of the 3/11 artillery position with an unknown number of rounds landing short of the perimeter.

1555H - L/3/27 platoon combat sweep was led to a ville by a POW at (BT 084672). The POW showed them a cache containing one hundred and forty pounds of C-4, six B-40 rocket rounds and 250 rounds of small arms ammo. Another cache contained one hundred anti-personnel mines, three AT mines, two hand generators for claymores and one large 'rock' mine.

1900H - K/3/7 Co defense position observed twenty-one enemy with packs and rifles, dressed in mixed uniforms moving west in the vicinity of (AT 933496). A fire mission was called resulting in three VC KIA.

2035H - F/2/27 observed fifty enemy moving in the vicinity of (BT 053629). The company called a total of six fire missions resulting in forty-one secondary explosions. Search of the area revealed numerous 60mm and 81mm mortar cannisters, one unidentified fin assembly, and numerous blood trails leading to the river. Aiming stakes were also found.

2132H - K/3/7 observed thirty enemy with heavy packs and rifles moving east in groups of seven to ten men in the vicinity of (AT 927495). A fire mission was called resulting in three VC KIA.

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN

CONFIDENTIAL

- 4 April 1300H - C/1/7 squad combat found two thousand pounds of rice in a hut in the vicinity of (AT 923680). The rice was stored in sixteen large vats. The district chief requested that the rice be brought to his headquarters.
- 1735H - K/3/7 platoon combat observed twenty VC wearing green utilities with packs and rifles in the vicinity of (AT 922492). An artillery mission was called resulting in eight VC KIA.
- 1740H - K/3/7 platoon combat observed eight enemy dressed in green utilities and carrying packs and rifles moving west in the vicinity of (AT 926307). An artillery mission was called resulting in four VC KIA.
- 1840H - K/3/7 platoon combat observed fifteen to twenty-five enemy moving east in green utilities with packs and weapons in the vicinity of (AT 925494). A fire mission was called resulting in five VC KIA.
- 5 April 1415H - G/2/7 squad combat patrol at (AT 981614) found three bins of rice in the vicinity of (AT 981614). The rice totaling approximately six hundred pounds was buried in the ground around some huts. The rice was destroyed.
- 1715H - Recon team Rock Mat observed four VC walking east in trail at (AT 827505). The VC wore pajamas and carried packs and rifles. A fire mission was called but could not be fired due to range.
- 1905H - Recon team Rock Mat observed eight VC in a harbor site at (AT 825505). The VC wore mixed uniforms of khaki and black pajamas and carried packs and rifles. An artillery mission was called resulting in two VC KIA.
- 2208H - Recon team Rock Mat observed forty VC moving west along Vuja River at (AT 825549) and (AT 820550). The VC wore green utilities with helmets, packs and rifles. An artillery mission and Spooky were called resulting in one VC KIA.
- 1940H - K/3/7 defensive position observed thirty enemy moving west in the vicinity of (AT 941505). The team called a fire mission resulting in one secondary explosion. Could not observe due to darkness.
- 2320H - K/3/7 combat base at (AT 925530) received four rounds believed to be 81mm mortar. Rounds landed west of the CP about two hundred meters.
- 6 April 1230H - Recon team Rock Mat observed twenty NVA moving north across a river in the vicinity of (AT 858549). The enemy wore khakis and green utilities and carried medium sized packs,

34
7 JUN 1968

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN

helmets and rifles. The team called a fire mission resulting in three NVA KIA.

1345H - D/1/7 squad combat patrol searched a ville in the vicinity of (AT 912674) finding one thousand pounds of rice packed in 105 shell boxes and sand bags hidden in bomb shelters, haystacks and huts.

1900H - K/3/7 platoon combat observed forty VC moving north in the vicinity of (AT 927527). The VC were dressed in green utilities, helmets and flak gear and carried rifles, packs and two mortar tubes. An artillery mission was called resulting in eight VC KIA.

7 April

0950H - Recon team May Fly observed two hundred VC moving east and west at (AT 825465 to 844484). The VC wore black pajamas and khakis and green utilities plus helmets and flak jackets. They carried packs and rifles. The team called gunships and a fire mission resulting in fifty-one VC KIA.

1430H - Recon team May Fly observed five VC moving into a hut at (AT 831459). The VC wore black pajamas and green utilities with packs and rifles. Fixed wing was called resulting in five VC KIA.

1530H - Recon team May Fly observed ten to fifteen VC moving west along a trail wearing green utilities in the vicinity of (AT 806466). They had packs, rifles and one machine-gun. The team called fixed wing resulting in four VC KIA and one secondary explosion.

1615H - Recon team May Fly observed twenty-five VC moving west along a trail at (AT 830460). The VC wore green utilities with rifles and packs. The team called fixed wing resulting in twelve VC KIA.

1730H - Recon team May Fly observed five VC moving west along a trail at (AT 834466), wearing black pajamas, green utilities with packs and rifles. The team called fixed wing resulting in two VC KIA.

1755H - Recon team May Fly observed fifteen VC in the vicinity of (AT 845485). The enemy wore black pajamas, green utilities, khakis, helmets and packs with rifles. The team called fixed wing and a fire mission resulting in twelve VC KIA.

8 April

1130H - Recon team May Fly observed forty-four enemy moving northwest in the vicinity of (AT 835474). The VC wore black pajamas, khakis and green utilities. All had large black packs with most having weapons visible and four possible 81mm mortars plus one 60mm. The team called fire missions resulting in 31 VC KIA.

35

7 JUN 1968

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN

CONFIDENTIAL

1600H - Recon team May Fly observed thirty VC moving north at (AT 826476). The VC wore black pajamas carrying packs and rifles. The team called a fire mission with excellent coverage of target.

1940H - Recon team May Fly observed thirty-three VC moving northwest in the vicinity of (AT 845484). The VC wore black pajamas, khakis and green utilities with heavy packs, rifles, mortar tubes and machine guns. The team called an air strike and an artillery mission resulting in thirty-one VC KIA.

1625H - H&S/3/7 OP observed twenty enemy with packs moving west in the vicinity of (AT 881530) wearing mixed uniforms. A fire mission was called, results could not be observed.

8 April 1900H - I/3/7 combat base observed twenty-six enemy crawling in a trenchline in the vicinity of (AT 928513). The enemy wore packs and mixed utilities. An artillery mission was called with good coverage of target. No evidence of enemy casualties.

2100H - D/1/7 squad ambush observed thirty to fifty enemy at (AT 953697) moving north wearing black clothing and carrying packs and small arms. The squad engaged the enemy with small arms and 81mm mortar fire. There was no evidence of enemy casualties.

2100H - K/3/7 company offensive sweep confiscated the following agricultural items within a thousand meter radius of coordinates (AT 8440): two tons of rice, three tons of corn, one ton of vegetables and numerous pigs and chickens.

9 April 0700H - Recon team Melody Time observed ten to fifteen VC moving southwest in the vicinity of (ZC 205486). The team called a fire mission with unobserved results.

1520H - Recon team Melody Time observed three VC moving southwest at (ZC 197482). The team called airstrikes with unknown results.

1030H - Recon team Melody Time observed thirty-five VC or more engaged in talking in the vicinity of (ZC 197482).

1530H - Recon team Melody Time observed three or more enemy with automatic weapons in the vicinity of (ZC 204480). The team called an artillery mission with excellent coverage of target.

1045H - I/3/7 captured two thousand pounds of rice at (AT 963598). The rice was buried in jars.

36

7 JUN 1968

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN

CONFIDENTIAL

1300H - Recon team Aunt Mable observed twenty-nine VC moving west on a sandbar in the vicinity of (ZC 204480). The enemy had packs and rifles. The team called an artillery mission but the VC ran into a treeline where results could not be observed.

1400H - H&S/3/7 defensive position observed twenty enemy in a broken column moving northeast in the vicinity of (AT 874520). The VC carried packs. An artillery mission was called with good coverage of targets. Vegetation obstructed observation of results.

1500H - Recon team May Fly observed forty-four VC moving into a treeline in the vicinity of (AT 836481). The VC wore black pajamas, khakis and green utilities with packs and rifles plus six mortar tubes. The team called a fire mission and an air observer resulting in ten meters of trenchline and one bunker destroyed and one VC KIA.

10 April 1020H - H&S/3/7 defensive position observed twenty VC in the vicinity of (AT 914502). An artillery mission was called and a search of the area proved negative.

1027H - Recon team Moon Dash observed thirty VC moving east in the vicinity of (AT 967501). The VC were wearing black pajamas with coolie hats and rifles. An artillery mission was called, the view of which was obstructed by a treeline.

1300H - Recon team Moon Dash observed eight VC moving west in the vicinity of (AT 935503) wearing black pajamas with packs. An artillery mission was called with unobserved results.

1550H - Recon team Moon Dash observed five VC moving west at (AT 953508). The VC wore black pajamas and coolie hats. Negative action was taken due to lack of communications.

1800H - Recon team Moon Dash observed thirty-five VC moving west in the vicinity of (AT 966533). The VC wore black pajamas with packs and rifles being transported. An artillery mission was called, the results of which were unobserved.

0900H - D/1/7 platoon combat patrol captured ten thousand pounds of rice in the vicinity of coordinates (AT 944684-930696-944688). Rice was stored in jars and sacks, then hidden in huts.

1115H - I/3/7 platoon combat patrol observed fifty VC moving southwest at coordinates (AT 926485). The VC wore various uniforms and had packs and rifles. An artillery mission was cancelled due to the presence of gunships in the area.

37

7 JUN 1968

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN

CONFIDENTIAL

1330H - A0-2 in support of 3/7 observed forty NVA in the open at coordinates (AT 970529). One airstrike was conducted rendering five structures unusable.

1530H - A0-4 in support of 3/7 sighted twenty-five NVA in a tree line at (AT 970529). An airstrike was carried out demolishing three bunkers and damaging two others.

1600H - K/3/7 company offensive sweep received three to four hundred rounds of small arms fire which was followed by fifteen 60mm mortar rounds in the vicinity of (AT 957516).

1600H - K/3/7 captured two thousand pounds of rice. The rice had been concealed in jars in the vicinity of (AT 961593).

11 April

0030H - I/3/7 platoon ambush observed an enemy force of forty people moving west at (AT 924502). A fire mission was called, but the results could not be observed due to the darkness.

0910H - H&S/3/7 platoon OP sighted ten to fifteen enemy moving west on a ridgeline in the vicinity of (AT 883627) to (AT 877625). The enemy had weapons in their possession. An artillery mission was conducted but results could not be attained due to inability to observe target.

1030H - Recon team Night Scholar discovered a storage area in the vicinity of (AT 845853). Stored in the cache were two barrels of rice containing approximately six hundred pounds of rice, three unused barrels and one empty crate.

1235H - Recon team Night Scholar occupied a storage area containing two barrels of rice of approximately four hundred pounds. The rice was destroyed.

1330H - Cap 2-1-4 1/7 squad discovered one thousand, one hundred pounds of rice at coordinates (AT 937683).

1415H - H&S/3/7 made a sighting of twelve to seventeen enemy moving east atop of a ridge. An artillery mission was conducted on the VC at coordinates (AT 883627). One direct hit was observed as the enemy disappeared.

12 April

0800H - Recon team Moon Dash sighted five VC heading west at (AT 966536). An artillery mission was called but the results could not be observed due to the vegetation.

0800H - Recon team Moon Dash observed twenty VC traveling east carrying packs and rifles in the vicinity of (AT 946479). A fire mission was conducted but the results could not be observed due to the vegetation.

CONFIDENTIAL

38

7 JUN 1966

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN

CONFIDENTIAL

1240H - Recon team Moon Dash observed five VC going east with packs and rifles in the vicinity of (AT 952539). An artillery mission was called with unobserved results.

1355H - Recon team Moon Dash had a sighting of eight VC headed east with packs and rifles in the vicinity of (AT 955508). A fire mission was conducted but cancelled due to closeness of team to target.

1730H - D/1/7 squad combat patrol captured two thousand pounds of rice at (AT 957677 and 945673).

1740H - Recon team Musk Ox observed an enemy force of forty-four VC and one NVA moving west, possessing light packs and rifles. The surveillance was made when the VC were in the vicinity of (AT 956525). An artillery mission was called with unobserved results.

1800H - Recon team Musk Ox observed fifteen NVA traveling east. The enemy carried rocket tubes and two mortar tubes as well as packs and rifles. An artillery mission was called at coordinates (AT 952532). Results could not be observed due to vegetation.

1815H - Recon team Musk Ox observed six enemy moving east with packs and rifles at (AT 957525). The team conducted a fire mission, but were not able to observe the results.

1800H - I/3/7 platoon combat patrol conducted a fire mission killing two VC when they sighted twenty enemy at (AT 926326).

1900H - I/3/7 observed approximately one hundred-fifty enemy during the day in the immediate vicinity of (AT 915585). Fire missions were conducted on all sightings with unobserved results.

1915H - Recon team Hanover Sue reported a sighting of thirty-one VC traveling west with rifles and packs at (AT 822548 and 819549). A fire mission was conducted resulting in five VC KIA.

2100H - D/1/7 observed twenty-five enemy in the vicinity of (AT 950692). In searching the area they found seven bags of rice totaling about two hundred and ten pounds, in the vicinity of (AT 927637).

13 April 0745H - Recon team Musk Ox observed thirteen VC with rifles and packs at (AT 959525). The team called a fire mission with unknown results.

CONFIDENTIAL

39

7 JUN 1968

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN

CONFIDENTIAL

0800H - Recon team Musk Ox observed seven VC traveling west at (AT 957525). The VC were transporting individual packs and rifles. A fire mission was conducted, but the results could not be observed.

0805H - Recon team Musk Ox observed eighteen VC running west with rifles. An artillery mission was requested fired at coordinates (AT 957525). The mission was checked fired.

0825H - Recon team Musk Ox observed fifteen VC with rifles and packs in the vicinity of grid coordinates (AT 997524). Artillery was still in a check fire.

1320H - L/3/7 observed twenty enemy at (AT 953520). An artillery mission was conducted, but the results could not be observed.

1400H - Recon team Rio Grande observed thirty VC moving east at (AT 875625). They had large packs and at least twenty rifles. The team called a fire mission, but the enemy went over a ridgeline where the results could not be observed.

14 April 0640H - L/3/7 observed twenty enemy at (AT 953520). An artillery mission was conducted, but the results could not be observed.

0745H - Recon team Rio Grande observed three VC moving westward carrying packs and rifles at coordinates (AT 875629). An artillery mission was called, but the results could not be observed.

0815H - Recon team Rio Grande observed thirteen VC moving west. The VC were sighted at (AT 876626), with packs and rifles. The team called in an artillery mission which could not be observed.

0843H - Recon team Rio Grande observed six VC traveling west transporting large individual packs and carrying rifles. A fire mission resulted in four VC KIA.

1310H - Recon team Rio Grande observed twelve VC moving east in the vicinity of (AT 878628). The VC, attired in black pajamas, were transporting individual packs and rifles. An artillery mission was conducted, but the results could not be observed.

1745H - Recon team Rio Grande observed seventeen enemy heading west on top of a ridgeline in the vicinity of (AT 876626), dressed in black pajamas and khakis. The VC carried individual packs and were armed with rifles. One VC KIA was observed upon the completion of a recon initiated fire mission.

CONFIDENTIAL

40

7 JUN 1968

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN

CONFIDENTIAL

1250H - Recon team Ipswich observed fifteen VC moving northwest across a rice paddy and into a treeline at (AT 815470). The VC were attired in khakis, green utilities and rain gear. They had packs and rifles. A fire mission was called by the team, but the effects could not be observed due to a treeline.

1300H - Recon team Ipswich observed seven VC attired in black pajamas transporting packs. They were heading east in the vicinity of (AT 817480). The artillery mission that was called was unobserved due to the terrain.

1335H - Recon team Ipswich observed nine VC moving into a tree-line at (AT 817480). The VC were dressed in black pajamas and carried packs and rifles. A fire mission was called, but the results could not be observed due to a treeline.

0930H - L/3/7 platoon combat patrol received eight to ten rounds of 60mm mortar fire at coordinates (AT 931507). The platoon could not locate the point of origin so they continued with their patrol.

1050H - L/3/7 received six rounds of 60mm mortar fire from an unknown number of enemy at (AT 959504). After a fire mission, two enemy were observed running east with a 60mm mortar tube.

1900H - K/3/7 observed twenty-five enemy wearing dark utilities traveling east in the vicinity of (AT 920493). The results of a fire mission could not be observed.

1914H - K/3/7 observed nine enemy attired in khaki uniforms transporting packs and traveling east in the vicinity of (AT 928506). A 106mm fire mission was conducted resulting in two direct hits and six enemy KIA.

2030H - H&S/3/27 received fifteen rounds of 81mm mortar fire. L/3/27 and M/3/7 observed flashes at (BT 105654) and (BT 068652). An artillery mission was conducted at coordinates (BT 105654) with unobserved results.

15 April 0643H - Recon team Rio Grande observed eighteen VC moving westward on a ridge in the vicinity of (AT 877627). The VC were attired in black pajamas and khakis, transporting packs and carrying rifles. The team called an artillery mission with unknown results.

0700H - Recon team Rio Grande sighted six enemy traveling westward in the vicinity of (AT 877627). The VC wore the normal dress of black pajamas and transported individual packs. An artillery mission was called, but the team could not observe the results.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN

41

7 JUN 1968

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN

CONFIDENTIAL

0745H - Recon team Rio Grande had an observation of eight VC going west on a ridgeline in the vicinity of (AT 874626). Attired in black pajamas, the VC carried packs and rifles. The team called an artillery mission, which could not be observed.

1052H - Recon team Musk Ox observed six VC in the vicinity of (AT 965535). They wore black pajamas and carried packs and rifles. The VC dispersed before a fire mission could be conducted.

1112H - Recon team Musk Ox observed two VC in the vicinity of (AT 965535), dressed in dark utilities and carrying packs and rifles.

1530H - Recon team Musk Ox observed six VC walking southwest on a trail in the vicinity of (AT 963515). The VC dressed in dark utilities, wore heavy packs and carried rifles. They appeared to have heavy weapons. An artillery mission was called, but results could not be observed due to terrain.

1755H - Recon team Musk Ox observed thirteen VC moving west in small groups in the vicinity of (AT 945504). The enemy, wearing dark utilities, had light colored web gear. An artillery mission was conducted, but the results could not be observed due to a treeline.

1220H - Recon team Scandanavia observed fifty-two VC walking north along a trail in the vicinity of (AT 804838), wearing black pajamas camouflaged with leaves and vines and carrying packs and rifles. One airstrike was conducted but the results could not be observed, due to the terrain.

1345H - Recon team Scandanavia observed nine VC heading northeast on a road in the vicinity of (AT 802843). The enemy wore green shorts and were transporting individual packs. The air observer could not observe to conduct an airstrike.

16 April 0645H - Recon team Scandanavia observed forty VC southeast along a trail in the vicinity of (AT 804838). The VC were dressed in black pajamas and khakis. An artillery mission was called but was ineffective because of the terrain. The VC were last seen moving into the canopy.

0650H - Recon team Scandanavia observed sixty-eight VC wearing black pajamas and khakis at (AT 804838). The VC carried rifles and extremely heavy packs, moving southwest across an open stream. The team called an air observer but he could not observe due to the heavy canopy and heavy smoke.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN

42

7 JUN 1968

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN

CONFIDENTIAL

1202H - Recon team Musk Ox observed six VC in the area of (AT 954507). The VC were wearing black pajamas and dark utilities and carrying large gray packs and rifles. An artillery mission was called resulting in three KIA.

1345H - Recon team Musk Ox observed four VC at (AT 942502) wearing black pajamas and coolie hats. The VC carried packs and rifles and were moving southwest. An artillery mission was called but the troops dispersed.

0945H - Recon team Ipswich observed thirty VC wearing black pajamas and coolie hats with packs and rifles in the vicinity of (AT 814468). The VC were moving south across a rice paddy. An artillery mission was called but the VC dispersed into a treeline where the effects of the mission could not be observed.

1015H - Recon team Ipswich observed seven VC wearing khakis and black pajamas with packs and rifles moving south across a rice paddy. The team conducted a fire mission and an airstrike resulting in five huts destroyed and two damaged.

1300H - Recon team Ipswich observed fifteen VC wearing khaki and black pajamas and carrying packs and rifles moving north-east. A fire mission was conducted resulting in one VC KIA, in the vicinity of (AT 812481).

1415H - Recon team Ipswich observed twenty-one VC/NVA wearing green utilities and carrying packs in the vicinity of (AT 825491). The VC were moving northeast along a trail. A fire mission was called which was unobserved due to a treeline. The VC disappeared.

1600H - Recon team Ipswich observed twenty-five VC/NVA wearing green utilities with large packs, rifles and two 60mm mortars plus one M-60 machine-gun, in the vicinity of (AT 829485). The enemy was moving northeast on a trail. An artillery mission was called but the VC went into a treeline before the fire could be directed against them.

1615H - Recon team Ipswich observed ten VC wearing large packs and rifles moving northeast on a trail in the vicinity of (AT 829488). The VC were moving camouflaged with tree branches and possibly had one M-60 machine-gun. An artillery mission was conducted by the team with unobserved results.

1645H - Recon team Ipswich observed five VC with large packs and rifles camouflaged with tree branches. The VC were moving northeast on a trail. An artillery mission was conducted resulting in two VC KIA.

CONFIDENTIAL

43

7 JUN 1968

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN

CONFIDENTIAL

1802H - Recon team Musk Ox observed three NVA wearing dark utilities with packs and rifles running northeast across a sand bar and into a treeline in the vicinity of (AT 952529). An artillery mission could not be called due to the short period of time the VC were in sight.

1814H - Recon team Musk Ox observed four VC in the vicinity of (AT 964531) wearing black pajamas and carrying three packs and one rifle moving west across a sand bar. A fire mission was unobserved due to high grass.

1822H - Recon team Musk Ox observed five NVA in the vicinity of (AT 952528). The VC wore dark utilities and carried packs and rifles. The team called a fire mission which was unobserved due to a treeline.

1845H - Recon team Musk Ox observed thirty VC wearing dark utilities in the vicinity of (AT 951512). The VC had heavy packs, rifles, two 81mm mortars and two heavy machine-guns. They were observed moving west in the open. A fire mission was conducted by the team resulting in one secondary explosion.

1130H - Recon team Prime Cut observed five VC wearing black pajamas moving along a river in the vicinity of (ZC 051490). The VC carried rifles and packs. An air observer was requested by the team, but the VC disappeared.

1505H - Recon team Prime Cut observed three VC wearing black pajamas with packs and rifles moving northeast in the vicinity of (ZC 053487). A fire mission was called with unobserved results.

1630H - Recon team Prime Cut observed seven VC in the vicinity of (ZC 035467). The VC, who were armed with rifles, were holding a meeting in front of a hootch. An air observer conducted an airstrike resulting in five hootches destroyed and one VC KIA.

1650H - Recon team Prime Cut observed eleven VC ~~wearing~~^{wearing} black pajamas at coordinates (ZC 054486). The VC were carrying packs and rifles and were traveling northeast down a river. A fire mission resulted in two VC KIA.

1900H - Recon team Prime Cut observed three VC moving southwest up a river in the vicinity of (ZC 058480). They wore black pajamas and packs. A fire mission resulted in three KIA and one boat sunk.

0735H - I/3/7 platoon combat patrol observed approximately thirty enemy at (AT 862589). When a fire mission was called, the VC dispersed. A search of the area revealed trenchlines and trail

CONFIDENTIAL

44
7 JUN 1968

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN

CONFIDENTIAL

markers. The patrol apprehended two detainees.

1730H - K/3/7 platoon combat patrol observed thirty VC in the vicinity of (AT 915400). The VC were wearing black pajamas, packs and weapons and were moving to the west. A fire mission was conducted but the VC dispersed. No casualties were found.

1805H - K/3/7 platoon defense position observed eight enemy at (AT 925495). The VC wore green utilities and had packs and rifles while moving west. An artillery mission was unobserved due to darkness.

1815H - K/3/7 platoon combat patrol observed six enemy at (AT 927527). The VC had weapons, wore black utilities and were working on a bunker. The patrol called a fire mission resulting in three VC KIA and one secondary explosion.

1845H - K/3/7 platoon defense position observed six enemy in the vicinity of (AT 927527) wearing green utilities and carrying large packs and rifles. A fire mission resulted in two VC KIA.

17 April 0850H - Recon team Ipswich observed seven VC moving southwest in the vicinity of (AT 812480). The VC, dressed in khakis and black pajamas, were carrying packs. An artillery mission was called resulting in two VC KIA.

1115H - Recon team Ipswich sighted ten VC traveling northeast on a trail at coordinates (AT 818480). Wearing mixed pajamas and green utilities with web gear, the VC carried various kinds of gear and packs. The enemy were pursued by artillery fire into a treeline where the results could not be observed.

1300H - Recon team Ipswich observed eleven VC moving northeast on a trail leading into a ville in the vicinity of (AT 834488). The VC wore black pajamas and coolie hats and equipped with light packs and rifles. A fire mission was conducted resulting in one VC KIA and one secondary explosion.

1430H - Recon team Ipswich observed nine VC moving in a northeasterly direction on a trail at coordinates (AT 815482). The camouflaged VC wore black pajamas and mixed khaki uniforms. They were transporting individual packs. The VC were pursued by artillery fire into a treeline.

1645H - Recon team Ipswich observed eighteen VC traveling northeast on a trail in the vicinity of (AT 815482), wearing black pajamas with coolie hats. They were observed carrying packs and some rifles. A fire mission was called resulting in two VC KIA.

CONFIDENTIAL

45

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN

7 JUN 1968

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN

CONFIDENTIAL

1332H - Recon team Musk Ox observed twelve NVA moving north on a sand bar wearing black pajamas with packs and rifles in the vicinity of (BT 047533). A fire mission was conducted but unobserved due to a treeline.

1505H - Recon team Musk Ox observed ten VC and three NVA moving out of the area of (AT 950531 and 954524). They wore dark pajamas and dark utilities and carried packs and rifles. A fire mission was called but was ineffective due to the enemy dispersing.

1852H - Recon team Musk Ox observed eighteen VC proceeding east across an open area in the area of (AT 953523). They wore dark uniforms and carried heavy packs and rifles. An artillery mission was called resulting in one VC KIA.

1045H - Recon team Musk Ox sighted two VC walking east in some tall grass at coordinates (AT 971523). Wearing black pajamas and sun helmets, the VC were equipped with rifles and packs. An artillery mission resulted in one VC KIA.

2015H - D/1/7 squad ambush in the vicinity of (AT 943626) observed ten enemy watching road. Firing from a hasty ambush the squad killed eight VC, and captured numerous items of individual equipment.

18 April 2010H - I/3/7 platoon bridge security at coordinated (AT 965605) received ten 60mm mortar rounds. A tower observed the muzzle flashes at (AT 970607). Fired a 81mm mortar mission. Results of mission were unknown due to darkness.

2020H - Hq/7th Marine Company defense position observed seven WP rounds impact at coordinates (AT 975617). Rounds were believed to be 81mm mortar. No fire was returned since point of origin was unknown.

1850H - Recon team Night Scholar sighted nineteen VC/NVA moving in a northeasterly direction in the vicinity of (AT 825551). The enemy was dressed in black pajamas and carrying packs and rifles. A fire mission was conducted resulting in ten VC/NVA KIA.

1935H - Recon team Auditor observed eighteen VC heading west on a trail at coordinates (AT 871626). Attired in black pajamas and green utilities, the VC were observed carrying packs and rifles. An air observer called a fire mission, but results could not be observed due to a treeline.

19 April 0615H - Recon team Auditor observed one hundred ninety-eight VC moving west along a trail in the vicinity of (AT 868631) wearing utilities, black pajamas and khaki shirts. They carried rifles,

CONFIDENTIAL

46

17 JUN 1968

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN

CONFIDENTIAL

heavy packs, and grenades. An artillery mission was conducted resulting in seven VC KIA. An airstrike was also conducted but results could not be observed.

1115H - Recon team Auditor observed forty-nine VC moving east on a trail in the vicinity of (AT 868631) wearing camouflaged utilities. They had packs and rifles. Artillery and fixed wing missions resulted in five VC KIA.

1600H - Recon team Auditor observed seven VC moving west on a trail at coordinates (AT 868631). Dressed in utilities and khaki shirts, the VC were observed carrying packs and rifles. An artillery mission was cancelled due to the VC moving out of sight.

1045H - Recon team Cayenne observed thirty NVA moving northwest down a hill in the vicinity of (ZC 188648). They carried packs and rifles, two radios and two rocket tubes. Called an artillery mission but the mission was eventually cancelled by the team.

1920H - G/2/27 squad combat patrol at coordinates (AT 986615) received approximately five hundred rounds small arms fire from an estimated twenty enemy in a treeline at coordinates (AT 948615). The patrol returned small arms and mortar fire and the enemy broke contact and fled south.

20 April 0815H - Recon team Auditor observed thirteen VC moving east on a trail in the vicinity of (AT 868631). The VC wore black pajamas, utilities, and khaki shirts. They had individual packs and rifles. An artillery mission was called but cancelled.

1140H - Recon team Auditor observed two VC moving west on trail in the vicinity of (AT 868631). The VC wore white pajamas and had rifles. A fire mission was called but the VC moved out of sight before completed.

0655H - Recon team Auditor observed six VC moving west on a trail in the vicinity of (AT 868631). The VC wore camouflaged utilities and carried packs and rifles. The team called an artillery mission but the VC moved out of sight.

1505H - AO-2 spotted ten VC in a ville in the vicinity of (AT 808472). The VC were dressed in black pajamas. Three airstrikes were conducted by the air observer resulting in six structures destroyed and one secondary explosion with debris rising over one hundred feet into the air.

0440H - Air observer ten in the vicinity of (BT 040540-041544-037544) fired seven hundred ninety-nine rounds of artillery on enemy troops and bunkers. Friendly troops on the ground counted

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN

47

7 JUN 1968

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN

eleven enemy KIA.

0010H - L/3/7 bridge security at (AT 914577) received small arms and automatic weapons plus ten rounds M-79 and five rounds of 60mm mortar. The bridge security returned small arms, M-79 and 81mm illumination, searched area and found no evidence of enemy casualties.

0010H - Cap 2-2 defense position at coordinates (AT 923563), received five satchel charges or 81mm mortars, and small arms and automatic weapons fire. Cap returned fire and searched area finding one M-1 clip with eight rounds.

0008H - Cap 2-2-4 3/7 defense position received one hundred rounds small arms fire followed by four satchel charges, landing near perimeter wire, in the vicinity of (AT 863574). Cap returned small arms and LAAWs with unknown results.

0010H - Dai Loc District Headquarters 3/7 defense position at (AT 918578) received twelve rounds of 81mm mortar fire from (AT 910560-910563-909564). Returned fire with 105mm and 81mm mortar. The incoming fire ceased.

21 April 1530H - G/2/27 platoon combat patrol at coordinates (AT 989609) received fire from across the river. The patrol received five hundred rounds of small arms and two grenades from ten to twelve enemy. The VC wore green shirts and soft camouflaged covers and carried AK-47s. Patrol returned fire with small arms and searched area with no evidence of enemy casualties.

1630H -H/2/27 squad ambush at coordinates (BT 012606), observed ten enemy moving east. Three enemy were dressed in white while the rest wore black. The patrol fired small arms resulting in seven VC KIA.

1715H - AO-4 in support of G/2/7 observed ten VC run into a bombed out village in the vicinity of (BT 014603). The air observer ran one airstrike resulting in seven VC KIA.

1850H - Recon team Night Scholar observed seventeen VC moving south to northeast across a river in the vicinity of (AT 825551). They wore black pajamas and carried packs and rifles. A fire mission resulted in four VC KIA.

22 April 0815H - Recon team Auditor sighted ten VC moving west on a trail in the vicinity of (AT 873627). The VC wore green utilities and carried rifles and packs. An artillery mission was conducted with unobserved results.

CONFIDENTIAL

48

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN

7 JUN 1968

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN

CONFIDENTIAL

1715H - K/3/7 platoon at coordinates (AT 927527) observed ten enemy moving east wearing camouflaged and green utilities with packs and rifles in the vicinity of (AT 935512). A fire mission was conducted resulting in two VC KIA.

1840H - Recon team Night Scholar observed thirty-four VC moving northeast across a river in the vicinity of (AT 834551). The VC wore black pajamas and khakis. An artillery mission was conducted resulting in seventeen VC KIA.

1950H - K/3/7 platoon defense position observed twenty-five enemy in the vicinity of (AT 927527) moving east. The VC had weapons and packs. Fired a 106mm fire mission resulting in seven VC KIA.

23 April 0855H - I/3/7 platoon sweep, in the vicinity of (BT 064637) found three large jars of rice totaling 1,000 pounds.

1030H - Recon team Rice Krispie observed ten VC moving east on a trail in the vicinity of (AT 868629). The VC wore black pajamas and pith helmets. An artillery mission was called but the VC moved behind a ridgeline.

24 April 1900H - Recon team Scandanavia observed thirty to fifty VC running northeast on a riverbank at coordinates (AT 895530). The VC wore dark clothing and carried packs. An artillery mission was conducted but could not be observed due to haze and darkness.

25 April 0630H - L/3/7 platoon combat patrol in the vicinity of (AT 870546) received five 60mm mortar rounds and four hundred small arms rounds from an unknown number of enemy. An artillery mission was conducted on suspected enemy positions at coordinates (AT 880552) and (AT 870552). Results are unknown.

0840H - Recon team Headcold observed two VC crossing a river in the vicinity of (AT 830553) wearing black pajamas and carrying one rifle. The VC went into a treeline before fire mission could be initiated.

1825H - Recon team Headcold observed five VC moving east across a river in the vicinity of (AT 835546). The VC wore black pajamas and carried heavy packs. A fire mission was called but effects could not be observed due to the VC moving into a tree-line.

1920H - Recon team Headcold observed twenty-two VC moving on a riverbank in the vicinity of (AT 835546). They wore black pajamas and carried heavy packs. A fire mission resulted in seventeen VC KIA.

CONFIDENTIAL

49

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN

7 JUN 1968

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN

CONFIDENTIAL

2100H - Recon team Headcold observed eleven VC attempting to recover bodies at coordinates (AT 835546). An artillery mission was conducted resulting in nine VC KIA.

2300H - Recon team Headcold sighted five VC attempting to recover bodies at coordinates (AT 825550). An artillery mission was conducted resulting in five VC KIA.

1000H - L/3/7 platoon sweep received heavy sniper fire and 60mm mortar rounds at coordinates (AT 866546). The fire came from an unknown number of enemy in prepared positions at coordinates (AT 870552). The patrol returned small arms fire and conducted a fire mission. A sweep of the area revealed seven enemy KIAs and miscellaneous equipment.

1920H - K/3/7 Company defense position observed twenty enemy with packs in the vicinity of (AT 928575). Fired 106mm and 81mm fire missions resulting in ten VC KIA.

26 April 0815H - K/3/7 platoon combat patrol observed four VC moving east at coordinates (AT 927527). The enemy were wearing green utilities and carrying packs and rifles. Two 106mm rounds were fired resulting in four VC KIA.

1520H - K/3/7 platoon bridge security observed eight VC with packs and rifles moving west at coordinates (AT 927527). An artillery mission was called resulting in two VC KIA.

1900H - K/3/7 CP observed twenty-five enemy with packs moving east. The enemy appeared to be carrying a recoilless rifle. They were spotted at coordinates (AT 925492). An artillery mission was called but the results could not be observed due to terrain.

1000H - Recon team Panama Hat observed eight VC moving east along a ridge at coordinates (AT 868628). The VC were dressed in green utilities, shorts and bush hats. They were observed carrying rifles and cartridge belts. The team lost sight of the enemy before an artillery mission could be called.

1100H - Recon team Panama Hat observed five VC moving south on a trail in the vicinity of coordinates (AT 870628). The VC wore black pajamas and carried large white sacks camouflaged with leaves, rifles and cartridge belts. An artillery mission was conducted but the VC were out of sight before the rounds could be adjusted.

1515H - Recon team Headcold observed twenty-one VC moving north towards Charlie Ridge at coordinates (AT 837562-815556). The VC wore gray utilities and had heavy packs. An artillery mission had unobserved results.

50

7 JUN 1968

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN

CONFIDENTIAL

1900H - Recon team Headcold observed twenty-six VC crossing river to the northwest, at coordinates (AT 823551-835553). They wore black pajamas and carried rifles and packs. Two fire missions resulted in twelve VC KIA.

2110H - Recon team Headcold observed thirteen VC moving south toward river in the vicinity of (AT 823551), wearing packs. An artillery mission resulted in eleven VC KIA.

1855H - Cap 2-7-4 squad combat patrol observed fifteen enemy moving toward Cap 2-7-4. A helicopter was dispatched to the vicinity of (AT 937824) but no evidence of enemy movement was observed.

2030H - Cap 2-5-1 defense position at (BT 072702) received small arms, automatic weapons fire from an estimated fifteen enemy at coordinates (BT 069704). Cap returned small arms fire and used 81mm mortar illumination. Enemy ceased firing.

27 April 1825H - Recon team Headcold sighted twelve VC crossing a river going south in the vicinity of (AT 823551). The VC wore black pajamas and carried heavy packs and rifles. When artillery was called the VC moved into a treeline where the results could not be observed.

1835H - Recon team Headcold observed six NVA crossing a river heading south in the vicinity of (AT 823551). The enemy wore green utilities and carried heavy packs and rifles. An artillery mission was conducted resulting in two VC KIA.

1930H - Recon team Headcold observed eleven VC crossing river and going north at (AT 837549). They wore black pajamas and carried packs and rifles. An artillery mission was called resulting in eleven VC KIA.

0730H - K/3/7 CP security at coordinates (AT 927527) observed twenty-five enemy wearing green utilities with packs moving east. An artillery mission was called resulting in one VC KIA.

28 April 1415H - Recon team Scandanavia observed ten VC moving northwest across an open area in the vicinity of (AT 988529). The VC wore black pajamas and carried packs and rifles. An artillery mission was conducted, but the team could not observe results due to a treeline.

1600H - Recon team Scandanavia observed twenty VC running northwest across a sandbar in the vicinity of (AT 966532). An artillery mission resulted in five VC KIA.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN

51

7 JUN 1968

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN

CONFIDENTIAL

1920H - Recon team Headcold observed forty-one VC moving north, in the vicinity of (AT 835547). The VC wore black pajamas and carried rifles and packs. An artillery mission resulted in thirty-four VC KIA.

2030H - Recon team Headcold observed thirty-two VC moving south along a path in the vicinity of (AT 833557). The enemy moved out of sight into a treeline before a fire mission could be called.

1030H - Recon team Big Flower observed thirteen VC moving to the southwest in the open in the vicinity of (AT 823470). The VC moved into a treeline where the results of an artillery mission could not be observed.

28 April 0735H - G/2/27 platoon combat patrol found approximately one thousand pounds of rice in the vicinity of (AT 976612). The patrol was unable to remove the rice so it was destroyed.

1230H - Recon team Albroom attempted to insert at (AT 838595) in support of Operation Ballard Valley. The helicopters took small arms and automatic weapons fire from an estimated fifteen enemy wearing green utilities. On their second attempt, the helicopters received fire from a full 360 degrees around the landing zone.

1545H - K/3/7 platoon bridge security at (AT 927527) observed ten enemy with packs and weapons dressed in green and gray uniforms. An artillery mission was conducted resulting in one VC KIA.

1720H - K/3/7 company defense position observed two enemy with packs and rifles at coordinates (AT 928515). A 106mm fire mission was conducted resulting in one VC KIA.

1905H - K/3/7 platoon defense position observed four enemy with packs and rifles in the vicinity of (AT 928516). A 106mm fire mission was conducted resulting in two VC KIA.

1310H - Recon team Scandanavia observed twenty to twenty-five enemy moving southwest across an open rice paddy in the vicinity of (AT 995535). The VC wore black pajamas and carried packs and one long shiny object. An air observer was called who could not spot the VC. After the air observer left the team another ten VC were spotted. A fire mission was called resulting in an unknown number of casualties due to a treeline obstructing the teams view.

30 April 1100H - C/1/7 platoon OP observed thirteen enemy in the vicinity of (AT 889687) moving west and appeared to be carrying rice. An 81mm mission was conducted and the area searched with no evidence of enemy casualties.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN

52

7 JUN 1968

CONFIDENTIAL

NOFORN

CONFIDENTIAL

1230H - C/1/7 CP observed ten enemy in the vicinity of (AT 922704). The enemy went into an apparent tunnel with full bags. They reappeared without bags. A fire mission was conducted with unobserved results.

1300H - D/1/7 squad combat patrol found ten concrete containers holding two thousand pounds of rice, in the vicinity of (AT 949631). The rice was transported by LVT to Hieu Duc Headquarters.

2010H - K/3/7 platoon bridge security observed forty enemy moving northwest at (AT 928508). A fire mission was conducted which could not be observed due to darkness.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

NOFORN

53

7 JUN 1968

UNCLASSIFIED

LOGISTICS, EQUIPMENT, AND SUPPLY

1 - 4 April	Division Embarkation School
4 April	Division Engineer Officer attended quarterly base development minor construction board meeting
6 April	<p>Assistant DEO conducted staff visit to 35th Engineer Battalion (USA). Topics discussed were:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a.. Progress of widening and upgrading Route #1. b. Money to permit mine detecting and clearing teams to reward Vietnamese for turning in mines and ordnance. c. Hydrological data necessary for bridge design in the Hai Van Pass area.
27 April	BLT 1/27 follow-up shipping offloaded from USS Floyd County

54

7 JUN 1968

UNCLASSIFIED

CIVIL AFFAIRS/CIVIC ACTION

3 April 1968	School repair completed at Nghi-An Hamlet sponsored by Maintenance Battalion FSR.
8 April 1968	Pump repair completed at Chieu Hoi Hamlet sponsored by Force Logistic Support Group Alpha.
10 April 1968	Irrigation project completed at Thach Nham Hamlet sponsored by 3rd MP Battalion.
17 April 1968	Civic Action meeting held at Headquarters Battalion Officers Club for S-5 officers and village officials from central Hoa Vang District.
20 April 1968	Sanitation project completed at Nui Kim Son Hamlet sponsored by 3rd AM Trac Bn.

UNCLASSIFIED

55

' 7 JUN 1968

DECLASSIFIED

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

PSYCHOLOGICAL OPERATIONS

Narrative summary for the period 1-30 April 1968.

1. (U) The 1st Marine Division continued to run an extensive Rewards Campaign with increasingly excellent results.
2. (U) The Chieu Hoi Campaign has been increased in intensity and has shown excellent results.
3. (U) The use of Armed Propaganda Teams has been very effective during the past reporting period.

UNCLASSIFIED

56

7 JUN 1968

DECLASSIFIED

~~COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS~~
 SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

1 April 1968	Captain MCVAY made assistance visit to Headquarters 11th Marines.
2 April 1968	Major SIMON and Captain MCVAY visited Force Logistics Command regarding tracer action to determine status of TERO's over sixty days old.
3 April 1968	Captain MCVAY made assistance visit to 1st Shore Party Battalion.
5 April 1968	Captain MCVAY made assistance visit to 1st Engineer Battalion.
5 April 1968	Major SIMON visited III MAF C/S G-6 to discuss Secondary Repairable Program.
8 April 1968	Captain MCVAY made assistance visit to 1st Recon Bn.
11 April 1968	Captain MCVAY made assistance visit to 1st Force Recon Company.
12 April 1968	Captain MCVAY made assistance visit to 1st Motor Transport Battalion.
12 April 1968	LtCol R. A. FOYLE joined the 1st Marine Division CEO from III MAF to relieve Col CORDES. Col CORDES was assigned to III MAF as Assistant Chief of Staff, G-6 (Communications).
12-30 April 1968	Staff visits were made to 5th Marines, 7th Marines, 27th Marines, 11th Marines, 3d Amphibious Tractor Battalion, 1st Tank Battalion and Task Force X-Ray.
15 April 1968	Captain MCVAY made assistance visit to 1st Tank Battalion.
17 April 1968	Captain MCVAY made assistance visit to Headquarters Battalion, 1st Marine Division.
19 April 1968	Captain MCVAY made assistance visit to Headquarters Company, 7th Marines.
22 April 1968	Captain MCVAY made assistance visit to 11th Motor Transport Battalion.
24 April 1968	Captain MCVAY made assistance visit to 1st Battalion 7th Marines.

24 April 1968 Major SIMON visited 7th Comm Battalion to discuss maintenance capabilities of Communications-Electronics school graduates and KY-8 supply support.

27 April 1968 Major SIMON visited 11th Marines to discuss maintenance capabilities of Communications-Electronics school graduates.

29 April 1968 Major SIMON and MSgt MYERS made assistance visit to 3d 8" Howitzer Battery.

April 1968 MSgt MYERS visited Comm Company, Headquarters Battalion daily during April as engineering consultant in connection with the fixed plant installation in Division Comm Center.

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

PART IV

SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

UNCLASSIFIED

58
7 JUN 1968

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PART IV

CHRONOLOGY OF SUBORDINATE COMMANDS
AND SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

✓TAB A	COMMAND DIRECTORY
✓TAB B	1-28 OPERATIONAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE DOCUMENTS
✓TAB C	SITUATION REPORTS
✓TAB D	PHOTOGRAPHS
✓TAB E	NEWS RELEASES
✓TAB F	G-3 JOURNALS
✓TAB G	TF X RAY COMMAND CHRONOLOGY
✓TAB H	HQ BN COMMAND CHRONOLOGY
✓TAB I	FIRST MARINES COMMAND CHRONOLOGY
✓TAB J	FIFTH MARINES COMMAND CHRONOLOGY
✓TAB K	SEVENTH MARINES COMMAND CHRONOLOGY
✓TAB L	TWENTY-SEVENTH MARINES COMMAND CHRONOLOGY
✓TAB M	SECOND BN THIRD MARINES COMMAND CHRONOLOGY
✓TAB N	ELEVENTH MARINES COMMAND CHRONOLOGY
✓TAB O	FIRST RECONNAISSANCE BN COMMAND CHRONOLOGY
✓TAB P	FIRST TANK BN COMMAND CHRONOLOGY
✓TAB Q	FIRST ENGINEER BN COMMAND CHRONOLOGY
✓TAB R	FIRST SHORE PARTY BN COMMAND CHRONOLOGY
✓TAB S	FIRST MOTOR TRANSPORT BN COMMAND CHRONOLOGY
✓TAB T	FIRST MEDICAL BN COMMAND CHRONOLOGY
✓TAB U	FIRST HOSPITAL CO COMMAND CHRONOLOGY
✓TAB V	THIRD AMTRAC BN COMMAND CHRONOLOGY
✓TAB W	SEVENTH COMMUNICATION BN COMMAND CHRONOLOGY
✓TAB X	SEVENTH ENGINEER BN COMMAND CHRONOLOGY
✓TAB Y	NINTH ENGINEER BN COMMAND CHRONOLOGY
✓TAB Z	ELEVENTH MOTOR TRANSPORT BN COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

Filed

Sep

UNCLASSIFIED

59

7 JUN 1968

OPERATIONAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE DOCUMENTSSUBJECTORIGINATOR AND DTG

1 ✓ ITINERARY FOR CG PMPAC	CG 1ST MARDIV 011005Z APR 68 (G)
2 ✓ CHANGE OF COMMAND	CG 1ST MARDIV 020315Z APR 68 (U)
3 ✓ CW DEFENSE READINESS	CG 1ST MARDIV 071440Z APR 68 (G)
4 ✓ LEADERSHIP RESPONSIBILITIES	CG 1ST MARDIV 081222Z APR 68 (G)
5 ✓ TRAINING DIRECTIVE (ROCK MINE)	CG 1ST MARDIV 28 APR 68 (U)
6 ✓ TASK ORGANIZATION	CG 1ST MARDIV 68-1179 4 APR 68 (S)
7 ✓ TRAINING DIRECTIVE (USSE AIRCRAFT)	CG 1ST MARDIV APR 68 (U)
8 ✓ LESSONS LEARNED	CG 1ST MARDIV 68-1530 APR 68 (G)
9 ✓ OPERATION PLAN 108-68	CG 1ST MARDIV 68-1481 (S)
10 ✓ OPERATION PLAN 109-68	CG 1ST MARDIV 68-1544 (S)
11 ✓ OPERATION ORDER 308-68	CG 1ST MARDIV 68-1482 (S)
12 ✓ OPERATION ORDER 301-68 (CH-3)	CG 1ST MARDIV 67-4190 (S)
13 ✓ OPERATION ORDER 301-68 (CH-4)	CG 1ST MARDIV 67-4190 (S)
14 ✓ COMMISSIONING RELEASED PERSONNEL	DIVO 1421.1 29 APR 68 (U)
15 ✓ SPECIAL SERVICES PROGRAM	DIVO P1710.28 26 APR 68 (U)
16 ✓ MILITARY POLICE ACTIVITIES	DIVO 3120.174 28 APR 68 (U)
17 ✓ SOP FOR HANDLING OF REFUGEES	DIVO 5080.9 19 APR 68 (U)
18 ✓ ARVN INTERPRETER PROGRAM	DIVO 5312.2 4 APR 68 (U)
19 ✓ COMBINATION EXPENDITURE RATES	DIVO 8010.10 6 APR 68 (U)
20 ✓ DIVISION SCHOOLS	DIVEUL 1500 CH 1 APR 68 (U)
21 ✓ AWARDS OF RVN DECORATIONS	DIVEUL 1650 APR 68 (U)
22 ✓ ABSENTEE VOTING FOR US MILITARY PERS	DIVEUL 1742 APR 68 (U)
23 ✓ ADMIN INSPECTION 4TH QUARTER FY-68	DIVEUL 5041 APR 68 (U)
24 ✓ CIVIL ACTION TECH INSPECTION	DIVEUL 5041 APR 68 (U)
25 ✓ PSTOPS INSPECTION	DIVEUL 5041 APR 68 (U)
26 ✓ STANDARDS OF CONDUCT	DIVEUL 5370 APR 68 (U)
27 ✓ FLEET HOME TOWN REPORT	DIVEUL 5720 APR 68 (U)
28 ✓ INTERROGATION OF PRISONERS	DIVEUL 5800 APR 68 (U)
29 ✓ 1st Interpreter Team, ARVN Interpreter	

7 JUN 1968

2ND BATTALION, 3RD MARINES
 Commanding Officer
 Executive Officer
 Adjutant

LtCol J. W. DAVIS	Nov68	2/3	6
Maj J. P. GAGLIARDO	Aug68	2/3	5
1stLt J. W. MCLELLAN	Mar69	2/3	1

HEADQUARTERS, 5TH MARINES
 Commanding Officer
 Executive Officer
 Adjutant

Col R. D. BOHN	Jul68	5thMar	6
LtCol G. C. MCNAUGHTON	Aug68	5thMar	5
Capt B. J. MULHERIN Jr.	Aug68	5thMar	1

1st BATTALION, 5TH MARINES
 Commanding Officer
 Executive Officer
 Adjutant

Maj R. H. THOMPSON	Aug68	1/5	1
Maj P. A. WILSON	Aug68	1/5	1
1stLt T. E. HOWARD	Jan69	1/5	

2D BATTALION, 5TH MARINES
 Commanding Officer
 Executive Officer
 Adjutant

LtCol E. C. CHEATHAM Jr.	Aug68	2/5	6
Maj O. K. STENLE	Oct68	2/5	5
Capt R. E. STONER	Jan69	2/5	1

3RD BATTALION, 5TH MARINES
 Commanding Officer
 Executive Officer
 Adjutant

LtCol D. H. REKHOAD	Aug68	3/5	5
Maj R. C. WISE	Sep68	3/5	5
WO J. S. BISHOP	Dec68	3/5	1

1ST BATTALION, 11TH MARINES
 Commanding Officer
 Executive Officer
 Adjutant

LtCol R. C. V. HUGHES	Oct68	1/11	6
Maj L. E. MOLENER	Jan69	1/11	5
1stLt D. H. STEVENS	Jul68	1/11	1

2D BATTALION, 11TH MARINES
 Commanding Officer
 Executive Officer
 Adjutant

LtCol B. A. MOORE Jr.	Sep68	2/11	6
Maj B. A. MURCH	Nov68	2/11	5
1stLt J. S. PAULK	Dec68	2/11	1

COMM CO, 7TH COMM BATTALION
 Commanding Officer
 Executive Officer

Maj G. I. BONGARDNER	Aug68	CommCo	6
Capt A. R. MOORE	Nov68	CommCo	6

HEADQUARTERS, 1ST FAG
 Commanding Officer
 Executive Officer
 Adjutant

LtCol J. F. BARR	Sep68	1stFAG	6
LtCol S. F. THOMAS	Oct68	1stFAG	5
1stLt B. W. PEARCE	Aug68	1stFAG	1

1ST 155 GUN BATTERY
 Commanding Officer
 Executive Officer

Maj N. J. BECKMAN	Sep68	1st 155	6
Capt T. P. HOWE	Jan69	1st 155	5

1ST MOTOR TRANSPORT BATTALION
 Commanding Officer
 Executive Officer
 Adjutant

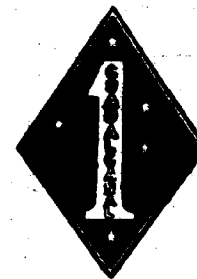
LtCol C. C. KSYCEWSKI	Sep68	1stMTBn	6
Maj B. M. FLOYD	Oct68	1stMTBn	5
1stLt I. D. MORRISON	Jun68	1stMTBn	1

1ST FORCE RECON COMPANY
 Commanding Officer
 Executive Officer

Maj E. E. WALKER IV	Jul68	ForReconCo	6
Capt W. E. NELSON	Jul68	ForReconCo	5

J. A. Polidori
 J. A. POLIDORI
 LtCol, U. S. Marine Corps Reserve
 Division Adjutant

HEADQUARTERS
1ST MARINE DIVISION (REIN)
FLEET MARINE FORCE
DANANG, VIETNAM 1 APRIL 1968



COMMAND DIRECTORY

1ST ENGINEER BATTALION (CEN 141)	Lt Col H. E. PHEA Maj C. E. WALL 1st Lt E. H. JOHNSON	Sep 68 Sep 68 Jul 68	9th March 68 9th March 68 9th March 68	6 5 1	ASST CHIEF, COMPTROLLER Asst Comptroller AREA AUDITOR	Lt Col A. P. BELMONT 1st Lt J. H. REIDERS	Sep 68 Mar 69	1st March 250 1st March 250 1st March 390/351	466
11TH MOTOR TRANSPORT BATTALION	Lt Col J. B. BROWN JR. Maj C. E. WALL 1st Lt E. H. JOHNSON	Jul 68 Sep 68 Dec 68	11th March 68 11th March 68 11th March 68	6 5 1	ASST ADJUTANT Asst Adjutant PERIOD OPERATION/PAID REG Comptroller CASHIER Asst Cashier SAC Piles	Lt Col J. A. POLK Maj C. E. WALL 1st Lt E. H. JOHNSON 1st Lt E. H. JOHNSON 1st Lt E. H. JOHNSON 1st Lt E. H. JOHNSON 1st Lt E. H. JOHNSON 1st Lt E. H. JOHNSON	Sep 68 Sep 68 Dec 68 Mar 69 Mar 69 Mar 69 Mar 69 Mar 69	1st March 207 1st March 207 1st March 217 1st March 217 1st March 222 1st March 254/407 1st March 407 1st March 422	474
2ND MARINES	Col A. G. STUBBS Lt Col E. H. JOHNSON 1st Lt E. H. JOHNSON	Mar 69 Mar 69 Mar 69	27th March 69 27th March 69 27th March 69	6 5 1	ASST OFFICER Asst Also ASSTRIAN TRACTION OFFICER	Col E. J. FINE Maj P. M. SCHMIDT Lt Col E. H. JOHNSON	Aug 68 Jun 68 Aug 68	1st March 214 1st March 214 1st March 6	465
1ST BATTALION, 27TH MARINES	Lt Col E. H. JOHNSON Maj P. M. SCHMIDT 1st Lt E. H. JOHNSON	Mar 69 Mar 69 Mar 69	1/77 1/77 1/77	6 5 1	ASSTRIAN TRACTION OFFICER	Lt Col E. H. JOHNSON	Aug 68	1st March 6	6
2ND BATTALION, 27TH MARINES	Lt Col L. J. BROWN Maj E. H. JOHNSON 1st Lt E. H. JOHNSON	Mar 69 Mar 69 Mar 69	2/77 2/77 2/77	6 5 1	ASST OFFICER CASHIER ADVISOR CASHIER	Maj E. H. JOHNSON Maj E. H. JOHNSON Maj E. H. JOHNSON	Jul 68 Jul 68 Sep 68	1st March 255 1st March 491 1st March 219/319	412
3RD BATTALION, 27TH MARINES	Lt Col E. H. JOHNSON Maj E. H. JOHNSON 1st Lt E. H. JOHNSON	Mar 69 Mar 69 Mar 69	3/77 3/77 3/77	6 5 1	ASST OFFICER ASST CHIEF SAC Piles	Col E. J. FINE Maj P. M. SCHMIDT 1st Lt E. H. JOHNSON	Aug 68 Jun 68 Aug 68	1st March 219/319 1st March 219/319 1st March 260	476
4TH BATTALION, 27TH MARINES	Lt Col E. H. JOHNSON Maj E. H. JOHNSON 1st Lt E. H. JOHNSON	Mar 69 Mar 69 Mar 69	2/13 2/13 2/13	6 5 1	ASST OFFICER ASST CHIEF SAC Piles	Col E. J. FINE Maj P. M. SCHMIDT 1st Lt E. H. JOHNSON	Sep 68 Aug 68 Jul 68	1st March 210 1st March 310 1st March 410	472
5TH BATTALION, 27TH MARINES	Lt Col E. H. JOHNSON Maj E. H. JOHNSON 1st Lt E. H. JOHNSON	Mar 69 Mar 69 Mar 69	2/13 2/13 2/13	6 5 1	ASST OFFICER ASST CHIEF SAC Piles	Col E. J. FINE Maj P. M. SCHMIDT 1st Lt E. H. JOHNSON	Sep 68 Aug 68 Jul 68	1st March 210 1st March 310 1st March 410	472
6TH BATTALION, 27TH MARINES	Lt Col E. H. JOHNSON Maj E. H. JOHNSON 1st Lt E. H. JOHNSON	Mar 69 Mar 69 Mar 69	2/13 2/13 2/13	6 5 1	ASST OFFICER ASST CHIEF SAC Piles	Col E. J. FINE Maj P. M. SCHMIDT 1st Lt E. H. JOHNSON	Sep 68 Aug 68 Jul 68	1st March 210 1st March 310 1st March 410	472
7TH BATTALION, 27TH MARINES	Lt Col E. H. JOHNSON Maj E. H. JOHNSON 1st Lt E. H. JOHNSON	Mar 69 Mar 69 Mar 69	2/13 2/13 2/13	6 5 1	ASST OFFICER ASST CHIEF SAC Piles	Col E. J. FINE Maj P. M. SCHMIDT 1st Lt E. H. JOHNSON	Sep 68 Aug 68 Jul 68	1st March 210 1st March 310 1st March 410	472
8TH BATTALION, 27TH MARINES	Lt Col E. H. JOHNSON Maj E. H. JOHNSON 1st Lt E. H. JOHNSON	Mar 69 Mar 69 Mar 69	2/13 2/13 2/13	6 5 1	ASST OFFICER ASST CHIEF SAC Piles	Col E. J. FINE Maj P. M. SCHMIDT 1st Lt E. H. JOHNSON	Sep 68 Aug 68 Jul 68	1st March 210 1st March 310 1st March 410	472
9TH BATTALION, 27TH MARINES	Lt Col E. H. JOHNSON Maj E. H. JOHNSON 1st Lt E. H. JOHNSON	Mar 69 Mar 69 Mar 69	2/13 2/13 2/13	6 5 1	ASST OFFICER ASST CHIEF SAC Piles	Col E. J. FINE Maj P. M. SCHMIDT 1st Lt E. H. JOHNSON	Sep 68 Aug 68 Jul 68	1st March 210 1st March 310 1st March 410	472
10TH BATTALION, 27TH MARINES	Lt Col E. H. JOHNSON Maj E. H. JOHNSON 1st Lt E. H. JOHNSON	Mar 69 Mar 69 Mar 69	2/13 2/13 2/13	6 5 1	ASST OFFICER ASST CHIEF SAC Piles	Col E. J. FINE Maj P. M. SCHMIDT 1st Lt E. H. JOHNSON	Sep 68 Aug 68 Jul 68	1st March 210 1st March 310 1st March 410	472
11TH BATTALION, 27TH MARINES	Lt Col E. H. JOHNSON Maj E. H. JOHNSON 1st Lt E. H. JOHNSON	Mar 69 Mar 69 Mar 69	2/13 2/13 2/13	6 5 1	ASST OFFICER ASST CHIEF SAC Piles	Col E. J. FINE Maj P. M. SCHMIDT 1st Lt E. H. JOHNSON	Sep 68 Aug 68 Jul 68	1st March 210 1st March 310 1st March 410	472
12TH BATTALION, 27TH MARINES	Lt Col E. H. JOHNSON Maj E. H. JOHNSON 1st Lt E. H. JOHNSON	Mar 69 Mar 69 Mar 69	2/13 2/13 2/13	6 5 1	ASST OFFICER ASST CHIEF SAC Piles	Col E. J. FINE Maj P. M. SCHMIDT 1st Lt E. H. JOHNSON	Sep 68 Aug 68 Jul 68	1st March 210 1st March 310 1st March 410	472
13TH BATTALION, 27TH MARINES	Lt Col E. H. JOHNSON Maj E. H. JOHNSON 1st Lt E. H. JOHNSON	Mar 69 Mar 69 Mar 69	2/13 2/13 2/13	6 5 1	ASST OFFICER ASST CHIEF SAC Piles	Col E. J. FINE Maj P. M. SCHMIDT 1st Lt E. H. JOHNSON	Sep 68 Aug 68 Jul 68	1st March 210 1st March 310 1st March 410	472
14TH BATTALION, 27TH MARINES	Lt Col E. H. JOHNSON Maj E. H. JOHNSON 1st Lt E. H. JOHNSON	Mar 69 Mar 69 Mar 69	2/13 2/13 2/13	6 5 1	ASST OFFICER ASST CHIEF SAC Piles	Col E. J. FINE Maj P. M. SCHMIDT 1st Lt E. H. JOHNSON	Sep 68 Aug 68 Jul 68	1st March 210 1st March 310 1st March 410	472
15TH BATTALION, 27TH MARINES	Lt Col E. H. JOHNSON Maj E. H. JOHNSON 1st Lt E. H. JOHNSON	Mar 69 Mar 69 Mar 69	2/13 2/13 2/13	6 5 1	ASST OFFICER ASST CHIEF SAC Piles	Col E. J. FINE Maj P. M. SCHMIDT 1st Lt E. H. JOHNSON	Sep 68 Aug 68 Jul 68	1st March 210 1st March 310 1st March 410	472
16TH BATTALION, 27TH MARINES	Lt Col E. H. JOHNSON Maj E. H. JOHNSON 1st Lt E. H. JOHNSON	Mar 69 Mar 69 Mar 69	2/13 2/13 2/13	6 5 1	ASST OFFICER ASST CHIEF SAC Piles	Col E. J. FINE Maj P. M. SCHMIDT 1st Lt E. H. JOHNSON	Sep 68 Aug 68 Jul 68	1st March 210 1st March 310 1st March 410	472
17TH BATTALION, 27TH MARINES	Lt Col E. H. JOHNSON Maj E. H. JOHNSON 1st Lt E. H. JOHNSON	Mar 69 Mar 69 Mar 69	2/13 2/13 2/13	6 5 1	ASST OFFICER ASST CHIEF SAC Piles	Col E. J. FINE Maj P. M. SCHMIDT 1st Lt E. H. JOHNSON	Sep 68 Aug 68 Jul 68	1st March 210 1st March 310 1st March 410	472
18TH BATTALION, 27TH MARINES	Lt Col E. H. JOHNSON Maj E. H. JOHNSON 1st Lt E. H. JOHNSON	Mar 69 Mar 69 Mar 69	2/13 2/13 2/13	6 5 1	ASST OFFICER ASST CHIEF SAC Piles	Col E. J. FINE Maj P. M. SCHMIDT 1st Lt E. H. JOHNSON	Sep 68 Aug 68 Jul 68	1st March 210 1st March 310 1st March 410	472
19TH BATTALION, 27TH MARINES	Lt Col E. H. JOHNSON Maj E. H. JOHNSON 1st Lt E. H. JOHNSON	Mar 69 Mar 69 Mar 69	2/13 2/13 2/13	6 5 1	ASST OFFICER ASST CHIEF SAC Piles	Col E. J. FINE Maj P. M. SCHMIDT 1st Lt E. H. JOHNSON	Sep 68 Aug 68 Jul 68	1st March 210 1st March 310 1st March 410	472
20TH BATTALION, 27TH MARINES	Lt Col E. H. JOHNSON Maj E. H. JOHNSON 1st Lt E. H. JOHNSON	Mar 69 Mar 69 Mar 69	2/13 2/13 2/13	6 5 1	ASST OFFICER ASST CHIEF SAC Piles	Col E. J. FINE Maj P. M. SCHMIDT 1st Lt E. H. JOHNSON	Sep 68 Aug 68 Jul 68	1st March 210 1st March 310 1st March 410	472
21TH BATTALION, 27TH MARINES	Lt Col E. H. JOHNSON Maj E. H. JOHNSON 1st Lt E. H. JOHNSON	Mar 69 Mar 69 Mar 69	2/13 2/13 2/13	6 5 1	ASST OFFICER ASST CHIEF SAC Piles	Col E. J. FINE Maj P. M. SCHMIDT 1st Lt E. H. JOHNSON	Sep 68 Aug 68 Jul 68	1st March 210 1st March 310 1st March 410	472
22TH BATTALION, 27TH MARINES	Lt Col E. H. JOHNSON Maj E. H. JOHNSON 1st Lt E. H. JOHNSON	Mar 69 Mar 69 Mar 69	2/13 2/13 2/13	6 5 1	ASST OFFICER ASST CHIEF SAC Piles	Col E. J. FINE Maj P. M. SCHMIDT 1st Lt E. H. JOHNSON	Sep 68 Aug 68 Jul 68	1st March 210 1st March 310 1st March 410	472
23TH BATTALION, 27TH MARINES	Lt Col E. H. JOHNSON Maj E. H. JOHNSON 1st Lt E. H. JOHNSON	Mar 69 Mar 69 Mar 69	2/13 2/13 2/13	6 5 1	ASST OFFICER ASST CHIEF SAC Piles	Col E. J. FINE Maj P. M. SCHMIDT 1st Lt E. H. JOHNSON	Sep 68 Aug 68 Jul 68	1st March 210 1st March 310 1st March 410	472
24TH BATTALION, 27TH MARINES	Lt Col E. H. JOHNSON Maj E. H. JOHNSON 1st Lt E. H. JOHNSON	Mar 69 Mar 69 Mar 69	2/13 2/13 2/13	6 5 1	ASST OFFICER ASST CHIEF SAC Piles	Col E. J. FINE Maj P. M. SCHMIDT 1st Lt E. H. JOHNSON	Sep 68 Aug 68 Jul 68	1st March 210 1st March 310 1st March 410	472
25TH BATTALION, 27TH MARINES	Lt Col E. H. JOHNSON Maj E. H. JOHNSON 1st Lt E. H. JOHNSON	Mar 69 Mar 69 Mar 69	2/13 2/13 2/13	6 5 1	ASST OFFICER ASST CHIEF SAC Piles	Col E. J. FINE Maj P. M. SCHMIDT 1st Lt E. H. JOHNSON	Sep 68 Aug 68 Jul 68	1st March 210 1st March 310 1st March 410	472
26TH BATTALION, 27TH MARINES	Lt Col E. H. JOHNSON Maj E. H. JOHNSON 1st Lt E. H. JOHNSON	Mar 69 Mar 69 Mar 69	2/13 2/13 2/13	6 5 1	ASST OFFICER ASST CHIEF SAC Piles	Col E. J. FINE Maj P. M. SCHMIDT 1st Lt E. H. JOHNSON	Sep 68 Aug 68 Jul 68	1st March 210 1st March 310 1st March 410	472
27TH BATTALION, 27TH MARINES	Lt Col E. H. JOHNSON Maj E. H. JOHNSON 1st Lt E. H. JOHNSON	Mar 69 Mar 69 Mar 69	2/13 2/13 2/13	6 5 1	ASST OFFICER ASST CHIEF SAC Piles	Col E. J. FINE Maj P. M. SCHMIDT 1st Lt E. H. JOHNSON	Sep 68 Aug 68 Jul 68	1st March 210 1st March 310 1st March 410	472
28TH BATTALION, 27TH MARINES	Lt Col E. H. JOHNSON Maj E. H. JOHNSON 1st Lt E. H. JOHNSON	Mar 69 Mar 69 Mar 69	2/13 2/13 2/13	6 5 1	ASST OFFICER ASST CHIEF SAC Piles	Col E. J. FINE Maj P. M. SCHMIDT 1st Lt E. H. JOHNSON	Sep 68 Aug 68 Jul 68	1st March 210 1st March 310 1st March 410	472
29TH BATTALION, 27TH MARINES	Lt Col E. H. JOHNSON Maj E. H. JOHNSON 1st Lt E. H. JOHNSON	Mar 69 Mar 69 Mar 69	2/13 2/13 2/13	6 5 1	ASST OFFICER ASST CHIEF SAC Piles	Col E. J. FINE Maj P. M. SCHMIDT 1st Lt E. H. JOHNSON	Sep 68 Aug 68 Jul 68	1st March 210 1st March 310 1st March 410	472
30TH BATTALION, 27TH MARINES	Lt Col E. H. JOHNSON Maj E. H. JOHNSON 1st Lt E. H. JOHNSON	Mar 69 Mar 69 Mar 69	2/13 2/13 2/13	6 5 1	ASST OFFICER ASST CHIEF SAC Piles	Col E. J. FINE Maj P. M. SCHMIDT 1st Lt E. H. JOHNSON	Sep 68 Aug 68 Jul 68	1st March 210 1st March 310 1st March 410	472
31TH BATTALION, 27TH MARINES	Lt Col E. H. JOHNSON Maj E. H. JOHNSON 1st Lt E. H. JOHNSON	Mar 69 Mar 69 Mar 69	2/13 2/13 2/13	6 5 1	ASST OFFICER ASST CHIEF SAC Piles	Col E. J. FINE Maj P. M. SCHMIDT 1st Lt E. H. JOHNSON	Sep 68 Aug 68 Jul 68	1st March 210 1st March 310 1st March 410	472
32TH BATTALION, 27TH MARINES	Lt Col E. H. JOHNSON Maj E. H. JOHNSON 1st Lt E. H. JOHNSON	Mar 69 Mar 69 Mar 69	2/13 2/13 2/13	6 5 1	ASST OFFICER ASST CHIEF SAC Piles	Col E. J. FINE Maj P. M. SCHMIDT 1st Lt E. H. JOHNSON	Sep 68 Aug 68 Jul 68	1st March 210 1st March 310 1st March 410	472
33TH BATTALION, 27TH MARINES	Lt Col E. H. JOHNSON Maj E. H. JOHNSON 1st Lt E. H. JOHNSON	Mar 69 Mar 69 Mar 69	2/13 2/13 2/13	6 5 1	ASST OFFICER ASST CHIEF SAC Piles	Col E. J. FINE Maj P. M. SCHMIDT 1st Lt E. H. JOHNSON	Sep 68 Aug 68 Jul 68	1st March 210 1st March 310 1st March 410	472
34TH BATTALION, 27TH MARINES	Lt Col E. H. JOHNSON Maj E. H. JOHNSON 1st Lt E. H. JOHNSON	Mar 69 Mar 69 Mar 69	2/13 2/13 2/13	6 5 1	ASST OFFICER ASST CHIEF SAC Piles	Col E. J. FINE Maj P. M. SCHMIDT 1st Lt E. H. JOHNSON	Sep 68 Aug 68 Jul 68	1st March 210 1st March 310 1st March 410	472
35TH BATTALION, 27TH MARINES	Lt Col E. H. JOHNSON Maj E. H. JOHNSON 1st Lt E. H. JOHNSON	Mar 69 Mar 69 Mar 69	2/13 2/13 2/13	6 5 1	ASST OFFICER ASST CHIEF SAC Piles	Col E. J. FINE Maj P. M. SCHMIDT 1st Lt E. H. JOHNSON	Sep 68 Aug 68 Jul 68	1st March 210 1st March 310 1st March 410	472
36TH BATTALION, 27TH MARINES	Lt Col E. H. JOHNSON Maj E. H. JOHNSON 1st Lt E. H. JOHNSON	Mar 69 Mar 69 Mar 69	2/13 2/13 2/13	6 5 1	ASST OFFICER ASST CHIEF SAC Piles	Col E. J. FINE Maj P. M. SCHMIDT 1st Lt E. H. JOHNSON	Sep 68 Aug 68 Jul 68	1st March 210 1st March 310 1st March 410	472
37TH BATTALION, 27TH MARINES	Lt Col E. H. JOHNSON Maj E. H. JOHNSON 1st Lt E. H. JOHNSON	Mar 69 Mar 69 Mar 69	2/13 2/13 2/13	6 5 1	ASST OFFICER ASST CHIEF SAC Piles	Col E. J. FINE Maj P. M. SCHMIDT 1st Lt E. H. JOHNSON	Sep 68 Aug 68 Jul 68	1st March 210 1st March 310 1st March 410	472
38TH BATTALION, 27TH MARINES	Lt Col E. H. JOHNSON Maj E. H. JOHNSON 1st Lt E. H. JOHNSON	Mar 69 Mar 69 Mar 69	2/13 2/13 2/13	6 5 1	ASST OFFICER ASST CHIEF SAC Piles	Col E. J. FINE Maj P. M. SCHMIDT 1st Lt E. H. JOHNSON	Sep 68 Aug 68 Jul 68	1st March 210 1st March 310 1st March 410	472
39TH BATTALION, 27TH MARINES	Lt Col E. H. JOHNSON Maj E. H. JOHNSON 1st Lt E. H. JOHNSON	Mar 69 Mar 69 Mar 69	2/13 2/13 2/13	6 5 1	ASST OFFICER ASST CHIEF SAC Piles	Col E. J. FINE Maj P. M. SCHMIDT 1st Lt E. H. JOHNSON	Sep 68 Aug 68 Jul 68	1st March 210 1st March 310 1st March 410	472
40TH BATTALION, 27TH MARINES	Lt Col E. H. JOHNSON Maj E. H. JOHNSON 1st Lt E. H. JOHNSON	Mar 69 Mar 69 Mar 69	2/13 2/13 2/13	6 5 1	ASST OFFICER ASST CHIEF SAC Piles	Col E. J. FINE Maj P. M. SCHMIDT 1st Lt E. H. JOHNSON	Sep 68 Aug 68 Jul 68	1st March 210 1st March 310 1st March 410	472
41TH BATTALION, 27TH MARINES	Lt Col E. H. JOHNSON Maj E. H. JOHNSON 1st Lt E. H. JOHNSON	Mar 69 Mar 69 Mar 69	2/13 2/13 2/13	6 5 1	ASST OFFICER ASST CHIEF SAC Piles	Col E. J. FINE Maj P. M. SCHMIDT 1st Lt E. H. JOHNSON	Sep 68 Aug 68 Jul 68	1st March 210 1st March 310 1st March 410	472
42TH BATTALION, 27TH MARINES	Lt Col E. H. JOHNSON Maj E. H. JOHNSON 1st Lt E. H. JOHNSON	Mar 69 Mar 69 Mar 69	2/13 2/13 2/13	6 5 1	ASST OFFICER ASST CHIEF SAC Piles	Col E. J. FINE Maj P. M. SCHMIDT 1st Lt E. H. JOHNSON	Sep 68 Aug 68 Jul 68	1st March 210 1st March 310 1st March 410	472
43TH BATTALION, 27TH MARINES	Lt Col E. H. JOHNSON Maj E. H. JOHNSON 1st Lt E. H. JOHNSON	Mar 69 Mar 69 Mar 69	2/13 2/13 2/13	6 5 1	ASST OFFICER ASST CHIEF SAC Piles	Col E. J. FINE Maj P. M. SCHMIDT 1st Lt E. H. JOHNSON	Sep 68 Aug 68 Jul 68	1st March 210 1st March 310 1st March 410	472
44TH BATTALION, 27TH MARINES	Lt Col E. H. JOHNSON Maj E. H. JOHNSON 1st Lt E. H. JOHNSON	Mar 69 Mar 69 Mar 69	2/13 2/13 2/13	6 5 1	ASST OFFICER ASST CHIEF SAC Piles	Col E. J. FINE Maj P. M. SCHMIDT 1st Lt E. H. JOHNSON	Sep 68 Aug 68 Jul 68	1st March 210 1st March 310 1st March 410	472
45TH BATTALION, 27TH MARINES	Lt Col E. H. JOHNSON Maj E. H. JOHNSON 1st Lt E. H. JOHNSON	Mar 69 Mar 69 Mar 69	2/13 2/13 2/13	6 5 1	ASST OFFICER ASST CHIEF SAC Piles	Col E. J. FINE Maj P. M. SCHMIDT 1st Lt E. H. JOHNSON	Sep 68 Aug 68 Jul 68	1st March 210 1st March 310 1st March 410	472
46TH BATTALION, 27TH MARINES	Lt Col E. H. JOHNSON Maj E. H. JOHNSON 1st Lt E. H. JOHNSON	Mar 69 Mar 69 Mar 69	2/13 2/13 2/13	6 5 1	ASST OFFICER ASST CHIEF SAC Piles	Col E. J. FINE Maj P. M. SCHMIDT 1st Lt E. H. JOHNSON	Sep 68 Aug 68 Jul 68	1st March 210 1st March 310 1st March 410	472
47TH BATTALION, 27TH MARINES	Lt Col E. H. JOHNSON Maj E. H. JOHNSON 1st Lt E. H. JOHNSON	Mar 69 Mar 69 Mar 69	2/13 2/13 2/13	6 5 1	ASST OFFICER ASST CHIEF SAC Piles	Col E. J. FINE Maj P. M. SCHMIDT 1st Lt E. H. JOHNSON	Sep 68 Aug 68 Jul 68	1st March 210 1st March 310 1st March 410	472
48TH BATTALION, 27TH MARINES	Lt Col E. H. JOHNSON Maj E. H. JOHNSON 1st Lt E. H. JOHNSON	Mar 69 Mar 69 Mar 69	2/13 2/13 2/13	6 5 1	ASST OFFICER ASST CHIEF SAC Piles	Col E. J. FINE Maj P. M. SCHMIDT 1st Lt E. H. JOHNSON	Sep 68 Aug 68 Jul 68	1st March 210 1st March 310 1st March 410	472
49TH BATTALION, 27TH MARINES	Lt Col E. H. JOHNSON Maj E. H. JOHNSON 1st Lt E. H. JOHNSON	Mar 69 Mar 69 Mar 69	2/13 2/13 2/13	6 5 1	ASST OFFICER ASST CHIEF SAC Piles	Col E. J. FINE Maj P. M. SCHMIDT 1st Lt E. H. JOHNSON	Sep 68 Aug 68 Jul 68	1st March 210 1st March 310 1st March 410	472
50TH BATT									

LEGAL OFFICER	Col C. R. MAHN	Aug68	1stMarDiv 217	6275	467	HEADQUARTERS, 11TH MARINES					
Asst Legal Officer	LtCol R. D. HUMPHREYS	Aug68	1stMarDiv 217		483	Commanding Officer	LtCol C. V. HENDRICKS	Jul68	11thMar	6	106
Chief Review Off	Capt D. HIGGINBOTHAM	Apr68	1stMarDiv 317			Executive Officer	LtCol R. W. STEPHENS Jr.	Oct68	11thMar	5	105
Chief Trial Counsel	Capt R. T. ROBERTS	May68	1stMarDiv 371			Adjutant	Capt E. M. ASANOVICH	Jul68	11thMar	1	87
Chief Defense Counsel	Capt J. D. REYNOLDS	May68	1stMarDiv 377								
Law Specialist	Lt J. J. MARTENS, USN	Jun68	1stMarDiv 417			3RD BATTALION, 11TH MARINES					
Claims/Legal Asst	Capt D. E. WITTIG	May68	1stMarDiv 371			Commanding Officer	LtCol H. C. CHASE	Aug68	3/11	6	6
Admin Law Officer	Capt M. F. GEARY	Apr68	1stMarDiv 317			Executive Officer	Maj W. H. COOPER	Feb69	3/11	5	5
						Adjutant	1stLt J. C. FINESDRONS	Jul68	3/11	1	
MOTOR TRANSPORT OFFICER	LtCol V. E. PATRICK	Sep68	1stMarDiv 235/335		488						
NAVAL GUNFIRE OFFICER	LtCol T. W. GILES, USN	Dec68	1stMarDiv 214	6115		4TH BATTALION, 11TH MARINES					
ORDNANCE OFFICER	Maj R. F. HIXIE	Sep68	1stMarDiv 208		484	Commanding Officer	Maj P. B. WOLCOTT	Aug68	4/11	6	6
PHOTO OFFICER	CWO H. L. HUNTLEY	Apr68	1stMarDiv 441			Executive Officer	Maj T. I. FOLEY	Feb69	4/11	5	5
POSTAL OFFICER	1stLt G. E. LOCKWOOD	Apr69	III MAF 321			Adjutant	WO R. P. SANDIDGE	Nov68	4/11	1	910
PROVOST MARSHAL	Maj C. A. FOLSON	Aug68	1stMarDiv 227								
SPECIAL SERVICES OFFICER	Maj M. V. YOUNG	Sep68	1stMarDiv 237			1ST DENTAL COMPANY					
Custodian Recreation Fund	1stLt E. J. LARKIN	1stMarDiv 237				Commanding Officer	Capt T. J. PAPE, DC, USN	May68	1stMarDiv 240		466
SUPPLY OFFICER	Col G. J. REDELMANN Jr.	Oct68	1stMarDiv 221	6359	468	Executive Officer	LtCol R. H. KIENT, DC, USN	Jul68	1stMarDiv 240		
Asst SupplyO	LtCol W. E. KIRACOFFE	Jul68	1stMarDiv 321		476	Admin Asst	1stLt J. C. BRADFORD, MSG, USN	Jan69	1stMarDiv 240		
SURGEON	Capt R. W. JONES, MC, USN	Jul68	1stMarDiv 216		470						
Admin Officer	LtCol A. N. KENDRICK, MSG, USN	May68	1stMarDiv 316			1ST ENGINEER BATTALION					
TANK OFFICER	LtCol H. W. HITE	Sep68	1stMarDiv 6		6	Commanding Officer	LtCol L. CASSIDY	Aug68	1stMarDiv 6		6
						Executive Officer	Maj S. A. JOHNSON	Feb69	1stMarDiv 5		5
HEADQUARTERS BATTALION (Rein)						Adjutant	1stLt R. J. FORRELL	Dec68	1stMarDiv 1		
Commanding Officer	Col V. R. BARNY	May68	1stMarDiv 234		464						
Executive Officer	LtCol P. MAZZUCA Jr.	Sep68	1stMarDiv 334		484	1ST HOSPITAL COMPANY					
Adjutant	Capt F. W. HARDING Jr.	Aug68	1stMarDiv 387			Commanding Officer	Cdr J. S. MAUGHON, USN	Jul68	Clin Laid 3713		
HEADQUARTERS, 7TH MARINES						Executive Officer	LtCol N. H. LEMMELYN, USN	Aug68	Clin Laid 3714		
Commanding Officer	Col R. M. HALL	Aug68	7thMar	6	6	Adjutant	Lt R. C. BUTLER, USN	Jan69	Clin Laid 3714		
Executive Officer	LtCol J. R. LOVE	Sep68	7thMar	5	5						
Adjutant	Capt R. E. PORTER	Aug68	7thMar	1		1ST MEDICAL BATTALION					
1ST BATTALION, 7TH MARINES						Commanding Officer	Cdr J. V. SHARP, MC, USN	Mar69	1stMedDiv 6		
Commanding Officer	LtCol W. S. FAGAN	Apr69	1/7	6	6	Executive Officer	LtCol T. L. SPURGEON, USN	Jan69	1stMedDiv 5		
Executive Officer	Maj M. A. SWEETZER Jr.	Sep68	1/7	5	5	Admin Asst	Lt J. D. QUICK	Jan69	1stMedDiv 1		
Adjutant	1stLt J. F. CURRAN	Aug68	1/7	1							
2ND BATTALION, 7TH MARINES						1ST RECONNAISSANCE BATTALION					
Commanding Officer	LtCol C. E. MUELLER	Aug68	2/7	6	6	Commanding Officer	LtCol B. C. STEINBERG	Aug68	1stReconDiv 6		6
Executive Officer	Maj W. R. HUF	Jun68	2/7	5	5	Executive Officer	Maj J. T. NICHOLS	Feb69	1stReconDiv 5		5
Adjutant	1stLt J. M. CARTER	Dec68	2/7	1		Adjutant	1stLt H. E. BURTON	Jul68	1stReconDiv 1		
3RD BATTALION, 7TH MARINES						1ST SHORE PARTY BATTALION					
Commanding Officer	LtCol R. H. BARNARD	Aug68	3/7	6	6	Commanding Officer	LtCol W. KAVAKICH	Oct68	1stSPDiv 6		6
Executive Officer	Maj D. E. BIERKE	Aug68	3/7	5	5	Executive Officer	Maj G. E. CONSTANTINO	Aug68	1stSPDiv 5		5
Adjutant	1stLt J. N. DEITERICH	Dec68	3/7	1		Adjutant	1stLt L. K. KIRKPATRICK	Nov68	1stSPDiv 1		
						1ST TANK BATTALION					
						Commanding Officer	LtCol H. W. HITE	Sep68	1stTankDiv 6		6
						Executive Officer	Maj P. G. RADTKE	Sep68	1stTankDiv 5		5
						Adjutant	1stLt C. S. SCHWING	Nov68	1stTankDiv 1		
						3RD AMPHIBIAN TRACTOR BATTALION					
						Commanding Officer	LtCol R. E. HANSEL	Aug68	3rdAmTrDiv 6		6
						Executive Officer	Maj F. C. CHASE	Oct68	3rdAmTrDiv 5		5
						Adjutant	1stLt B. G. BOWYER	Apr68	3rdAmTrDiv 1		
						7TH COMMUNICATION BATTALION					
						Commanding Officer	LtCol H. O. COWING	Jul68	7thCommDiv 6		106
						Executive Officer	Maj D. G. BISHOP	May68	7thCommDiv 5		106
						Adjutant	WO S. RUSSIN	Dec68	7thCommDiv 7		
						7TH ENGINEER BATTALION					
						Commanding Officer	LtCol R. FURBERHURK	Aug68	7thEngDiv 6		6
						Executive Officer	Maj J. E. HANMAN	Sep68	7thEngDiv 5		5
						Adjutant	CWO E. A. BETHAGEL	Jan69	7thEngDiv 1		

				DANANG DIAL SYSTEM	QTS
DIVISION COMMANDER	MajGen D. J. ROBERTSON	RTD	OFFICE PHONE		
Aide-de-Camp	Capt J. A. SPEICHER	Jun68	1stMarDiv 206	6290	306/6290
Aide-de-Camp	1stLt J. D. DAVIS	Jul68	1stMarDiv 213	6290	313
Sergeant Major	SgtMaj L. G. LERLANC	Aug68	1stMarDiv 213	6290	313
ASST DIVISION COMMANDER	BrigGen J. W. MCLAUGHLIN	Mar69	1stMarDiv 209	6290	309
Aide-de-Camp	1stLt J. R. MULLEN	Jul68	1stMarDiv 213	6290	313
CHIEF OF STAFF	Col J. C. SHORT	Jul68	1stMarDiv 205	6465	405
Deputy Chief of Staff	Col R. E. COREY	Oct68	1stMarDiv 305	6465	475
Staff Secretary	Capt F. L. LOVING	Aug68	1stMarDiv 238	6465	313
ASST Cofs, G-1	Col E. W. PAYNE	Aug68	1stMarDiv 201	6218	463
Asst G-1	LtCol T. L. COBB	Sep68	1stMarDiv 201		479
Asst G-1	LtCol V. J. GENTILE	Sep68	1stMarDiv 401		478
Asst G-1	Capt D. P. ROUSSEAU	Nov68	1stMarDiv 301		
Special ProjectsO	Maj E. M. DUNN	Nov68	1stMarDiv 401		488
ASST Cofs, G-2	Col E. E. DW JR.	Jun68	1stMarDiv 202	6262	473
Asst G-2	LtCol J. E. BUTLER	Nov68	1stMarDiv 202	6262	482
AcquisitionO	Maj R. M. ORULL	Aug68	1stMarDiv 402		482
ProductionO	LtCol C. E. CAUDILL	Jul68	1stMarDiv 302		479
SCI Officer	LtCol T. C. FIELDS	Sep68	1stMarDiv 492		479
Chief Air Observer	Maj S. B. WANNER	Jul68	MAC - 16	146	
TaCdr 1ST ITT	WO R. R. FITZGERALD	Jul68	1stMarDiv 397		
TaCdr 2ND ITT	WO D. J. CAUDILLO	Jun68	1stMarDiv 396		
TaCdr 5TH ITT	Maj D. D. MILLERSON	Jul68	1stMarDiv 492		492
TaCdr 15TH ITT	Capt T. H. PLATTNEY	Sep68	1stMarDiv 396		
TaCdr 2ND CIT	Capt J. E. HUNTING	May68	1stMarDiv 396		
ASST Cofs, G-3	Col F. G. GRAHAM	Oct68	1stMarDiv 203	6307	473
PlansO/Current OpsO	Col H. P. PIERSON	Aug68	1stMarDiv 203		462
Asst G-3	LtCol N. L. NEWFORD	Jul68	1stMarDiv 303		493
OpsO	LtCol W. J. DAVIS	Sep68	1stMarDiv 403		483
QIC COC	Maj P. E. SHAW	Aug68	1stMarDiv COC		486
Asst Ops/ExtsO	Maj J. L. O'NEE	Apr69	1stMarDiv 493		478
Asst PlansO	LtCol R. L. MILLBRAD	Aug68	1stMarDiv 293		482
TrngO	LtCol R. F. HOLT	Sep68	1stMarDiv 223		472
Director Div Sools	LtCol W. E. HOCKEY	Sep68	1stMarDiv 223		475
Historical ReportsO	Capt P. J. HOCKENSHITH	Aug68	1stMarDiv COC		
LMO Quang Da Spec 2	Maj C. E. OAKLEY	Sep68	Bot An 303		
ASST Cofs, G-4	Col E. K. VICKERS Jr.	Jul68	1stMarDiv 204	6339	467
Asst G-4	LtCol P. D. BRISNOR	Aug68	1stMarDiv 304		483
PlansO	Maj J. L. BIEGLER	May68	1stMarDiv 294		487
Asst PlansO	1stLt S. R. H. HALL	Jul68	1stMarDiv 294		
OpsO	LtCol D. A. WAGNER	Jun68	1stMarDiv 404		476
Asst OpsO	Capt J. F. McDONOUGH	Dec68	1stMarDiv 404		
ASST Cofs, G-5	Col R. R. MINER	Sep68	1stMarDiv 246	6287	463
CMO/PayOpsO	Maj R. L. PAYNE	Nov68	1stMarDiv 246		
Asst CMO	Capt J. E. SELWAY	Jul68	1stMarDiv 246		
Asst CMO	Capt G. E. LARSON	Jul68	1stMarDiv 246		
Asst CMO	1stLt R. J. GARNON	Jul68	1stMarDiv 346		
Personal ResponseO	1stLt R. F. MURPHY	Jul68	1stMarDiv 346		
OpsO/Intello (PayOps)	1stLt P. C. ANDERSON	Aug68	1stMarDiv 366		

HEADQUARTERS TASK FORCE X-RAY PHU BAI, VIETNAM

TASK FORCE COMMANDER	BrigGen F. C. LAUNE	Apr68	TFX-Ray	6
Aide-de-Camp	1stLt J. K. ALEXANDER	Apr68	TFX-Ray	106
Sergeant Major	SgtMaj R. V. OWEN	Jan69	TFX-Ray	106
CHIEF OF STAFF	Col J. L. OSTBY	Aug68	TFX-Ray	5
Staff Secretary	1stLt D. P. ANDRUS	Aug68	TFX-Ray	38
ASST CHIEF OF STAFF, G-1	LtCol J. S. HECKER	Jul68	TFX-Ray	1/101
ASST CHIEF OF STAFF, G-2	LtCol R. D. ROSECRANS	Jul68	TFX-Ray	2
Combat Intello	Maj V. R. BURDELSKI	Aug68	TFX-Ray	102
Intello	Capt R. D. SACHSE	Nov68	TFX-Ray	102
Asst Combat Intello	1stLt A. R. ARBESI	Jul68	TFX-Ray	102
Asst Combat Intello/PIIU	1stLt P. J. BLOOM	Aug68	TFX-Ray	102
Air Observer	Capt J. H. SLATER	Sep68	TFX-Ray	202
Asst Air Observer	1stLt L. B. ARNDT	Jun68	TFX-Ray	202
Asst Air Observer	1stLt G. K. RASHUSSEN	Jun68	TFX-Ray	202
ASST CHIEF OF STAFF, G-3	LtCol A. J. POLLON	Jul68	TFX-Ray	3
OpsO	LtCol A. VANWINKLE	Aug68	TFX-Ray	103
Training O	Maj H. J. MC MULLEN	Oct68	TFX-Ray	103
QIC COC	Capt D. K. PRAGER	Aug68	TFX-Ray	203
ASST CHIEF OF STAFF, G-4	LtCol D. A. RAFF	Aug68	TFX-Ray	4
Asst G-4/SupplyO	Maj R. L. SPREITZER	Aug68	TFX-Ray	104
ASST CHIEF OF STAFF, G-5	Maj J. R. LAWS	Apr68	TFX-Ray	46
PayOpsO	1stLt D. E. MCCLUSKEY	Oct68	TFX-Ray	46
AIR OFFICER	LtCol J. A. CURTIS	Sep68	TFX-Ray	14
Asst Air Officer	Maj R. S. COOPER	Jul68	TFX-Ray	14
Air Controller	Maj J. L. EDDY	Sep68	TFX-Ray	14
BASE DEFENSE COORDINATOR	LtCol J. W. MALCOLM	Nov68	TFX-Ray	BaseDef
BASE COORDINATOR	LtCol N. L. ADAMS II	Jul68	TFX-Ray	BaseCoord
COMM ELECT OFFICER	LtCol B. MITCHELL	Oct68	TFX-Ray	10
Asst Comm ElectO	Capt E. A. SMITH	Oct68	TFX-Ray	10
ENGINEER OFFICER	Maj P. L. STOPPELEN	Jul68	TFX-Ray	15
FSOC	Maj P. J. RYAN	May68	TFX-Ray	FSOC
MESSAGE CENTER	Maj A. E. ARCHAMBAULT	Aug68	TFX-Ray	11/111
HEADQUARTERS COMMANDANT	Maj A. E. WOHOP	Aug68	TFX-Ray	34
Executive Officer	1stLt H. O. KIRK	Jul68	TFX-Ray	34
HEADQUARTERS, 1ST MARINES	Col S. S. HUGHES	Jun68	1stMar	6
Commanding Officer	LtCol R. L. BARRETT Jr.	Sep68	1stMar	5
Executive Officer	Capt E. W. GREGORIUS	Dec68	1stMar	7
Adjutant				
1ST BATTALION, 1ST MARINES	LtCol M. J. GRAVEL	Aug68	1/1	6
Commanding Officer	Maj W. C. WELLS	Jun68	1/1	5
Executive Officer	1stLt W. L. MCIVER	Dec68	1/1	1
Adjutant				
2D BATTALION, 1ST MARINES	LtCol B. R. DUNCAN	Aug68	2/1	6
Commanding Officer	Maj J. T. HARKWELL III	Apr68	2/1	5
Executive Officer	1stLt H. E. COWAN Jr.	Jul68	2/1	1
Adjutant				

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

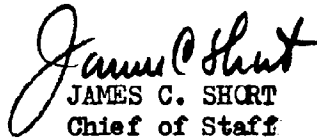
10/RAF/wdc
2000
20 Apr 1968

From: Commanding General
To: Distribution List

Subj: Division Headquarters Telephone Directory, change (1) to

Encl: (1) Distribution List
(2) New Page Inserts

1. Purpose. To promulgate change to subject directory.
2. Action. Remove existing pages 3 and 11 through 18 from the Division Headquarters Telephone Directory and replace with enclosure (2).
3. Effective Date. Effective upon receipt.


JAMES C. SHORT
Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION: Enclosure (1)

Tab A

DECLASSIFIED

DISTRIBUTION LIST

<u>HQBN (30)</u>	<u>DIVISION HQ</u>	<u>COPY TO</u>
CommCo (20)	S/Secy (10)	CMC (3)
HqCo (5)	G-1 (5)	CG FMFPac (5)
MPCo (5)	G-2 (5)	CG FMFPacFwd (10)
ServCo (5)	G-3 (5)	CG 9thMAB/GTF 79 (5)
1stMar (15)	G-4 (5)	Camp Butler (5)
1/1 (10)	G-5 (5)	3rd FSR (5)
2/1 (10)	Compt (5)	CG III MAF (100)
3/1 (10)	CEO (9)	CG 3rd MarDiv (50)
5thMar (15)	Adj (5)	CG 1st MAW (50)
1/5 (10)	S&C (2)	CG FLC (50)
2/5 (10)	Ord (2)	Comdr, NSA (25)
3/5 (10)	AirO (2)	CO, 30th NCR (25)
7thMar (15)	Eng (2)	COMUSACV (5)
1/7 (10)	Surg (2)	COMNAVFORV Rep Dng (5)
2/7 (10)	Legal (5)	SA 2nd ARVN Div (10)
3/7 (10)	Disb (5)	CG 1st CavDiv (Airmobile) (5)
11thMar (15)	Chap (2)	Det C-1, 5th SFG (5)
1/11 (10)	Supply (2)	Amer Red Cross (2)
2/11 (10)	NGFO (2)	CG RokMarBde (10)
3/11 (10)	PMO (3)	CG Americal Div (10)
4/11 (10)	Insp (2)	1972nd CommSqn USAF (5)
3rd 155mmGunBtry (10)	MTO (2)	37th SigBn (5)
3rd 8"HowBtry (10)	ISO (2)	Task Force X-Ray (25)
1st ArmdAmphibCo (5)	SplServ (4)	
1st ReconBn (15)	Emb (2)	
1st TankBn (15)	FoodDir (2)	
1st MTFn (15)	CRCC (2)	
1st DentCo (5)	Band (2)	
1st EngrBn (15)	Exchange (2)	
1st HospBn (15)	Clubs (2)	
1st SPBn (15)	DASC (2)	
7th EngrPn (15)	FSCC (2)	
9th EngrBn (15)	COC (5)	
7th CommBn (20)	MARS (2)	
3rd AsTracBn (10)	Postal (5)	
11th MTFn (15)	Dent (2)	
	Officers Qtrs (1 ea)	

INSTRUCTIONS FOR USE OF YOUR TELEPHONE

PLACING A CALL

- ... Refer to the telephone directory if at all in doubt about the correct exchange or extension number.
- ... Have an alternate person or extension number handy in case the person you are calling is out or the desired extension is busy.

IF CALLED EXTENSION IS BUSY

- ... Refer to the telephone directory for an alternate extension.
- ... Do not ask the operator to "hold" the line open for you.
- ... Do not ask the operator to call you back when the line is open.

IF CALLED PERSON IS NOT AVAILABLE

- ... Talk to an alternate person if possible.
- ... Give answering person necessary information.
- ... Determine when desired party will be available.
- ... Notify answering party that you will call back or,
- ... Request that your call be returned. Leave your name and number.

TO TRANSFER A CALL

TO SIGNAL THE OPERATOR

FROM A COMMERCIAL TYPE ("COMMON BATTERY") TELEPHONE

- ... SLOWLY depress and release either of the plungers in the handset cradle.

FROM A FIELD ("LOCAL BATTERY") TELEPHONE

- ... Briskly turn the signalling crank.

WHEN THE OPERATOR ANSWERS

- ... Identify your switchboard name and extension number. Do this anytime you desire additional service from the operator before your call is broken down.
- ... Ask the operator to transfer the incoming call from (identify) to the desired extension.

DECLASSIFIED

PART II
LISTINGS

	<u>SWB</u>	<u>DIAL</u>
COMMANDING GENERAL	206	6290
COMMANDING GENERAL'S QTRS	306	6290
COMMANDING GENERAL'S MESS	406	
GUEST QUARTERS	496	
AIDE-DE-CAMP	213	6290
AIDE-DE-CAMP / STAFF SECRETARY QTRS	313	
SERGEANT MAJOR	499	
ASSISTANT DIVISION COMMANDER	209	6290
ASSISTANT DIVISION COMMANDER'S QTRS	309	6290
AIDE-DE-CAMP	213	6290
CHIEF OF STAFF	205	6465
DEPUTY CHIEF OF STAFF	305	6465
CHIEF OF STAFF QUARTERS	405	6465
STAFF SECRETARY	238	6465
PROTOCOL OFFICER	338	
ASSISTANT CHIEF OF STAFF, G-1	201	6218
ASSISTANT G-1	201	6218
ASSISTANT G-1	301	6218
ASSISTANT G-1	401	
SPECIAL PROJECTS OFFICER	401	
ASSISTANT CHIEF OF STAFF, G-2	202	6262
ASSISTANT G-2	202	6262
PRODUCTION OFFICER	302	
ACQUISITION OFFICER	402	
IMAGERY INTERP OFFICER	492	
CI OFFICER	492	
SI O	242	
OIC SSCT-2	398	
OIC 1ST IT	397	
OIC 3RD CIT	396	
OIC 3RD ITT	396	
ASSISTANT CHIEF OF STAFF, G-3	203	6307
ASSISTANT G-3	303	6307
OPNS/NWEO	403	
ASSISTANT OPER OFFICER	493	
ASST OPER/RPTS/PFO	493	
SCOUT SNIPER UNIT	460	
TRAINING OFFICER	393	
PLANS/NCBO	293	
ASSISTANT PLANS OFFICER	293	
LIAISON OFF TO 2D ARVN DIV	QUANG NGAI TOC	
LIAISON OFF TO QUANG DA SPEC ZONE	HOI AN 103	
LIAISON OFF FROM I CORPS	224	

DECLASSIFIED

	<u>SWE</u>	<u>DIAL</u>
ASSISTANT CHIEF OF STAFF, G-4	204	6359
ASSISTANT G-4	304	6359
OPERATIONS OFFICER	404	
ASST OPERATIONS OFFICER	404	
PLANS OFFICER	294	
ASSISTANT PLANS OFFICER	294	
ASSISTANT CHIEF OF STAFF, G-5	246/346	6287
ASSISTANT G-5	246/346	
CIVIL AFFAIRS OFFICER	246/346	
PSY OPS OFFICER	366	
7TH PSY OPS BN (USA)	436	
PERSONNEL RESPONSE O	436	
ASSISTANT CHIEF OF STAFF, COMPTROLLER	250	6287
ASSISTANT COMPTROLLER	250	
ADJUTANT	207/307	6218
PERSONNEL OFFICER	247	
OFFICER O/TADO	347	
ENL PERS SEC/DIV LOCATOR	447	
CASUALTY OFFICER	407/264	
AWARDS OFFICER	497	
RPS CUSTODIAN	222	
S&C FILES	222	
AIR OFFICER	214	6115
ASSISTANT AIR OFFICER	214	
AREA AUDITOR	350	
BAND OFFICER	255	
CAREER ADVISOR	491	
CHAPLAIN	219/319	
ASSISTANT CHAPLAIN	219/319	
CLUBS OFFICER	351	
CLUBS PURCHASING	260	
OFFICERS CLUB	360	
STAFF NCO CLUB	271	
ENLISTED CLUB	270	
COMBAT OPERATIONS CENTER	COC	6115
COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS OFFICER	210	6275
ASSISTANT CEO	210	6275
ASSISTANT CEO (OPERATIONS)	310	6275
ASSISTANT CEO (PLANS)	310	6275
ASSISTANT CEO (ELECTRONICS)	410	6275
COMMUNICATION CENTER OFFICER	311	
COMMUNICATION CENTER	211	

DECLASSIFIED

CASUALTY REPORTING CONTROL CENTER	264/407	6287
FIRE SUPPORT COORDINATION CENTER	FSCC	6115
DENTAL OFFICER	240	
ADMIN ASSISTANT	240	
DENTAL VAN	340	
DISBURSING OFFICER	218	
FISCAL SECTION	218	
TRAVEL SECTION	498	
<u>ACCOUNTS</u>		
1st TANK BN	298	
1st AT BN	298	
1st ARMORED AMPHIB CO	298	
7th COMM BN	298	
1st MT BN	298	
1st ENGR BN	418	
1st SP BN	418	
7th ENGR BN	418	
1st BRIDGE CO	418	
3rd BRIDGE CO	418	
HQ BN	388	
1st RECON BN	388	
1st FORCE RECON BN	388	
11th MARINES	388	
3rd 8" HOW BTRY	388	
2nd BN 7th MARINES	388	
3rd 155 MMGUN BTRY	388	
3rd AMTRAC BN	318	
1st HOSP CO	318	
1st DENTAL CO	318	
2nd BN 5th MARINES	318	
DIVISION SCHOOLS (OFFICE)	352	
OPERATIONS	353	
DIRECTOR	354	
EDUCATION OFFICER	386	
EMBARKATION OFFICER	239/339	
ENGINEER OFFICER	215	6359
ASSISTANT ENGR OFFICER	215	
BASE DEVELOPEMENT OFFICER	315	
DIVISION EQUIPMENT OFFICER	315	
PUBLIC WORKS OFFICER	425	
EXCHANGE OFFICER	244	
FACILITIES CONTROL CENTER	399/400	
FOOD SERVICES OFFICER	256	

DECLASSIFIED

	<u>SWB</u>	<u>DIAL</u>
HEADQUARTERS COMMANDANT	234	
HELICOPTER PAD (ADMIN)	254	
HISTORICAL OFFICER	256	
INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS OFFICER	446	
INFORMATIONAL SERVICES OFFICER	241/341	6287
INSPECTOR	232	
LEGAL OFFICER	217	6275
ASSISTANT LEGAL OFFICER	317	
ADMIN AND REVIEW	317	
TRIAL COUNSEL	371	
LAW SPECIALIST	417	
DEFENSE COUNSEL	417	
MARS STATION	328	
MOTOR TRANSPORT OFFICER	235/335	
NAVAL GUNFIRE OFFICER	214	
ORDNANCE OFFICER	208	
AMMUNITION OFFICER	208	
OFFICER BILLETING	450	
PHOTOGRAPHIC SECTION	441	
POSTAL OFFICER	220	
PROVOST MARSHAL	227	
R&R CENTER	495	
RED CROSS	262/362/363	
REPRODUCTION OFFICER	277	
SPECIAL SERVICES OFFICER	237	
R & R CLERK	236	
SUPPLY OFFICER	221/321	6359
SURGEON	216	
ADMIN OFFICER	316	
WAR ROOM	409	

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS BN, 1ST MAR DIV

COMMANDING OFFICER	234
EXECUTIVE OFFICER	334
S-1	381
S-3	383
S-4	384
S-5	365
ADJUTANT	387
BATTALION AID STATION	416
LEGAL OFFICER	367
SUPPLY OFFICER	421/422
DISBURSING OFFICER	218
HQ BN ACCTS	338 388
MOTOR TRANSPORT OFFICER	435
BAND OFFICER	255
BATTALION GUARD	227
CAREER ADVISOR	365
DENTAL CLINIC	440
DENTAL SUPPLY	439
ENLISTED CLUB	270
GENERATOR SITE (HILLTOP)	414
GENERATOR SITE (MAIN CP AREA)	415
GENERATOR SITE (SVC CO)	412
INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS OFFICER	444
PACIFICATION SURVEY TEAM	445
MESS HALL #1	258
MESS HALL #2	274
OFFICERS CLUB	360

DECLASSIFIED

RED CROSS	262/362/363
SECURITY PLATOON	427
SERGEANT MAJOR	234
SPECIAL SERVICES	385
STAFF NCO CLUB	271
TRANSIENT OFFICERS QTRS	451
WATER POINT (7TH ENGR ROCK CRUSHER)	413
WATER POINT (HQ CO)	411

COMMUNICATION COMPANY

COMMANDING OFFICER	286
EXECUTIVE OFFICER	285
OPERATIONS OFFICER	283/399
1ST SERGEANT	287
ADMIN CHIEF	287
COMMUNICATION CENTER PLATOON	311
ELECTRONICS MAINTENANCE PLATOON	249/349
HEADQUARTERS AND SERVICE PLATOON	284
RADIO AND SUPPORTING ARMS PLATOON	228
RADIO RELAY PLATOON	252
WIRE PLATOON	231
MOTOR TRANSPORT	275
SUPPLY	284

HEADQUARTERS COMPANY

COMMANDING OFFICER	266
FIRST SERGEANT	267
COMPANY SUPPLY	274

SERVICE COMPANY

COMMANDING OFFICER	356
FIRST SERGEANT	357

MILITARY POLICE COMPANY

COMMANDING OFFICER	456
FIRST SERGEANT	457
CID	458
COMPANY SUPPLY	459
PROVOST MARSHAL OFFICE	227

DECLASSIFIED

COLONELS' QUARTERS

<u>QUARTERS</u>	<u>SWB</u>	<u>DIAL</u>
1-A	462	
1-B	462	
2-A	463	
2-B	463	
3-A	464	
3-B	464	
4-A	465	
4-B	465	
5-A	466	
5-B	466	
6-A	467	
6-B	467	
7-A	468	
7-B	468	
8-A	313	
8-B	313	
9-A	470	
9-B	470	
11-A	313	6290
11-B	313	6290
12-A	472	
12-B	472	
G-2/G-3	473	
C/S	405	6465

LT COLS' AND MAJORS' QUARTERS

<u>QUARTERS</u>	<u>SWB</u>
A-1	474
A-2	475
A-3	476
A-4	477
A-5	478
A-6	479
A-7	480
B-3	482
B-4	483
B-5	484
C-1	485
C-2	486
C-3	487
C-4	488
D-2	489

FOR INFORMATION CONCERNING OFFICER BILLETING, CALL 450 (OFFICERS' BILLETING).

NOTE: TELEPHONES ARE NOT NORMALLY INSTALLED IN COMPANY GRADE OFFICERS' QUARTERS.

CONFIDENTIAL

DE RUMHLA 0062 0921035

ZNY CCCCC

O 011005Z APR 68

DEAFER 0/0

FM CG FIRST MARD IV REIN

RELEAFER 0/0

TO RUMWAA/CG III MAF DANANG

INFO ZEN/CG TF XRAY

ZEN/TWENTY SEVENTH MAR

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

CG FMFPAC VISIT TO WEST PAC (U)

A. CG FIRST MARD IV 290222Z MAR 68 (C)

B. CG FIRST MARD IV 291719Z MAR 68 (C)

1. REFERENCES (A) AND (B) HEREBY CANCELLED.

2. ITINERARY FOR CG FMFPAC IS AS FOLLOWS:

2 APR IL

1440 - 1540 BRIEFING AT FIRST MARD IV CP

1540 - 1545 ENROUTE AIR OPNS

1650 - 1700 ENROUTE 2ND BN, 27TH MAR

1700 - 1800 VISIT 27TH MAR AND 2ND BN, 27TH MAR

1800 - ENROUTE III MAF

4 APR IL

0915 - 0930 OFFICE VISIT CG TF X-RAY

GP-4

BT

1ST MARDIV 2100/4 (9/67)

CONFIDENTIAL

Tab B-1

88	011
	CC

100

PP RUMHAW RUMHIE RUMHMA RUMHVP
DE RUULA 0177 0930315

ZNY EEEEE

P 020315Z APR 68

FM CG FIRST MARDIV

TO FIRST MARDIV ADCON/OPCON

INFO RUMMWAA/CG III MAF

RUMHMA/CG PCV

RUMHVP/CG THIRD MARDIV

RUMHAW/CG FIRST MAF

BT

UNCLAS E F T O

CHANGE OF COMMAND

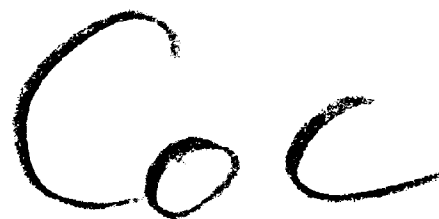
1. BRIGADIER GENERAL FOSTER C. LAHUE, USMC WILL BE RELIEVED BY BRIGADIER GENERAL JOHN N. MCLAUGHLIN, USMC AT A CHANGE OF COMMAND CEREMONY TO BE HELD AT 1100, 7 APR 68 AT THE PHU AI COMBAT BASE. ALL INTERESTED PERSONNEL ARE CORDIALLY INVITED TO ATTEND.
2. REQUEST GIVE THIS MSG WIDEST DISSEMINATION.

BT CG 1ST MARDIV

DRAFTER CG TFX-RAT
RELEASES S/S

020315Z APR 68

CONFIDENTIAL



DE RUMHLA 1111 093144Z
 ZNY CCCCC
 O 071440Z APR 63
 FM CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
 TO ZEN/FIRST MARDIV OPCON
 ZEN/CG IF XRAY
 INFO RUMWAA/CG III MAF
 BT

DRAFTER: G-3
 RELEASER: G-3
 COCUT: G-2

C O N F I D E N T I A L

CW DEFENSE READINESS

1. RECENTLY ENEMY FORCE IN THE ATTACK EMPLOYED CS-
 TYPE GAS AGAINST RUMC UNIT IN ICTZ. THIS AGENT WAS DELIVERED
 BY 82MM MORTAR FIRING A STANDARD PRODUCTION TYPE CHEMICAL MUNITION
 SHELL.

2. GAS MASK DRILL WILL BE CONDUCTED ASAP BY ALL UNITS OF THE
 FIELD EXPEDIENT GAS CHAMBERS TO ASSURE FIT, SERVICEABILITY AND
 AVAILABILITY OF MASKS.

3. REPORT COMPLETION OF DRILL TO AC/S G-3, PHONE DIV EXT 425.

GP-4

BT

CG FIRST MARDIV

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST MARDIV 2100/4 (9/67)

CONFIDENTIAL

GES	OIC
R	ADIC

OC

OO RUMHIA
 DE RUMHIA 1241 089122Z
 ZNY CCCCC
 O 081222Z APR 68
 FM CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
 TO FIRST MARDIV OPCON/ADCON
 BT

DRAFTER: G-3
 RELEASER: CG
 CONCUR: C/S

CONFIDENTIAL
 LEADERSHIP RESPONSIBILITIES

1. ONE OF THE PRINCIPAL RESPONSIBILITIES OF A COMBAT LEADER IS TO CONTROL AND COORDINATE THE ACTIVITIES OF HIS SUBORDINATES, TO INCLUDE KNOWLEDGE OF THEIR LOCATION AT ALL TIMES. RECENT ACCOUNTS OF MARINES MISSING IN ACTION, INDICATE THAT IN SOME INSTANCES THESE RESPONSIBILITIES ARE BEING IGNORED.
2. IT IS ALMOST UNBELIEVABLE TO RECEIVE REPORTS OF INCIDENTS IN WHICH MARINES WHILE ON PATROL, HAVE GONE OFF AND LEFT MEMBERS OF THE PATROL. A LEADER, NO MATTER WHAT HIS RANK, NO MATTER WHAT HIS ASSIGNMENT, HAS THE CONTINUING RESPONSIBILITY TO KNOW THE WHEREABOUTS OF HIS MARINES AT ALL TIMES.
3. INATTENTION TO DUTY, FAILURE TO COMBAT LEADERS TO RECOGNIZE THEIR RESPONSIBILITIES AND LETHARGIC ATTITUDES DUE TO ROUTINE OF DAILY PATROLS WILL NOT BE TOLERATED.
4. COMMANDERS ARE DIRECTED TO REVIEW THE PROCEDURES AND

PAGE TWO RUMHIA 1241 **CONFIDENTIAL**
 TECHNIQUES OF LEADERSHIP PRACTICES AT EACH LEVEL OF COMMAND TO ENSURE THAT THERE BE NO FURTHER INCIDENTS OF THIS NATURE.
 MSGN ROBERTSON SENDS.

GP-4

BT

CG FIRST MARDIV

081222Z APR 68

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

[Signature]	
3/WLF/jm	
3370	
28 Apr 1968	

From: Commanding General
To: Distribution List

Subj: VC Rock Mines

Encl: (1) Photographs of Typical Rock Mines
(2) Diagram of method in which Rock Mines have been employed

1. Purpose. To provide information regarding rock mines, and to direct the indoctrination and training of personnel in necessary precautions.


2. Background. Recently, numerous rock mines have been discovered em-
planted in the roads of the 1st MarDiv area of operations. These mines
have caused several vehicles, of various types, to be disabled. Due to
the type of construction of the rock mine, it can only be detected
visually. It is a definite threat to vehicular traffic and movement of
personnel and equipment.

3. General. Rock mines are made by the local guerilla and are a crude
but very effective explosive device. The explosive itself is obtained
from dud bombs and artillery rounds, which the VC cut open using hack-
saws. The explosive is taken to a location where it can be melted and
mixed with sand or dirt and then molded into whatever particular shape
and size the VC desires. The finished mine varies in weight from 10 to
25 lbs, and is capable of blowing the tracks from a tracked vehicle.
No rock mines have been found to date which were rigged as antipersonnel
mines. However, there is nothing to preclude them being effectively
employed in this manner.

The rock mine is a much greater threat during the rainy season or
whenever roads are muddy because in mud it is much easier to place and
more difficult to detect. Like any other AT mine, rock mines are usually
buried and not left exposed on the surface of the road. The color and
configuration of the rock mine makes it very difficult to distinguish
from the surrounding soil and natural rocks when left exposed. Photo-
graphs of typical rock mines and their firing devices, together with
method of employment, are enclosed. The photographs also show a rock
mine made by pouring the molten explosive into a cinder block mold.

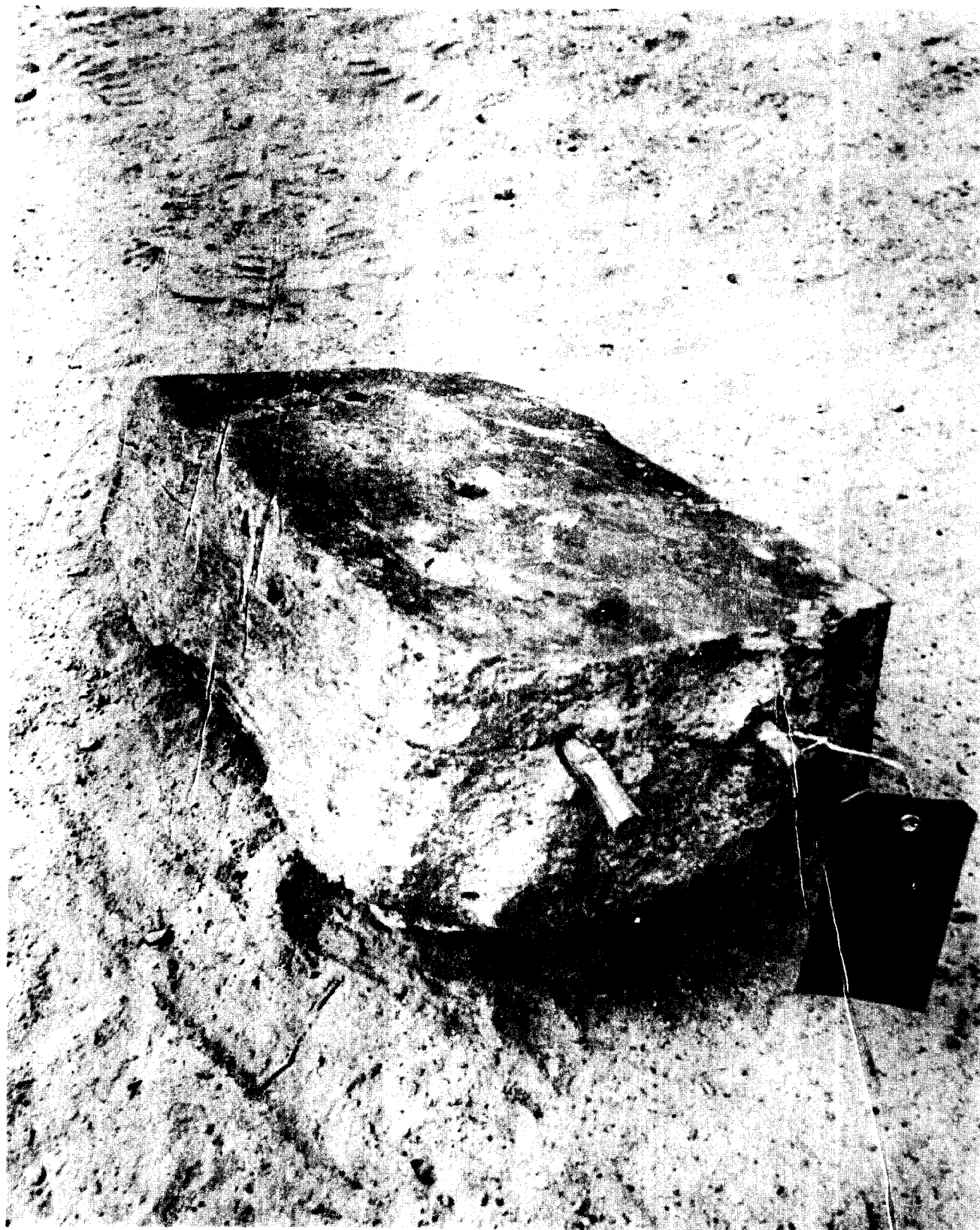
The VC placed several of these at a bridge building site where cinder blocks of the same size were being used. Personnel should be aware of the existence of this type of mine and exercise the same precaution as with other box mines and hidden explosive devices.

4. Action. Commanding officers are directed to give wide dissemination to the information contained herein with particular emphasis to those personnel involved in the conduct of road sweeps.


H. PRESTON
By direction

DISTRIBUTION: "A" & "B"

DECLASSIFIED



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED



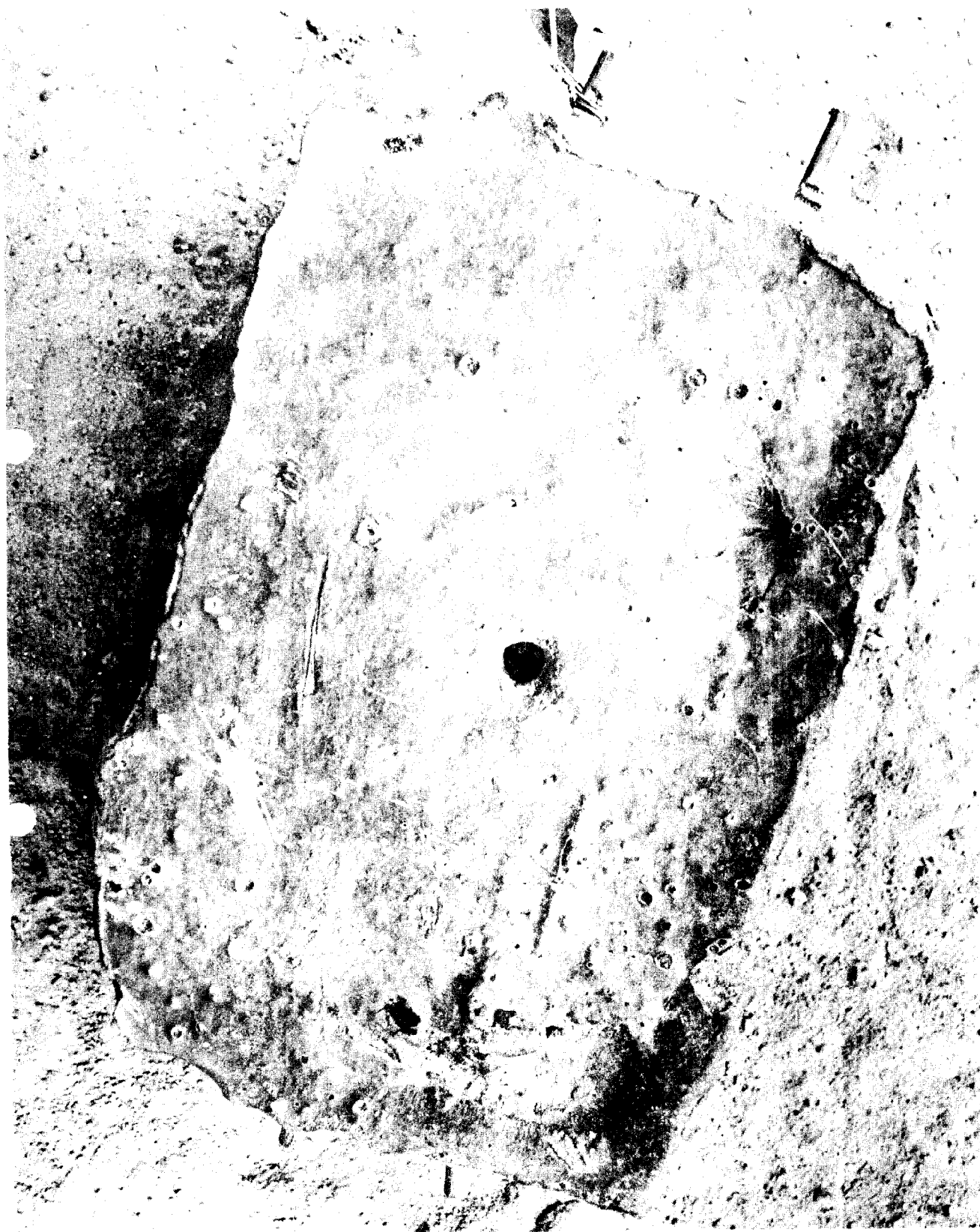
DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED



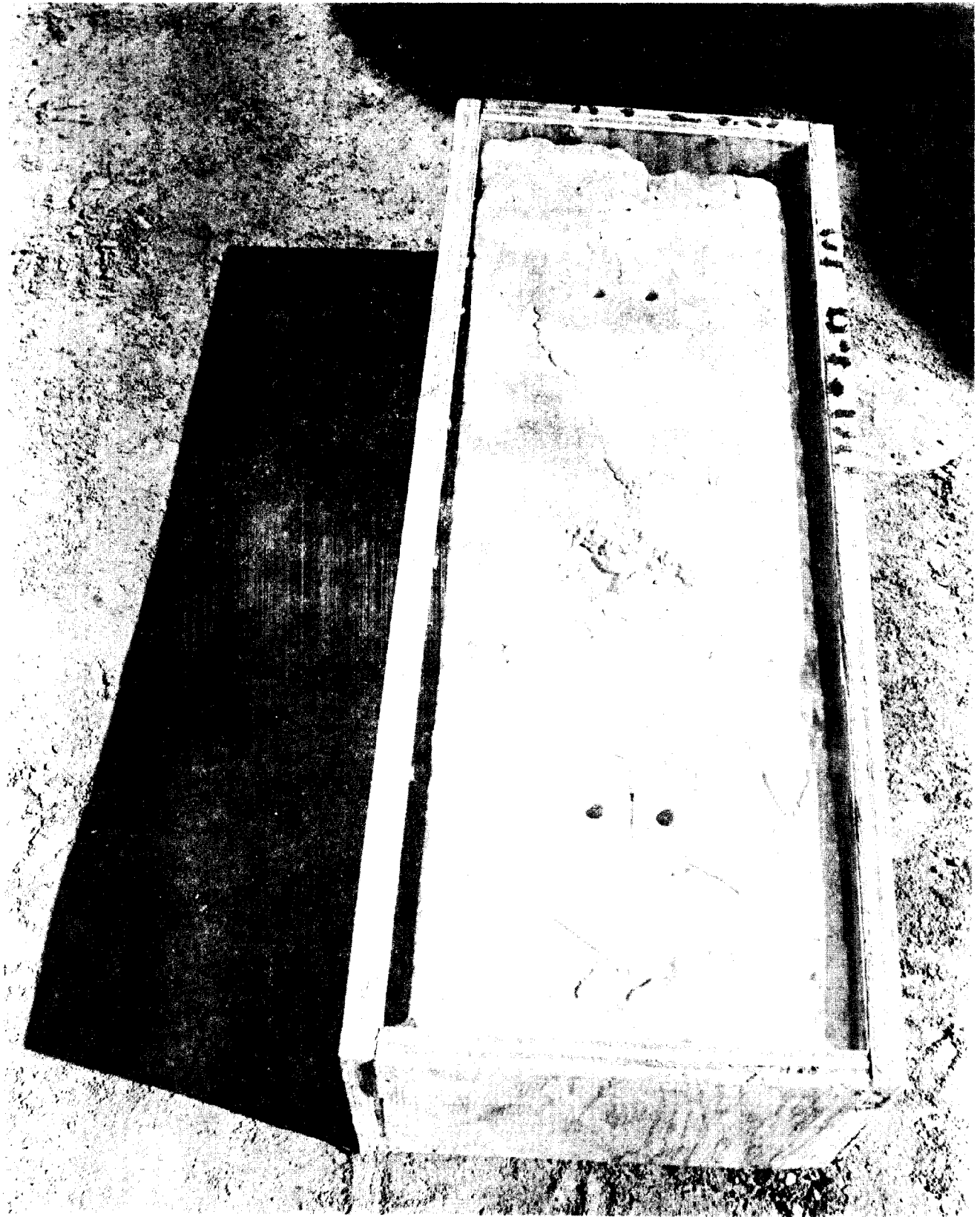
DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED



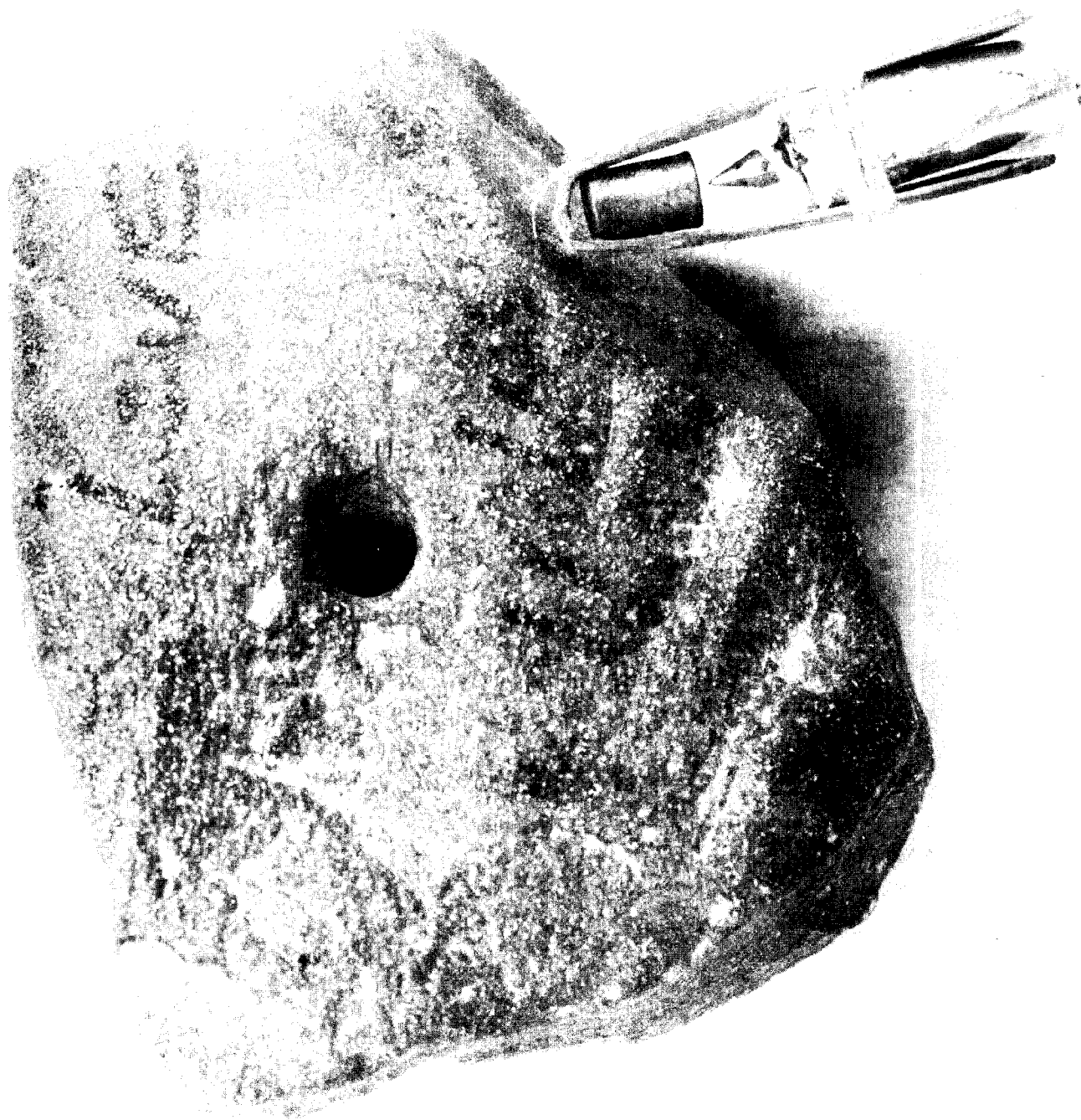
DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED



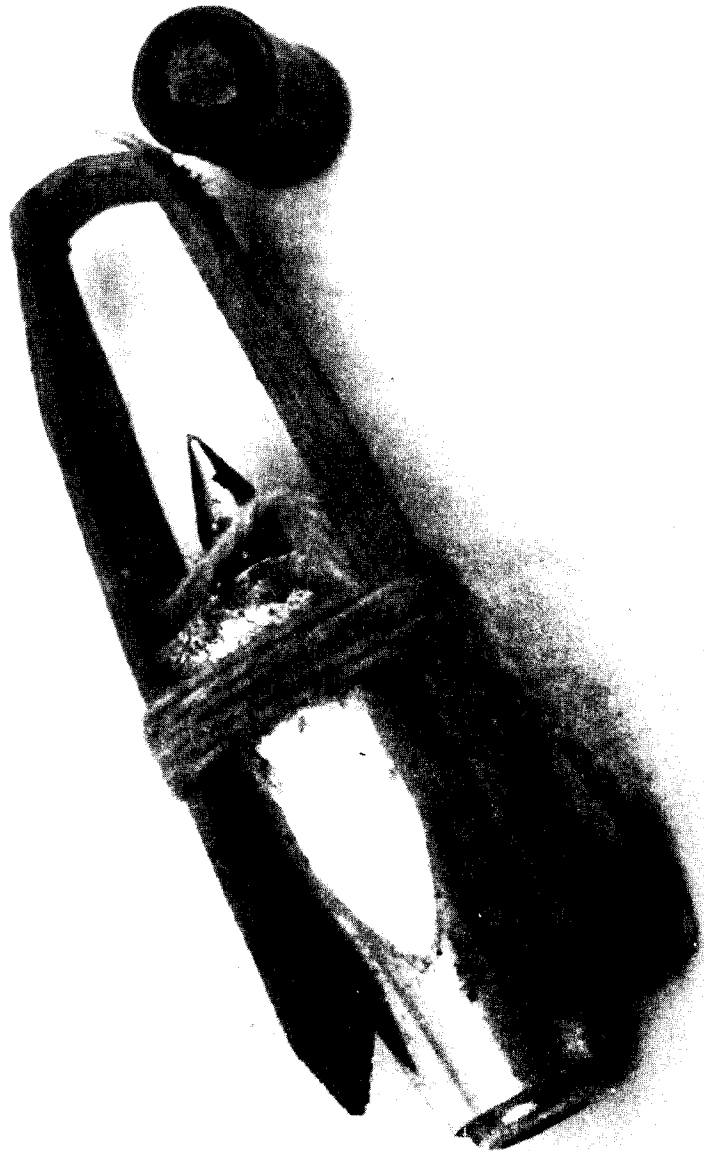
DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED



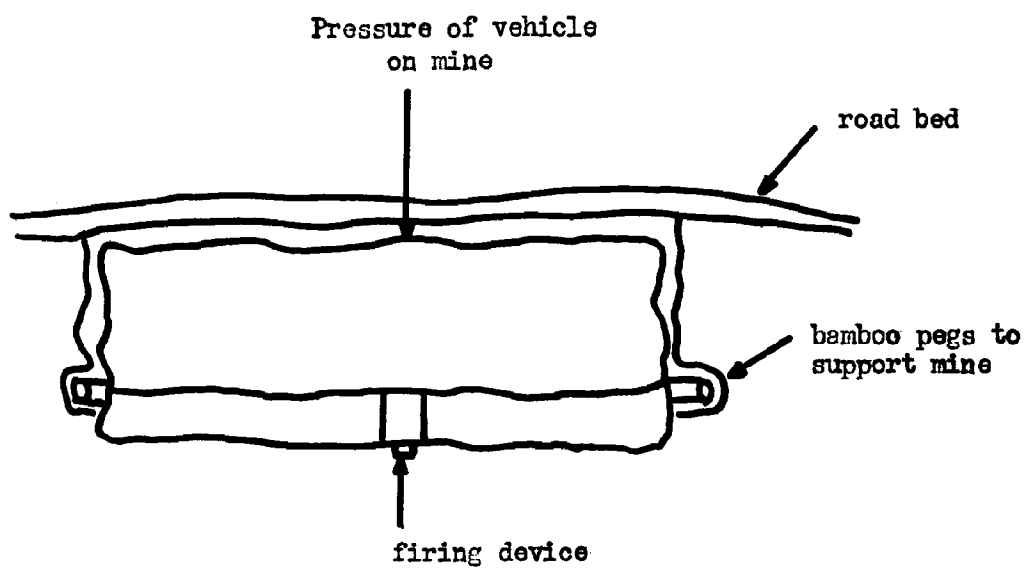
DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED



DECLASSIFIED

ROCK MINE IN ROAD BED



The weight of the vehicle pushes the mine down, breaking the pegs, and forcing the mine onto the firing device which detonates the explosive.

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

SECRET

3/JLO/ckm
5400
Ser No: 00103-68
4 Apr 1968

SECRET Unclassified upon removal Enclosure (1)

From: Commanding General
To: Commanding General, III Marine Amphibious Force

Subj: Task Organization (U)

Ref: (a) CG III MAF 140014Z Mar68

Encl: ✓(1) Task Organization as of 31 Mar 1968

1. In accordance with reference (a) enclosure (1) is submitted.

Paul G. Graham

PAUL G. GRAHAM
By direction

Distributions: "A" and "C"

*File
friendly
OOB
folder*

S & C FILES
HEADQUARTERS
1ST MARINE DIVISION, FMF
68 1179
Copy 103 of 127 copies

SECRET

SECRET

6

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

TASK ORGANIZATION AS OF 31MAR68

SECRET1st MarDiv (Rein)Hq Bn (Rein)Hq Bn

Hq Co (-) (Rein)

Hq Co (-)

Det Hq Co, Hq Bn, 5th MarDiv

Comm Co (-)

Serv Co (-) (Rein)

Serv Co (-)

Det Serv Hq Co, 5th MarDiv

MP Co (-) (Rein)

MP Co (-)

Mp Plt, MP Co, Hq Bn, 5th MarDiv

1st Dental Co (-) (Rein)

1st Dental Co (-)

Det 15th Dental Co

3d CIT (Rein)

Det 19th CIT

2d SSCT (-)Task Force XRAYHq & Hq Co (Rein)

Hq & Hq Co

1st CIT

SECRET

Enclosure (1)

SECRET

OWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

SECRET

7th CIT

3d ITT

13th ITT

2d SSCT

Det 1st Dental Co

5th Marines

Hq Co

1st Bn, 5th Mar

2d Bn, 5th Mar

3d Bn, 5th Mar

1st Bn, 27th Mar (Rein)

H&S Co

Co A

Co B

Co C

Co D

Det Co B, 1st Engr Bn

1st For Recon Co (Rein)

1st For Recon Co

Co C 1st Recon Bn

Co A (-) (Rein) 1st Tank Bn

Co A (-)

Det H&S Co

Co A (Rein) (AT)

Enclosure (1)

SECRET

SECRET

Co A

Det H&S Co, 1st AT Bn

1st Plt, Co B, 5th AT Bn

1st MT Bn

H&S Co

Co B

Co C

Comm Co (-) (Rein) 7th Comm Bn

Comm Co (-)

Det Comm Co, Hq Bn

Det RR&C Co

~~1st 1st Hq~~
~~Co B 1st Med Bn~~~~Co C 1st Med Bn~~Btry D (-) 44th Arty USA7th AA Plt, 29th CA Co USA7th MarinesHq Co1st Bn 7th Mar

H&S Co

Co A

Co B

Co C

Co D

2d Bn 7th Mar

Enclosure (1)

SECRET

SECRET

H&S Co

Co E

Co F

Co G

Co H

3d Bn (Rein) 7th Mar

3d Bn

H&S Co

Co I

Co K

Co L

Co M

3d Plt 29th CA Co USA

27th Mar (-) (Rein)

Hq Co

2d Bn 27th Mar

H&S Co

Co E

Co F

Co G

Co H

3d Bn (-) 27th Mar

H&S Co

Co K

Enclosure (1)

SECRET

SECRET

Co L

Co M

11th Marines (-) (Rein)

Hq Btry

1st FAG

Hq Btry

Btry B 1/11

1st 155mm Gun Btry (SP)

Btry L, 4/11 (SP)

2d Plt, 3d 8" How Btry (SP)

2d Bn, 11th Mar

Hq Btry

Btry D

Btry E

Btry F

Mtr Btry (-) 2/13

3d Bn 11th Mar

Hq Btry

Btry G

Btry H

Btry I

Mortar Btry (-)

4th Bn (-), 11th Mar

Hq Btry

Enclosure (1)

SECRET

Btry K (SP)

Btry M (SP)

2d Bn 13th Mar

Hq Btry

Btry D

Btry E

Btry F

Det, Mortar Btry.

3d 8" How Btry (-) (SP)

Hq Btry

3d Plt (SP)

Provisional Btry "Q"

1st Plt, 3d 8" How Btry (SP)

1st Plt, 3d 155 Gun Btry (SP)

Det, Mortar Btry, 3/11

3d 155 Gun Btry (-) (SP)1st Armd Amphib Co (-)

Co Hq

Serv Plt

2d Plt

3d Plt

Btry B 8th Bn 4th Arty USA (SP)Btry G 29th Arty (Searchlight) USA1st Recon Bn (-) (lin)

Enclosure (1)

SECRET

SECRET

H&S Co

Co A

Co B

Co D

Co E

Co B, 5th Recon Bn

1st Tank Bn (Rein)

H&S Co (Rein)

H&S Co (-)

1st Plt Co A

Co B (Rein)

Co B

3d Plt Co C

Det Co A

Det H&S Co

Co C (-) (Rein)

Co C (-)

Det H&S Co

Co B (Rein) 5th Tank Bn

Co B

Det H&S Co, 5th Tank Bn

1st Engineer Bn (-) (Rein)

H&S Co (-)

Engr Spt Co (-) (Rein)

Enclosure (1)

SECRET

SECRET

Engr Spt Co (-)

1st Plt Co B, 5th Engr Bn

Co B (-) (Rein)

Co B (-)

Det H&S Co

Det Engr Spt Co

Co C (Rein)

Co C

1st Plt Co A, 3d Engr Bn

1st SP Bn (-)

H&S Co (-)

Co B (Rein)

Co B

Det H&S Co

Co C (Rein)

Co C

1st Plt Co A

Co B 5th SP Bn (Rein)

Co B

Det H&S Co, 5th SP Bn

1st Med Bn (-)1st Hosp Co3d Amtrac Bn (Rein)

H&S Co (Rein)

Enclosure (1)

SECRET

SECRET

H&S Co

1st Plt, Co B, 5th Amtrac Bn

Co A

Co B (-) (Rein)

Co B (-)

1st Plt, Co B, 1st Amtrac Bn

7th Comm Bn (-)

Hq Co

Comm Spt Co

Rad Rel & Const Co (-)

9th ITT (Rein)

9th ITT

1st IT

15th IT

Det 19th ITT

11th MT Bn

11th MT Bn

1st Plt Co B, 5th MT Bn

1st Plt Co A, 1st MT Bn

Enclosure (1)

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

RECEIVED	
✓	
3/RPH/ckm	
.1500	
6 Apr 1968	

From: Commanding General
To: Distribution List

Subj: Aircraft Identification Training

Encl: ✓(1) Photographs and Silhouette Drawings of Aircraft

1. Identification training on types of enemy aircraft must be conducted on a continuing basis as a part of passive air defense measures.
2. Enclosure (1) contains photographs and silhouette drawings of the MIG, 15, 17, 21, IL 14, 28, and AN-2 type aircraft that are known to be in use by Sino-Soviet Bloc Countries.
3. Commanding Officers will ensure that enclosure (1) is given wide dissemination and that all personnel are instructed in identification of the aircraft contained therein.

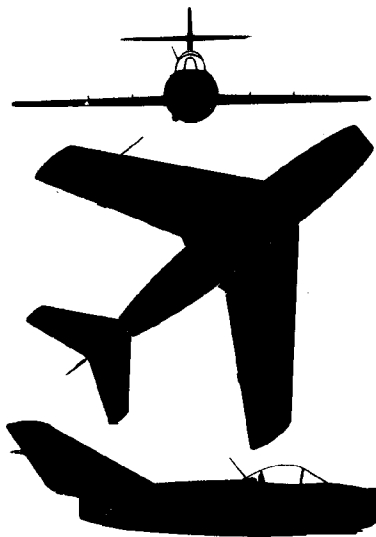
Paul G. Graham
PAUL G. GRAHAM
By direction

Distribution: "A" and "B"

DECLASSIFIED

MIKOYAN-GUREVICH

FAGOT



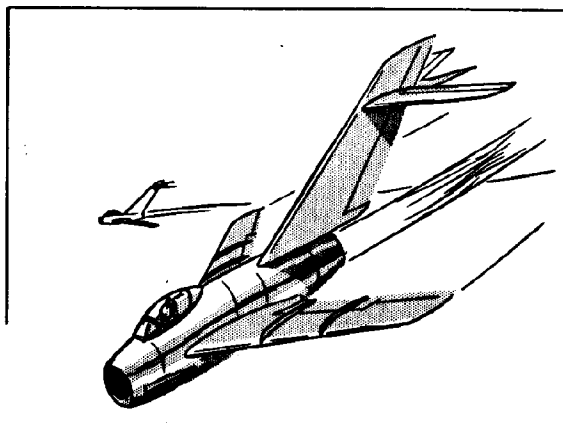
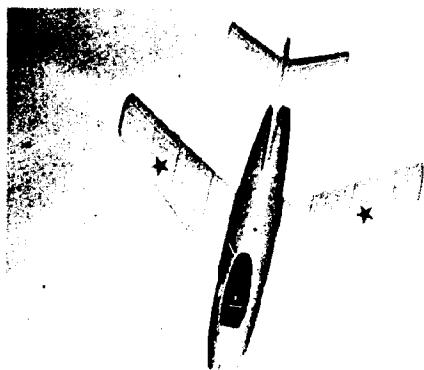
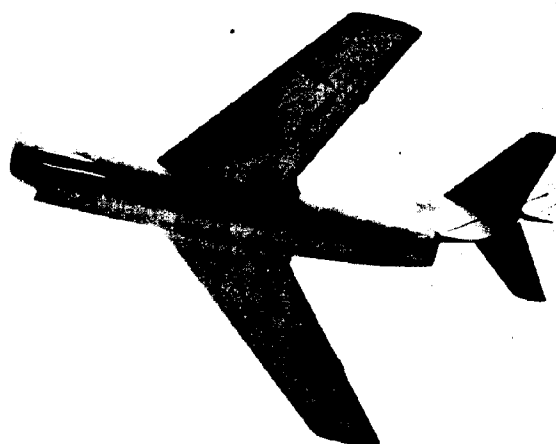
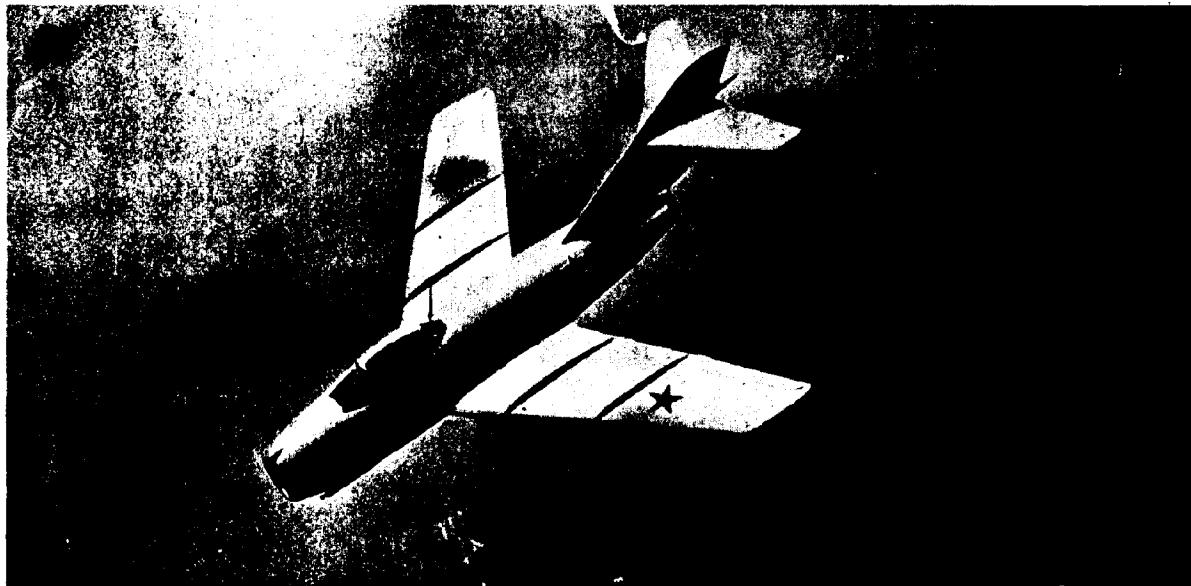
The Fagot (MIG-15) is a single-seat, single-jet fighter. It was encountered in Korea by U.N. jet pilots and their ensuing engagements constituted history's first record of jet-against-jet aerial warfare. Design of this first-line fighter is attributed to the Mikoyan-Gurevich team. The MIG-15 has a single centrifugal-flow turbojet engine installed in the afterhalf of its fuselage. Wings and horizontal and vertical tail surfaces—all have pronounced sweepback and blunt tips. The angle of the wings' sweepback is around 35°, approximately the same as that of the F-86. Resembling the F-86 in layout, the MIG-15's wings, however, are midmounted while the F-86 has low-mounted wings. Another difference is the MIG-15's highmounted horizontal stabilizer on its broad fin and rudder. The Midget is a 2-seat trainer version of the MIG-15 with a longer cockpit canopy. The Fagot is in service with Sino-Soviet-Satellite air forces as well as Syrian Egyptian Air Force. Armament consists of one 37-mm and two 23-mm guns.

AIR FRAME		OPERATIONAL DATA		POWER PLANT	
Mfr.	MIKOYAN, GUREVICH	Max. Range (Naut.Miles)	430 approx.	No. of Engines	1
Wing Span	33'1"	Crew No.	1	Model No.	VK-1
Length	33'5"	Max. Speed (Knots)	675 S/L approx.	Mfr.	V. KLIMOV
Combat Weight (lbs.)	10,000 approx.	Service Ceiling (Ft.)	50,000 plus	Type	Turbojet
				Rating Each	5,500# to 6,000#

DECLASSIFIED

FAGOT

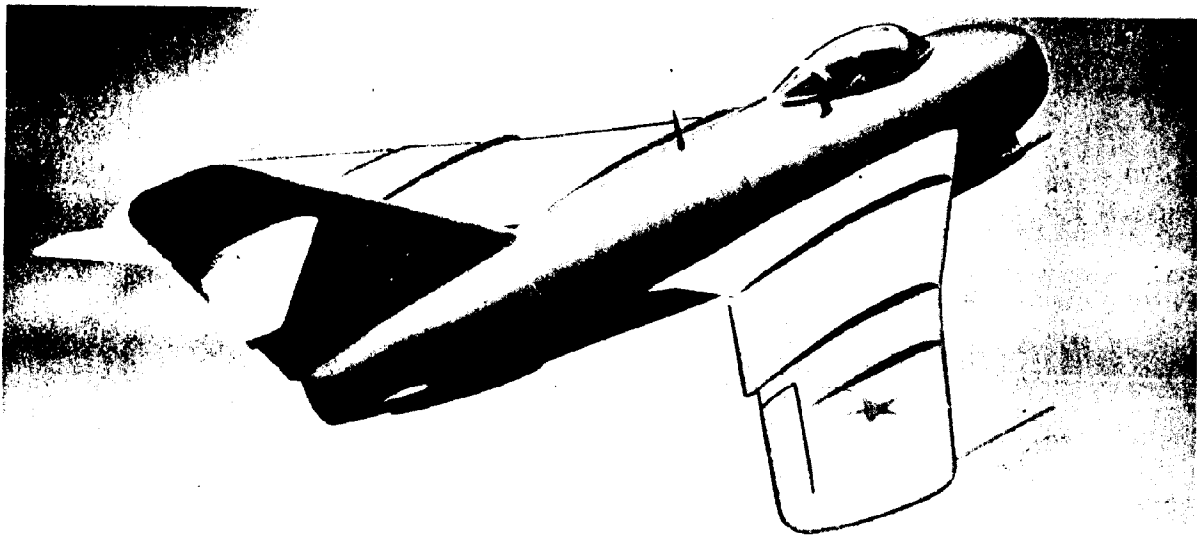
MIKOYAN-GUREVICH



DECLASSIFIED

MIKOYAN-GUREVICH

FRESCO

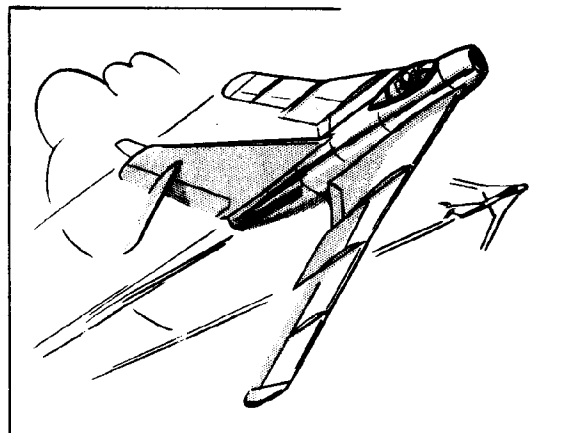
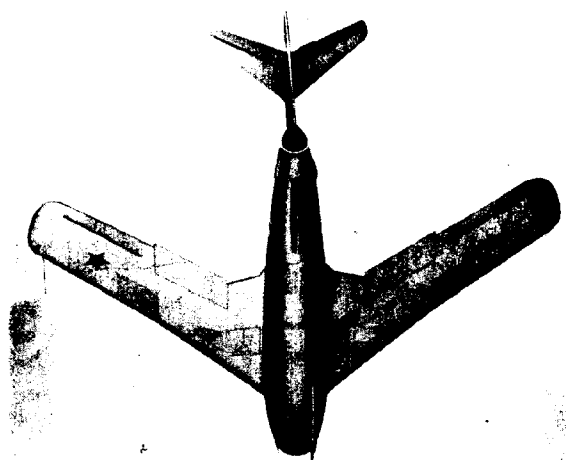
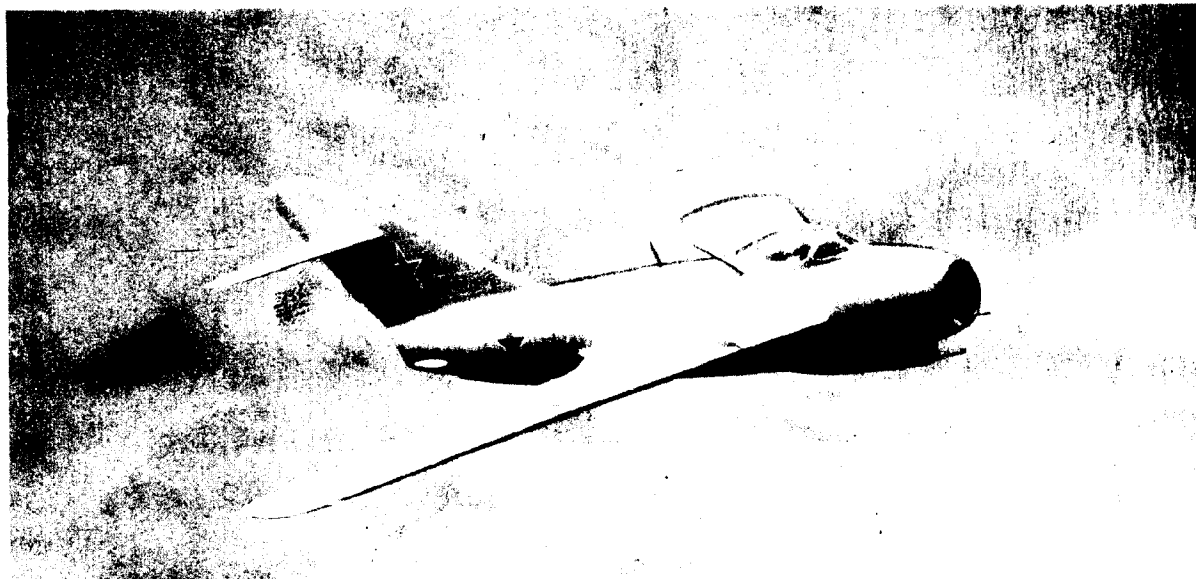


The Fresco (MIG-17) is an improved successor to the Fagot (MIG-15) and has been seen in fly-bys over Moscow during Soviet air shows. There are four versions of this aircraft. Points of difference include a fuselage tail when an afterburner is used, and a radar equipped nose-section. Patterned after the Fagot, this new aircraft appears to have greater sweepback to its wings and to be more slender and tapered than its predecessor. The cockpit is mounted well forward, and blunt-tipped sweptback wings are midmounted. The prominent fin and rudder resemble the sweptback tail of the Fagot, but the smooth line from the rudder's trailing edge to the jet exhaust is noticeably different from the Fagot's prominent step-back rudder. A keel-like bulge is evident on the underside of the afterend of the fuselage. One version of the Fresco, the Fresco D, is a radar-equipped, all-weather fighter with a slight nose modification. The Fresco is in service with Sino-Soviet-Satellite air forces, as well as Syrian/Egyptian, Afghan, and Indonesian air forces. Armament consists of one 37mm and two 23mm guns.

AIR FRAME		OPERATIONAL DATA		POWER PLANT	
Mfr.	MIKOYAN, GUREVICH	Max. Range (Naut.Miles)	1,100 plus with extra fuel	No. of Engines	1
Wing Span	32'	Crew No.	1	Model No.	VK-1
Length	36'	Max. Speed (Knots)	625 S/L plus	Mfr.	KLIMOV
Combat Weight (Lbs.)	12,000 approx.	Service Ceiling (Ft.)	55,000 plus	Type	Turbojet
				Rating Each	Approx. 8,000# with A.B.

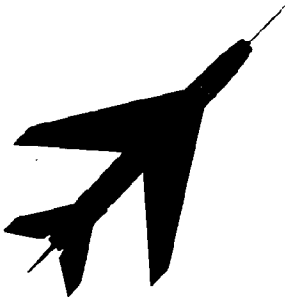
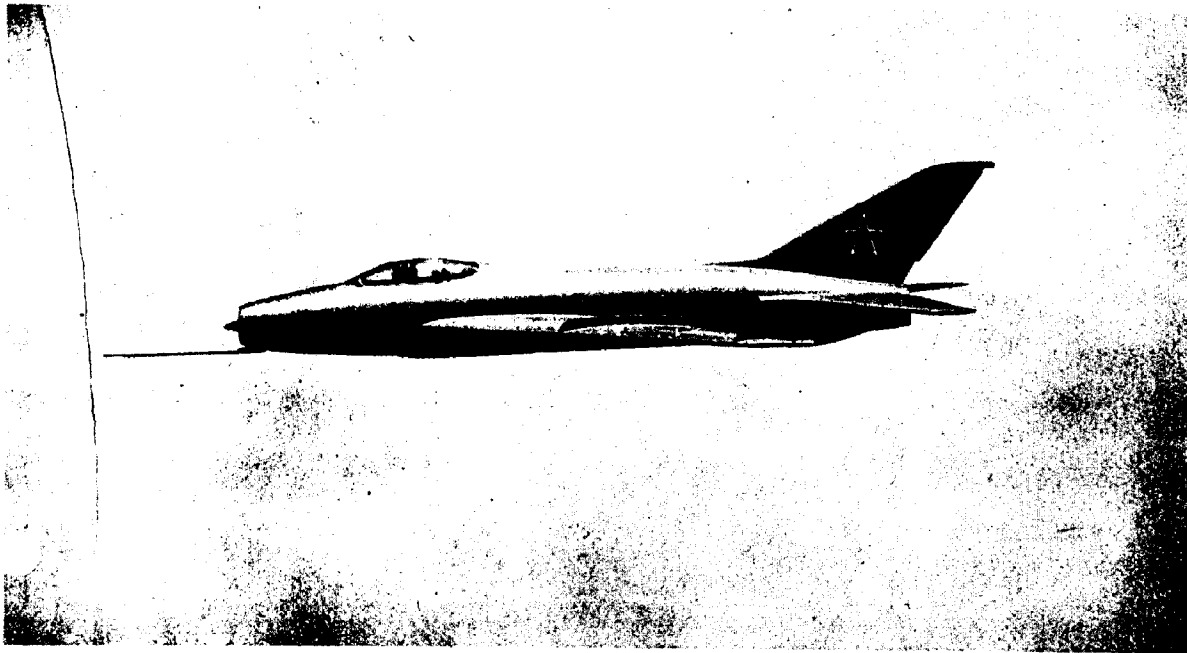
FRESCO

MIKOYAN-GUREVICH



MIKOYAN-GUREVICH

FACEPLATE



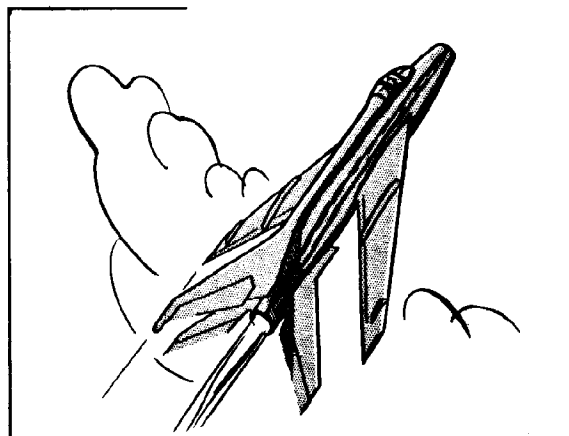
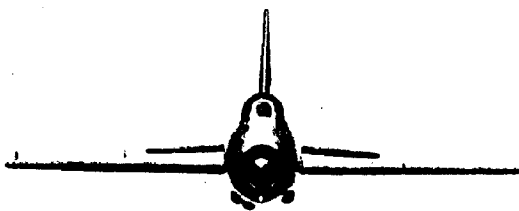
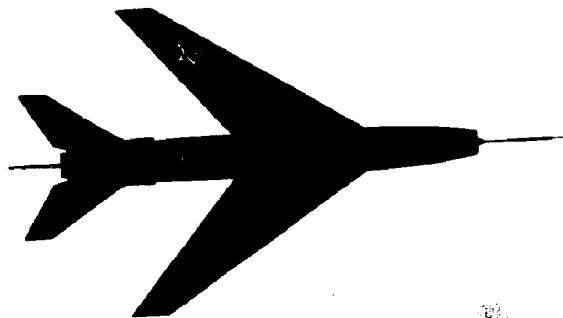
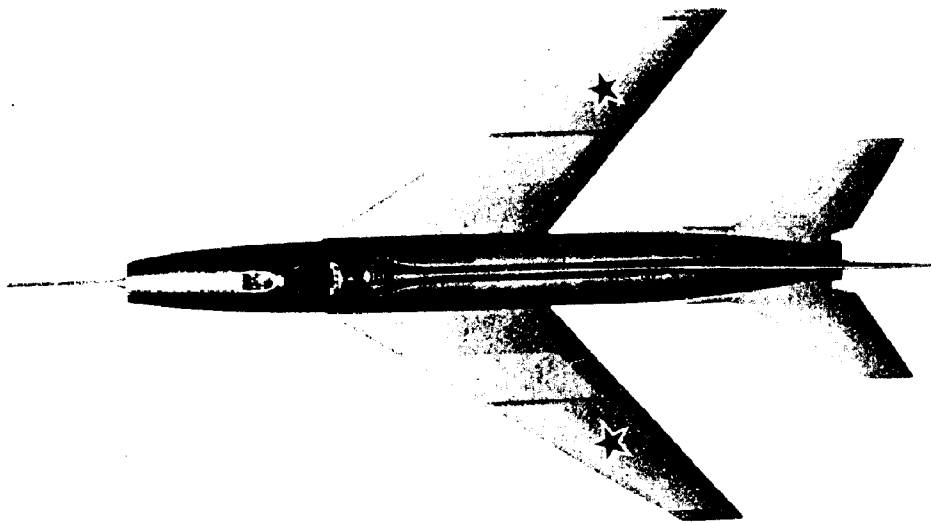
The Faceplate (MIG-21) is a single-jet swept-wing, supersonic fighter that was first displayed publicly in 1956. The sharply swept wings are low-midmounted and have squared-off tips. The swept-back horizontal stabilizer also has square tips. The fuselage, which appears long in relation to the wing length, is blunt in both front and rear. A fairing extends from the canopy to the fin. There is a noticeable bulge under the rear of the fuselage, and two fin fairings are located under the tailpipe. A tricycle landing gear is fitted. Armament is believed to consist of three 37-mm cannon and a number of 50-mm air-to-air rockets in underwing pods.

AIR FRAME		OPERATIONAL DATA		POWER PLANT	
Mfr.	MIKOYAN, GUREVICH	Max. Range (Naut. Miles)	1,200 approx.	No. of Engines	1
Wing Span	28' approx.	Crew No.	1	Model No.	
Length	40' approx.	Max. Speed (Knots)	Mach 1 plus	Mfr.	
Combat Weight (Lbs.)	12,000 approx.	Service Ceiling (Ft.)	60,000 approx.	Type	Turbojet
				Rating Each	12,000# plus

DECLASSIFIED

FACEPLATE

MIKOYAN-GUREVICH



DECLASSIFIED

ILYUSHIN

COOT



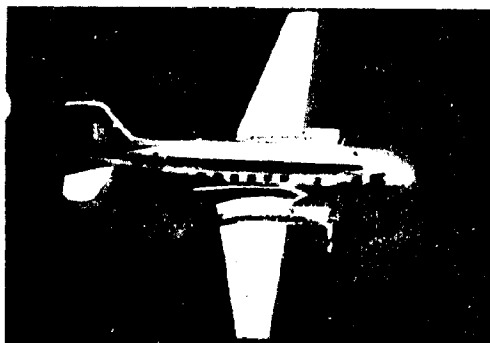
Mfr.	ILYUSHIN	Max. Speed (Knots)	350
Wing Span	123'	Service Ceiling (Ft.)	30,000 approx.
Length	117'	No. & Type of Engines	4 Turboprop
Combat Weight (Lbs.)	128,000	Model No.	AI-20
Max. Range (Naut. Miles)	2,800	Mfr.	IVCHENKO
Crew No.	5	Rating Each	4,000 eshp.



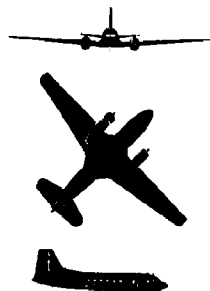
The Coot (IL-18) is a four-engine, turboprop civil transport used by the USSR on international services as well as internal routes. In flight, the aircraft generally resembles the DC-6 but closer view shows its engines to be mounted well forward and atop the wings in a manner similar to the engine installations on the Lockheed Electra. Underwing nacelles for the main landing gear are incorporated with the inboard engines. The wings are low-mounted midway on the fuselage and neither they nor the tail surfaces are swept. The straight vertical stabilizer fairs into the fuselage, and the horizontal stabilizer is fuselage-mounted. The Coot can carry up to 100 passengers, with about 75 in the normal first-class configuration.

ILYUSHIN

CRATE



Mfr.	ILYUSHIN	Max. Speed (Knots)	265 approx.
Wing Span	104'	Service Ceiling (Ft.)	23,000 approx.
Length	70'	No. & Type of Engines	2 Piston
Combat Weight (Lbs.)	30,000 plus	Model No.	Ash-82
Max. Range (Naut. Miles)	1,500 approx.	Mfr.	ASH
Crew No.	4	Rating Each	1,900 hp.



The Crate (IL-14), a low-wing twin-engined transport, is the backbone of Soviet air transportation. It differs from the Coach (IL-12) mainly in that it has a squared rudder and blunter wing tips. It retains the Coach's tapered wings, dorsal fin, and retractable, tricycle-type landing gear with dual main wheels that retract into the engine nacelles. The Crate is produced in East Germany and Czechoslovakia as well as in the Soviet Union. IL-14's have been given to the heads of state of many African and Asian nations for their personal use. Egypt and Indonesia have received large numbers of these aircraft. Later versions have been built with slightly longer fuselages.

CUB**ANTONOV**

Mfr.	ANTONOV	Max. Speed (Knots)	390 (estimated)
Wing Span	124'	Service Ceiling (Ft.)	32,000
Length		No. & Type of Engines	4 Turboprop
Combat Weight (Lbs.)	140,000 (estimated)	Model No.	AI-20
Max. Range (Naut. Miles)		Mfr.	IVCHENKO
Crew No.		Rating Each	4,000 eshp.

The Cub (An-12) four-turboprop heavy cargo/transport is a military variant of the Soviet Cat (An-10A) civil airliner. It has wings, engines, and forward fuselage similar to those of the Cat, but incorporates a new rear fuselage and redesigned tail surfaces. Features differentiating the fuselage are a pronounced upsweep in the aft undersection and a rear gun turret. The angular, tapered vertical stabilizer, with sharply squared-off tip, has a deeper dorsal fairing into the fuselage. The horizontal stabilizer, mounted high on the fuselage tail section, lacks the auxiliary vertical control surfaces which appear on the commercial Cat.

FANG**LAVOCHKIN**

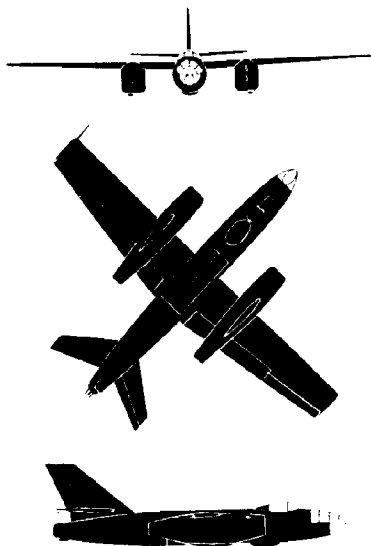
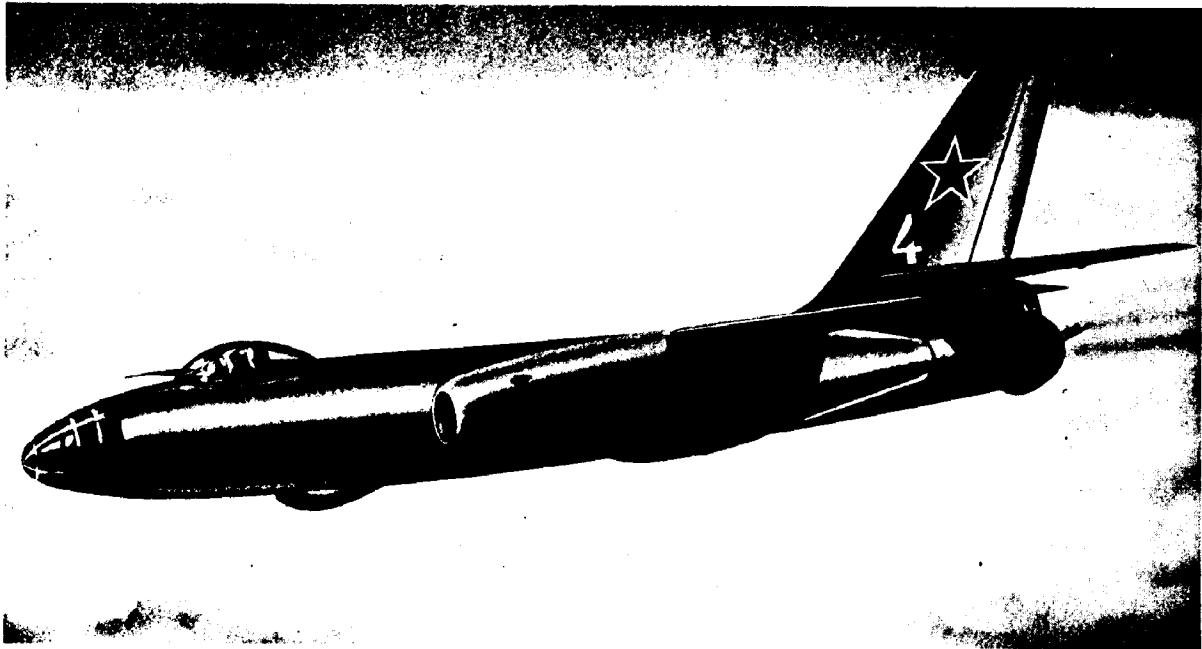
Mfr.	LAVOCHKIN	Max. Speed (Knots)	355
Wing Span	31'8"	Service Ceiling (Ft.)	32,000
Length	27'6"	No. & Type of Engines	1 Piston
Combat Weight (Lbs.)	8,800	Model No.	Ash-82 FNV
Max. Range (Naut. Miles)	950	Mfr.	ASH
Crew No.	1	Rating Each	1,825 hp.



The Fang (LA-11) is a low-wing, single-seat fighter. It is the last Soviet piston-engined fighter and is probably still in service in small numbers with Sino-Soviet satellite nations. This all-metal aircraft is very similar in appearance to the earlier Fritz (LA-9); both are postwar variants of the LA-5—LA-7 series. The wings of the Fang are tapered on the leading and trailing edges with squared-off wing tips and slight positive dihedral. Horizontal tail surfaces are mounted below the fuselage top line and have the same general outline as the wings. A battered sample of the Fang was obtained and placed on view when a defecting Soviet pilot crash-landed in Sweden in 1949.

ILYUSHIN

BEAGLE



The Beagle (Il-28) is a light, twin-jet bomber designed by Ilyushin. Its fuselage is rounded, but it has an overall appearance of angularity. The wings have square tips and join the fuselage sharply without fairing. Straight lines are noticeable throughout the bomber; even the long, tapered engine nacelles have flat sides and a square look. Pronounced sweepback is a feature of the empennage. The high midwing, like the stabilizer, appears to have moderate dihedral. This all-metal jet bomber is the Soviet's counterpart of the English Canberra (U.S. B-57). The "Mascot" (UII-28) is a training version with a solid nose and an extra cockpit. The Beagle is in service with the satellite air forces and the Syrian, Egyptian, Afghan, and Indonesian air forces as well as with the Soviet Air Forces.

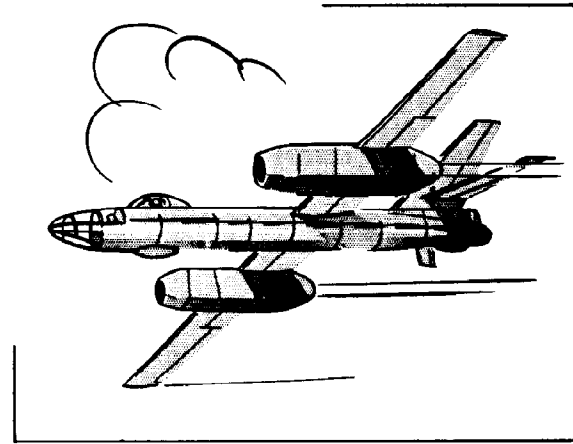
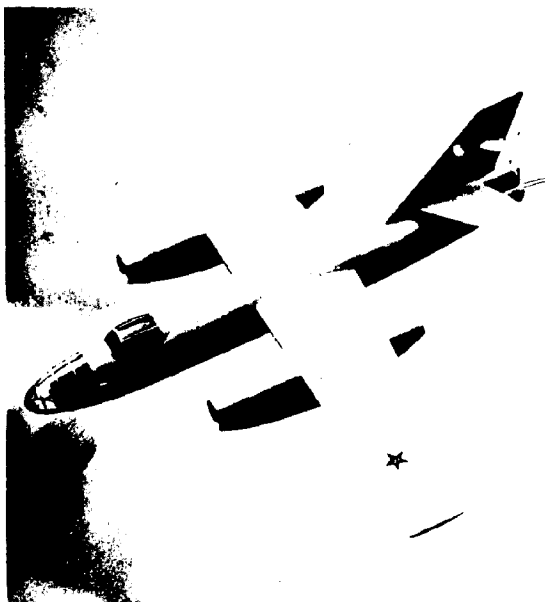
AIR FRAME		OPERATIONAL DATA		POWER PLANT	
Mfr.	ILYUSHIN	Max. Range (Naut. Miles)	1,200 approx.	No. of Engines	2
Wing Span	70'	Crew No.	3	Model No.	
Length	60'	Max. Speed (Knots)	475 approx.	Mfr.	KLIMOV
Combat Weight (Lbs.)	45,000 approx.	Service Ceiling (Ft.)	50,000 approx.	Type	Turbojet
				Rating Each	6,000#

DECLASSIFIED

BEAGLE

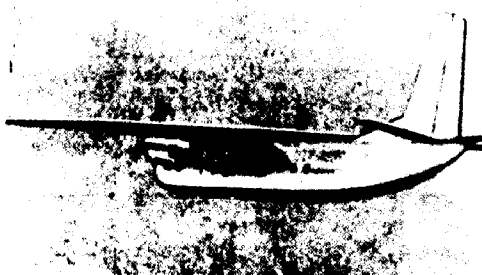
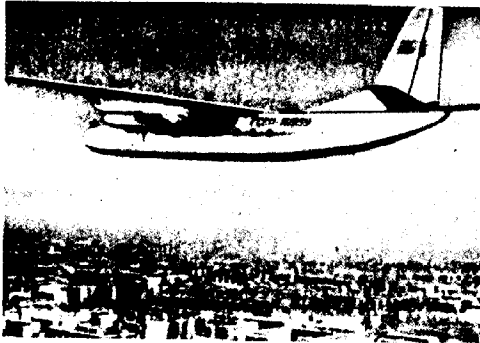


ILYUSHIN



DECLASSIFIED

ANTONOV



COKE

Mfr.	ANTONOV	Max. Speed (Knots)	283
Wing Span	Less than 120' (estimated)	Service Ceiling (Ft.)	20,000
Length	Less than 103' (estimated)	No. & Type of Engines	2 Turboprop
Combat Weight (Lbs.)		Model No.	
Max. Range (Naut. Miles)	1,000	Mfr.	IVCHENKO
Crew No.	4	Rating Each	2,000 eshp.

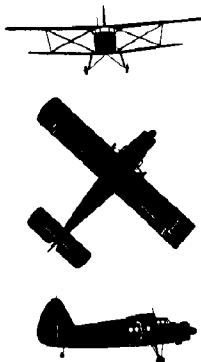
The Coke (An-24), a twin-turboprop civil airliner, was developed rapidly and went into flight testing in 1960. Although apparently somewhat smaller, it has been variously described as resembling Cat and Camp, which too are products of Antonov's design shops; it has also been compared with the Fokker/Fairchild Friendship and the Handley-Page Herald. Its fuselage is low-slung, with a sharp upsweep in the aft under-section. The turboprop engines are wing-mounted with lower nacelles providing accommodation for the retracted main landing gear. Wings are set on the fuselage, above the cabin, and have a noticeable outboard taper. The tall vertical stabilizer joins into the fuselage with an angular dorsal fairing; the up-swept horizontal stabilizer is set high and far back on the fuselage. Configuration of both the fuselage and the vertical fin are reminiscent of Antonov's earlier designs.

ANTONOV



COLT

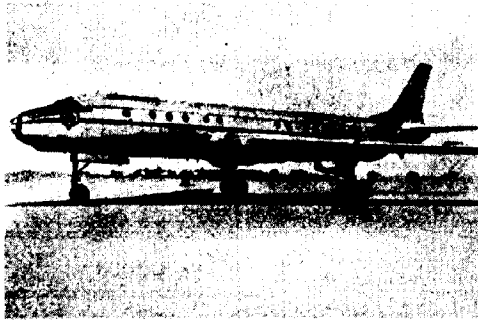
Mfr.	ANTONOV	Max. Speed (Knots)	150
Wing Span	60'	Service Ceiling (Ft.)	16,000 approx.
Length	42'	No. & Type of Engines	1 Piston
Combat Weight (Lbs.)	9,000 approx.	Model No.	Ash
Max. Range (Naut. Miles)	900 approx.	Mfr.	ASH
Crew No.	2	Rating Each	900 approx.



The Colt (AN-2) is a single-engined biplane that at present is in service in large numbers with the Soviet Air Force as well as with satellite nations. Recognition features include unequal-span wings braced together by two single struts placed about two-thirds outboard of the fuselage; a horizontal stabilizer mounted midway up the rudder, with brace supports attached to the fuselage; and a large, curved fin and rudder. A fixed, tailwheel-type landing gear is fitted. The Colt can operate out of small airfields and performs utilitarian duties, such as passenger and cargo transport, photographic work, and rescue and ambulance operations.

COOKER

TUPOLEV



Mfr.	TUPOLEV	Max. Speed (Knots)	540
Wing Span	122'	Service Ceiling (Ft.)	39,370 approx.
Length	126'	No. & Type of Engines	4 Turbojet
Combat Weight (lbs.)	175,000 approx.	Model No.	
Max. Range (Naut. Miles)	2,700 approx.	Mfr.	LYULKA
Crew No.	3	Rating Each	12,000 #



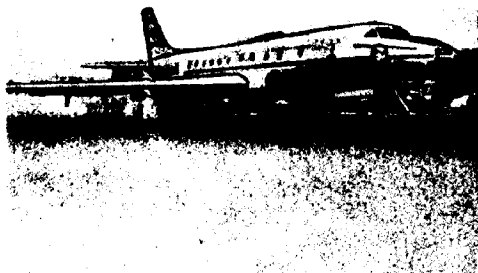
The Cooker (Tu-110) is a multi-engined civil transport derived from the Camel. Except for its four jet engines mounted in lateral pairs in the wing roots, and its slightly increased overall length, this aircraft generally resembles its forerunner. Engines are staggered with the wing sweep and protrude fore and aft of the edges. The low-mounted wings are sweptback and moderately tapered with a slight crescent shape. Stabilizers are unequally sweptback and, like the wings, have squared-off tips. The horizontal stabilizer is mounted on the fuselage. The Cooker can carry up to 100 passengers.

COOKPOT

TUPOLEV



Mfr.	TUPOLEV	Max. Speed (Knots)	538
Wing Span	Less than 114' (estimated)	Service Ceiling (Ft.)	33,000
Length	Less than 124' (estimated)	No. & Type of Engines	2 Turbofan
Combat Weight (lbs.)		Model No.	
Max. Range (Naut. Miles)	800	Mfr.	SOLOVIEV
Crew No.	4-6	Rating Each	



The Cookpot (Tu-124) is a low-wing, twin-engine, medium-range civil transport, first of the Soviet transports to be powered by turbofan-type jet engines. The aircraft made its first appearance at Russian airports late in 1959 and went into serial production in 1960. Derived from the Camel, Cookpot resembles the parent aircraft in external configuration but is somewhat smaller. Its landing gear is about one foot shorter than that of Camel, its fuselage also is shorter, and it has sharper engine air ducts and wing leading edges. The only other apparent external difference on the later aircraft is an increase in engine air duct inlet area for the fan engines. Seating up to 68 passengers, Cookpot was designed to be used as an eventual replacement for older piston powered aircraft on USSR domestic airline routes.

Revised 1962

DECLASSIFIED

coe

Be

HEADQUARTERS
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

CONFIDENTIAL

3/RPH/ckm
3480
SerNo: 0128-68
29 Apr 1968

CONFIDENTIAL — Unclassified Upon Removal from Enclosure (1)

From: Commanding General
To: Distribution List

Subj: Lessons Learned

Encl: ✓(1) Extracts of Lessons Learned during March 1968

1. Enclosure (1), summarizing lessons learned by the 1st Marine Division and other III MAF units during the month of March 1968, is forwarded for your information and appropriate action.

H. Preston

H. PRESTON
By direction

DISTRIBUTION: "A" & "B"

S & C FILES
HEADQUARTERS
1ST MARINE DIVISION, FMF
68 1530
Copy 20 of 375 copies

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

8

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

1. Operations

a. ITEM: Disposable water containers

COMMENT: Disposable water containers being utilized in RVN have proved to be valuable items whose serviceability may be improved with a little initiative. Lightweight and easy to store, they serve a valuable purpose for the unit that operates in mountainous terrain or remote areas where water may become scarce. The containers have limitations however. Their color is not in keeping with good camouflage principles and they lack the desired durability.

LESSON LEARNED: That a sand bag placed over the container will protect it from sharp objects, provide the necessary camouflage and, if wet, will keep the water cool.

b. ITEM: Night operations against the NVA

COMMENT: Recent night movements into territory heavily contested during daylight hours have been particularly successful. Apparently the enemy doubted the Marines' desire to utilize the cover of darkness for movement or for attack and therefore maintained little or no security in the area.

LESSON LEARNED: That units should reemphasize training for night operations and take advantage of their capability to execute these operations at every opportunity.

c. ITEM: Combat in built up areas (Operation HUE CITY)

COMMENT: In house to house fighting, the enemy usually covers all building entrances and exits with automatic weapons and small arms fire.

LESSON LEARNED: That by using the 106mm recoilless rifle and 3.5 rocket launcher to breach walls and sides of buildings, normal entrances and exits covered by enemy fire may be avoided.

d. ITEM: Enemy tactics

COMMENT: The NVA/VC normally react with flanking movements once initial contact has been made. If they fail to attempt such a movement, it is highly probable that they are anticipating a Marine flanking maneuver and have the avenues of approach covered.

LESSON LEARNED: If the enemy fails to execute a flanking maneuver immediately following initial contact, it is an indication that he probably has his forces distributed to counter an attempt to flank his position.

Enclosure (1)
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

e. ITEM: Movement in built up areas

COMMENT: Fire and maneuver during street and house to house fighting must be precisely executed due to the confined battle area. Some items of primary importance are listed below:

LESSON LEARNED: That crossing streets in team rushes, rather than individual rushes proved most effective. Efficient house to house movement on the fire team level is essential. Entrance to rooms and buildings must be preceded by a thrown grenade, necessitating an ample supply of grenades. The reserve platoon or company headquarters can best be utilized to secure a med-evac site to preclude assault units from being diverted for this task. In a building of two or more stories, the ground level affords the best overhead protection from mortar fire; however, units who take cover in the ground floor during a mortar attack should return to the upper floors as soon as possible as the best observation and fields of fire are achieved from those levels.

f. ITEM: Crossing bridges where enemy strength is unknown.

COMMENT: When crossing on foot, both sides of the bridge and the surrounding area must be covered by supporting arms. Spider holes and bunkers at ground level should be expected at the ends of the bridge. Quick aggressive movement by fire teams is the best method of crossing.

LESSON LEARNED: That on call fire must be available when crossing bridges.

g. ITEM: Dispersion

COMMENT: Whenever a casualty is taken on a patrol there is a tendency for other personnel in the patrol to assist the wounded thus bunching up and presenting a lucrative target.

LESSON LEARNED: When a casualty occurs on patrol, only the corpsman and possibly another man should initially move to aid the wounded. Additional assistance can then be called if required.

h. ITEM: VC Sympathizers

COMMENT: It has been noted that during the rice harvest period, VC sympathizers will place their bins approximately 100 meters apart in a straight line thereby making this a good determination of range for enemy mortars and snipers.

LESSONS LEARNED: Patrols observing the existence of such arrangements of rice bins, should beware and take an alternate route and question the farmers in the vicinity. Patrols should also observe any other signs that are unusual in the surrounding area.

Enclosure (1)
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

- i. ITEM: Fire danger in the summer months

COMMENT: As the summer heat dries out local vegetation it becomes extremely combustible.

LESSON LEARNED: Care should be taken when using incendiary munitions, to avoid starting grass and brush fires and endangering units.

- j. ITEM: Water for long range patrols

COMMENT: During the summer, areas in which reconnaissance patrols operate may become barren of water.

LESSON LEARNED: That patrol leaders should make a detailed study before insertion to determine water sites. Reports from aerial observers, overflights as well as a map study should provide information as to possible sources of water and should be considered in operational planning. Location of water sites should also be included as an element in the post patrol debrief and the information recorded for future operations in the same area.

- k. ITEM: Care of WP grenades

COMMENT: The summer sun in Vietnam generates extreme temperatures. If a WP grenade is left exposed to the direct rays of the sun the WP inside can melt and then solidify in a nonsymmetrical position when it cools in the evening. This will cause an erratic bursting pattern.

LESSON LEARNED: Store WP grenades in the shade and out of strong direct sunlight.

- l. ITEM: Clearance of landing zones

COMMENT: During a recent operation conducted in dense forested terrain, combat engineers were heavily committed in clearing helicopter landing zones. To accomplish this clearing, engineers employed chain saws, axes, and demolitions. Various procedures were used with the most successful techniques listed below:

LESSON LEARNED:

(1) Chain saws, while too heavy to manpack for extended distances over rough terrain, proved effective for clearing smaller trees. The larger hard wood trees required axes and demolitions.

(2) Standard demolition formulas did not provide sufficient explosives to fell the hard wood trees which were found to require approximately twice the calculated amount.

CONFIDENTIAL

(3) Additional means should be made available to the engineers, other than heavy five gallon expeditionary cans, to transport gasoline and oil for the chain saws.

(4) Extra chains should accompany the chain saws.

m. ITEM: Enemy ambush techniques

COMMENT: Recently two LVT's were ambushed by Viet Cong disguised as Vietnamese soldiers. The LVT's approached two personnel dressed in RVN Army uniforms. When within approximately 50 meters, it was noticed that the Vietnamese were not carrying American weapons. This discovery prematurely triggered the ambush and the enemy was driven off.

LESSON LEARNED: That personnel should be particularly alert for Vietnamese in uniforms of ARVN who are carrying unfamiliar weapons.

n. ITEM: Crossing rice paddy dikes

COMMENT: During the spring and summer months, rice paddies become more trafficable for tanks. Exiting the paddies may be a problem when the height of the paddy dike is near the maximum vertical climb capability of the tank. As the vehicle starts up the dike, all the weight is transferred to the rear of the tank causing it to bog down in the spongy floor of the paddy.

LESSON LEARNED: Decreasing the angle of approach to the dikes by placing felled trees or other material next to the dike slope adds to the successful negotiation of this obstacle.

o. ITEM: Destruction of enemy hard targets and fortified positions.

COMMENT: Frequently the initial engagement of a fortified position or hard target with H&P-T ammunition by tanks does not produce the desired penetration or destruction.

LESSON LEARNED: Best results are obtained by breaching the target with HEAT ammunition followed by HEP-T. The HEP-T will enlarge the embrasure created by HEAT and permit successful penetration of the target.

p. ITEM: Positioning of Med-Evac Helicopters in an unsecured zone

COMMENT: The tactical situation on the ground is influential in the positioning of the med-evac helicopters in an unsecured landing zone. It is extremely important that the helicopter pilot know the location and direction from which a supported unit is receiving hostile fire before he commences his approach to the zone. This will enable the pilot to approach and land by the most secure route and position the helicopter so as to limit

CONFIDENTIAL

exposure to hostile fire. This will ensure a higher degree of survivability for the aircraft and its payload.

LESSON LEARNED: Informing the helicopter pilot of the tactical situation will enhance mission accomplishment once on the ground. Positioning the tail of the med-evac helicopter toward the last known direction of fire offers less target exposure than with the side or front of the helicopter facing the direction of fire.

q. ITEM: Evacuation of wounded from more than one zone

COMMENT: Radio frequencies are often saturated when there are a number of WIA's in two or more landing zones and ground units are requesting the med-evac helicopters at the same time.

LESSON LEARNED: It is desirable to evacuate all the WIA's from the zone with the least number of casualties prior to proceeding to the next zone. This way the zones may be identified only once, enemy situation briefed only once, thus reducing radio traffic.

r. ITEM: Use of smoke grenades during emergency night extractions

COMMENT: It has been found that strobe lights cannot readily be seen in the landing zone by helicopter pilots because the reflection from parachute flares off of streams and rice paddies in close proximity to the pick up zone tend to flash much the same as the strobe light. Colored smoke grenades have been tried and found to be visible from the air while parachute illumination flares are being used.

LESSON LEARNED: That the use of smoke at night is very effective for marking landing zones when illumination flares are being used.

2. Logistics

a. ITEM: External transportation of cargo utilizing the nylon four point universal sling

COMMENT: During the period the external transport method of lifting cargo has been utilized, it has proven to be a most effective means of carrying diverse loads for distances up to 25 miles. However, operations in the last two months have revealed that the slings require continuous checks for serviceability. During December, seven external loads separated from CH-53A aircraft while in flight. The major contributing factor was failure of the nylon straps of the sling. The attachment points of the sling are metal to which the nylon straps are attached. This nylon and metal contact wears quickly and decreases the effective longevity of the sling.

LESSON LEARNED: That all nylon slings must be thoroughly inspected

CONFIDENTIAL

prior to their use. Each unit should institute a program of continued inspections of this sling to minimize the loss of cargo.

b. ITEM: Improper loading results in aircraft structural damage to the CH-53A helicopter.

COMMENT: The CH-53A is capable of transporting many diverse loads of cargo internally. Due to the basic design limits of the ramp and conveyor assembly, caution must be observed in order that these components are not overstressed. The loading ramp is designed for a 3,000 pound load. The designed stress limitation on the conveyor assemblies utilizing the standard 40" X 48" pallet is 2,200 pounds per pallet. To insure continued effective use of the cargo loading ramp and conveyor assemblies on the CH-53A, careful planning must be utilized in order that the essential components are not overstressed and rendered unusable. The use of multiple forklifts and pallets should not be overlooked during the planning phase. If oversized cargo cannot be lifted by a 3,000 pound forklift, multiple lifts and pallets must be utilized to protect the aircraft from structural damage. When loading cargo of appreciable length and weight, the supported unit must be aware of the design limitations of the aircraft so that these components are not inadvertently overstressed.

LESSON LEARNED: That a continuous training program must be carried out to ensure that all helicopter support teams and other personnel involved in loading helicopters are aware of these basic aircraft structural limitations.

c. ITEM: Damage to artillery weapons caused by improper rigging for external carry by helicopters.

COMMENT: Four 105mm howitzers have recently been damaged because they were not properly rigged for external helicopter carry. In all cases a normal hook-up was effected, but during lift off, the howitzers shifted position and the muzzles struck the ground. The responsibility lies with the supported unit to have cargo properly staged and rigged for transport.

LESSON LEARNED: It is imperative that the supported unit have qualified personnel to ready cargo for lift by helicopter.

Enclosure (1)
CONFIDENTIAL

SECRET

SECRET

1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 DA NANG, Republic of Vietnam
 260800H April 1968

Operation Plan 108-68 (Defense of Western Approaches)

Ref: (a) Maps: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS Series L7014 Sheets 6440 I; 6441
 II; 6540 I, II, III, IV; 6541 I, II, III, IV
 (b) OperO 301-68
 (c) DivO P02000.2_ (CEOI)

Time Zone: H

1. SITUATION

a. Enemy Forces

- (1) Annex A (Intelligence).
- (2) Current INTSUMS and PERINTREPS.

b. Friendly Forces

- (1) I ARVN Corps conducts operations against VC and NVA Forces throughout ICTZ.
- (2) Commander, U. S. 7th Air Force conducts offensive and defensive tactical air operations.
- (3) CG, Provisional Corps Vietnam exercises operational control of ground tactical units in QUANG TRI and Northern THUA THIEN Province and conducts operations against enemy forces in assigned area of responsibility.
- (4) CG Americal Division conducts operations in assigned area of responsibility (QUANG NGAI and QUANG TIN Provinces and a portion of QUANG NAM Province).
- (5) CG, 1st Marine Aircraft Wing provides fixed wing air and helicopter support as requested.

c. Assumptions. That an appreciable enemy ground attack capability has developed in the western approaches to the division AOR along one or more of the following routes of ingress:

- (1) Route 545 east from RUONG-RUONG through Elephant Valley.

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
 DOD DIR 5200.10

1

SECRET

SECRET

9

SECRET

- (2) Route 545 north from RUONG-RUONG toward PHU BAI.
- (3) Through Happy Valley.
- (4) Through THUONG DUC Valley.

2. MISSION

Commencing H-hour, D-day, 1st Marine Division (Rein) conducts operations in RUONG RUONG-Elephant Valley and/or Happy Valley-THUONG DUC areas to locate and destroy enemy forces located therein.

3. EXECUTION

a. Concept of Operations

- (1) On D-day, 1st Marine Division conducts multi-battalion helicopterborne assault(s) or ground attack(s) against enemy forces located in the RUONG RUONG-Elephant Valley and/or Happy Valley-THUONG DUC regions to prevent enemy attacks against the DA NANG/PHU BAI vital areas. In accordance with reference (b) the destruction of these enemy forces will be a matter of highest priority.
- (2) Initial reaction to a contingency situation in the RUONG-RUONG/Elephant Valley or Happy Valley/THUONG DUC areas will be the commitment of one reinforced battalion within 8 hours with the remainder of a regiment prepared to follow within an additional 12 hours.

b. Task Force X-Ray

- (1) Be prepared to commit, on order, one reinforced battalion within 8 hours in a helicopterborne assault or ground attack to destroy enemy forces in the RUONG-RUONG/Elephant Valley areas.
- (2) Be prepared to commit, on order, the remainder of one reinforced regiment in an additional 12 hours within the contingency area.
- (3) Prepare contingency plans to counter enemy threats to the division AOR from western approaches as follows:
 - (a) Along route 545 north from RUONG-RUONG towards PHU BAI.
 - (b) Eastward along Route 545 through Elephant Valley.

c. Seventh Marines

SECRET

- (1) Be prepared to commit, on order, one reinforced battalion within 8 hours, in a helicopter assault or ground attack to destroy enemy forces in Happy Valley (general vicinity coordinates XC 1206) or THUONG DUC (general vicinity coordinates ZC 1454).
 - (2) Be prepared to commit, on order, the remainder of one reinforced regiment in an additional 12 hours within the contingency area(s).
 - (3) Prepare contingency plans to counter enemy threats to the Division AOR from western approaches in the Happy Valley and THUONG DUC areas.
- d. 27th Marines. Be prepared to assume additional area of responsibility upon commitment of 7th Marine units when contingency plan is implemented and/or provide additional forces to 7th Marines or Task Force X-Ray for security of vacated unit areas.
- e. 11th Marines (Reinforced). Be prepared to deploy artillery to provide fire support as required in the RUONG RUONG-Elephant Valley and Happy Valley-THUONG DUC areas.
- f. Headquarters Battalion (Rein)
- 1st Recon Battalion
 - 1st Tank Battalion (Rein), FMF
 - 3rd AMTrac Battalion, FMF
 - 1st Engineer Battalion
 - 1st Shore Party Battalion (Rein)
 - 7th Comm Battalion (-), FMF
 - 11th Motor Transport Battalion, FMF
- (1) Be prepared to provide forces and support as required.
3. Coordinating Instructions
- (1) Submit requests for external support to this headquarters.
 - (2) Direct liaison authorized for all concerned.
 - (3) Provide this headquarters with ten copies of all plans by 15 May 1968.

SECRET

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS

Annex B Administrative Plan 301-68

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS

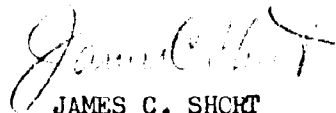
a. Command. Reference (b).

b. Communications-Electronics

(1) Reference (c).

(2) Annex L (Communications-Electronics) to reference (e).

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL ROBERTSON



JAMES C. SHORT
Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Chief of Staff

ANNEXES:

- ✓A - Intelligence
- ✓B - Logistics
- ✓C - Distribution

DISTRIBUTION: Annex C (Distribution) to Operation Plan 108-68

SECRET

SECRET

1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 DA NANG, Republic of Vietnam
 260800H April 1968

Annex A (Intelligence) to Operation Plan 108-68

Ref: Maps: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS Series L7014, Sheets: 6441 II, III;
 6440 I, II, III, IV; 6540 I, II, III, IV; 6541 II, III;
 6640 I, III, IV; 6641 II, III

Encl: (1) Overlay of Roads and Trails

1. Summary of the Situationa. Enemy Forces

- (1) Aerial surveillance coverage of the Annamite mountains of Central ICTZ was reduced severely by the poor visibility during the winter months. The enemy used this reduced surveillance to start construction of a LOC from lower A SHAU Valley through Base Area 607 into QUANG NAM Province in the vicinity of (YC 635692). This LOC could enhance his infiltration of personnel and heavy equipment from the Laotian border into the coastal plains of QUANG NAM Province.
- (2) Depending on the trafficability of the LOC network, the enemy has the capability of reinforcing heavily in a relatively short period of time.
- (3) The enemy's withdrawal from Northern ICTZ to avoid contact in the KHE SANH area has increased the probability of a major force realignment which could significantly increase the threat at any point of the enemy's choosing along the coastal plain, including the DA NANG vital area. The fact that the 325C NVA Division is unlocated and reports of large numbers of NVA replacements, estimated at 23,000 infiltrated into South Vietnam since 1 January poses a major threat.
- (4) "Yellow Brick Road" (see overlay)
 - (a) On 28 March, a photo mission revealed a newly constructed corduroy road which is an extension of the A SHAU Valley road, running through Laos and Base Area 607 into QUANG NAM Province at (YC 635692).
 - (b) On 31 March, 500 people were visually sighted working on the road between (YC 641688) to (YC 694666). At (YC 720630),

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DOD DIR 5200.107

A-1

SECRET

SECRET

bunkers and trenches as well as extensive tree clearing operations in preparation for road construction was evident.

- (c) VR flight on 2 April reported that work on the road had progressed along the route (YC 723628) to (YC 757640) along southern and western banks of river to (YC 808623), and that an estimated 1,000 people were working on the road between (YC 650690) to (YC 808623). Further sightings on 2 April revealed 3 AA positions at (YC 678665) and (YC 667663).
- (d) VR flight on 4 April received coordinated .50 caliber and possible 37mm AA fire and intensive AW fire from positions vicinity (YC 683663) and (YC 640692).
- (e) On 6 April, a VR flight noted evidence of numerous motor vehicles vicinity (YC 670667), a destroyed truck was observed at (YC 669666) with unidentified cargo being unloaded.
- (f) At the present time, the YELLOW BRICK ROAD extends 18 kilometers into QUANG NAM. It is capable of supporting wheeled and track vehicles to (YC 692665) and heavy personnel movement to (YC 810630). The number of AA/AW positions are increasing daily demonstrating the importance the enemy places on this road.
- (g) The completion of this LOC would allow the introduction of Surface to Surface missiles (SSM) such as the Samlet (range 83 KM) and the Free Rocket Over Ground (FROG) i.e., the FROG-4 and FROG-5 (range 66 KM) or the FROG-3 and FROG-6 (range 33 KM). As yet no information has been received indicating that the NVA has these weapons, but the possibility must be recognized that Russia could provide them. The enemy can introduce long range heavy artillery already in his inventory as well as heavier rockets such as the 200mm (range 18,500 meters) or the 250mm (range 30,000 meters).

b. Probable Enemy Actions

- (1) Enemy ground attack against DA NANG is possible via two avenues of approach:
 - (a) RUONG RUONG and Elephant Valley.
 - (b) THUONG DUC and Happy Valley.

A-2

SECRET

SECRET

(2) Ground attack is also possible against the PHU BAI Complex via:

(a) RUONG RUONG and the SONG TRA TRACH River Valley.

(b) RUONG RUONG and along Route 545.

2. Essential Elements of Information (listed in order of importance)

- a. Determine the degree of enemy infiltration, resupply and movement throughout area of interest.
- b. Determine whether the enemy will attack friendly forces of the DA NANG vital area.
- c. Other EMI's in accordance with 1st MarDiv OperO 301-68. . .

3. Intelligence Acquisition Tasks

- a. In accordance with 1st MarDiv OperO 301-68. . .
- b. Report location and state of trafficability of all roads and trails.
- c. Report the movement of enemy personnel and material.
- d. Report vehicular movement by type, numbers, and direction of movement.

4. Measures for Handling Personnel, Documents, and Material

- a. In accordance with 1st MarDiv Intelligence SOP.

5. Documents and/or Equipment Required

- a. In accordance with 1st MarDiv Intelligence SOP.

6. Counterintelligence

- a. In accordance with 1st MarDiv Intelligence SOP.

7. Reports and Distribution

- a. In accordance with 1st MarDiv OperO 301-68. . .
- b. Report all significant sightings, detections, contacts, and agent information to this Headquarters (Attn: G-2) by immediate or higher precedence, by voice or teletype.

SECRET

3. Miscellaneous Informationa. Military Installations

- (1) There was a CIDG camp at A SHAU (YC 495835) comprised of 12 U.S. Army Special Forces, 12 SVN Special Forces, and about 400 men. The camp was supported by a 1,700 foot airstrip covered with perforated steel matting. The camp was overrun by a regimental sized unit in March 1966, and has not been reestablished.
- (2) In the RUONG RUONG area there was a CIDG camp, NAM DONG, (YC 868242), until November 1964, when it was overrun by a regimental sized unit. The strength of the camp was 12 U.S. Army Special Forces, 12 SVN Special Forces, and about 400 men. There was a 1,700 foot airstrip which supported the CIDG unit. In October 1967, an Army helicopter sat down on the strip to effect repairs. The crew reported that the camp was deserted and no signs of enemy activity in the area were observed.

b. Road Network

- (1) Route 14 from (ZC 213549) west and south to (ZC 026155) is a fair-weather, poorly improved dirt road, averaging 1 to 2 meters wide generally deteriorated and overgrown. Along this route there are 25 bridges ranging from wooden foot bridges to steel truss bridges. Most of the bridges are 3 to 4 meters wide, capable of supporting approximately 13 tons.
- (2) On route 4 from (ZC 148538) west to (ZC 025576) there are 10 bridges ranging from 3 to 4 meters wide and will support approximately 13 tons. The road is a fair-weather, poorly improved dirt road from 2 to 4 meters wide and deteriorates to a trail west of (ZC 025576).
- (3) Route 545 from (ZC 196843) west to (YC 913892) is a loose surface fair-weather road averaging 3 to 4 meters in width. There are approximately 6 bridges averaging 3 to 4 meters in width.

c. Topography

- (1) Moving west through Elephant Valley, Happy Valley, and THUONG DUC the elevation increases sharply and the topography becomes extremely rough. Rugged, steeply sloped mountains

A-4

SECRET

SECRET

predominate in 85% of the area. The exceptions are the river valleys. In the highlands area the elevations range from 500 meters up to as high as 1,700 meters. The slopes throughout this area average 30 to 40%. The major ridge lines have a general east-west orientation.

d. Vegetation

- (1) In this mountainous region the vegetation is generally dense undergrowth forests. Again, the exceptions are the river valleys, which are characterized by either brushwood or single canopy forest. The dense undergrowth multilayer canopied forests are characterized by a large variety of fast growing, closely spaced trees overlooking a very dense undergrowth. This type of forest contains a multilayered, 2 to 4, canopy that is essentially continuous with its upper layers reaching 25 to 45 meters. The trees are generally 2 to 4 meters apart with very dense undergrowth which limits visibility to about 5 meters. The brushwood areas contain grass, brush, and scrub trees. The grass and brush has an average height of from 1 to 3 meters. The scrub trees are about 3 meters in height and have very little foliage.

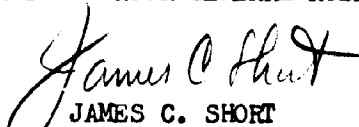
e. Rivers

- (1) The rivers and streams throughout this area are easily fordable during the dry season and offer low gradient routes for foot movement. During the wet season many of these streams become impassable due to the heavy rain fall.

f. Cross-Country Movement

- (1) Cross-country movement throughout this area is virtually nonexistent without the use of trails and/or stream beds. The steep slopes and thick underbrush precludes vehicular traffic.

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL ROBERTSON


JAMES C. SHORT
Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION: Annex C (Distribution) to Operation Plan 108-68

SECRET

1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 DA NANG, Republic of Vietnam
 260800H April 1968

Annex B (Logistics) to Operation Plan 108-68

- Ref: (a) Maps: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS Series L7014 Sheets 6440 I; 6441 II; 6540 I, II, III, IV; 6541 I, II, III, IV
 (b) CG III MAF 052354Z April 1968
 (c) Operation Order 301-68
 (d) CG III MAF LOI 7-68
 (e) DivO PO2000.2_ (CEOI)
 (f) Admin Order 301-68

Time Zone: H

1. SITUATION

a. Enemy Forces

- (1) Operation Plan 108-68

b. Friendly Forces

- (1) Operation Plan 108-68
 (2) Force Logistic Command DA NANG, provides logistic support to 1st Marine Division (-) (Rein) operating in the Happy Valley-THUONG DUC area.
 (3) FLSG-A provides logistic support to Task Force X-Ray operating in the RUONG RUONG-Elephant Valley area.

2. MISSION

- a. 1st Marine Division provides logistic support, resupply, engineer, transportation, and medical support for operations conducted in the Happy Valley-THUONG DUC area.
 b. Task Force X-Ray provides logistic support, resupply, engineer, transportation, and medical support for operations conducted in the RUONG RUONG-Elephant Valley area.

3. EXECUTION

a. Supply

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
 DOD DIR 5200.10

B-1

SECRET

SECRET

(1) General

- (a) FLC DA NANG is the source of all classes of supply, service support, and third echelon maintenance for 1st Marine Division (-) (Rein).
- (b) FLSC-A is source of all classes of supply, service support, and third echelon maintenance in the Task Force X-Ray area.

(2) Supply Sources

- (a) Temporary LSA's to support 1st Marine Division units and attachments will be provided by FLC and FLSC-A as required.
- (b) Class III fuel for aviation units at Marble Mountain and PHU BAI.

(3) Distribution

- (a) Supply point distribution will be utilized when feasible.
- (b) Unit distribution as required.

(4) Prescribed loads

- (a) Class I - One day MCI w/fuel.
- (b) Class II - Essential T/E and special allowance as prescribed by unit commanders.
- (c) Class III - Vehicles tanks full, 5 gallon cans filled; vehicle tanks 3/4 full for airlift and sealift movements.
- (d) Class IV - None except as deemed absolutely essential by unit commanders.
- (e) Class V - Basic allowance plus two days.
- (f) Water - Individuals carry two full canteens plus five days halazone/iodine tablets and three days salt tablets. Water trailers, lister bags, plastic water containers used when necessary.
- (g) Medical - Basic allowance as modified by unit commanders.

(5) Resupply of LSA(s) as required from FLC and FLSC-A. Spec-

SECRET

ific co-ordinating instructions to be announced.

- (a) Unit resupply as requested from LSA through HST channels.
- (b) Air resupply by helo.
- (c) Surface resupply by truck.

b. Assignment of Responsibilities

- (1) Eleventh Motor Transport Bn - Provide support for resupply and troop movements as required.
- (2) First Motor Transport Bn - Provide support for resupply and troop movements as required.
- (3) 1st Shore Party Bn - Establish and operate temporary LSA furnishing HST teams, aerial delivery nets, forklifts, etc., as required.
- (4) 1st Engineer Bn - Provide engineer support as required.
- (5) 1st Hospital Company
 - (a) Be prepared to provide one clearing platoon (-) (Rein) on order.
 - (b) Provide medical support as required.
- (6) 1st Medical Bn
 - (a) Be prepared to provide one clearing platoon (-) (Rein) on order.
 - (b) Provide medical support as required.
- (7) Requested support from other commands.
 - (a) FLC and FLSG-A are requested to:
 - (1) Provide supplies to established LSA's.
 - (2) Establish maintenance float of selected items as requested.
 - (3) Provide contact teams for Comm/Elect and Ordnance.

SECRET

(4) Augment Shore Party personnel at LSA's to issue and account for supplies.

(b) 1st MAW - Provide support as required.

c. Evacuation and Hospitalization

(1) IAW DivO P6000.1_ SEC VII.

(2) Routine medevac to LSA or BAS as appropriate. Priority and emergency medevacs to 1st Hospital Company, 1st Medical Bn and NSA Hospital.

(3) Clearing Platoon (-) (Rein) available on request from 1st Hospital Company and 1st Medical Bn.

d. Service

(1) Maintenance

(a) Maintenance and salvage IAW Admin Plan 301-68.

(b) Maintenance float of selected items available at LSA.

(c) Comm/Elect and Ordnance contact teams available at LSA.

(d) Units responsible for first and second echelon maintenance, FLC and FLSG-A provide third and limited fourth.

e. Personnel

(1) USMC

(a) Strength on board.

(b) Replacements provided by this Headquarters.

(c) Personnel procedures IAW Admin Plan 301-68, except that MARES reporting IAW MCO P3000.2_ replaces PERSTAT reporting required par 2c(1) Annex D to Admin Order 301-68.

f. Miscellaneous

(1) Refugees will be evacuated to the District Headquarters of the district from which they originated.

(2) Evacuation of captured supplies and equipment.

B-4

SECRET

SECRET

- (a) IAW Admin Order 301-68.
- (b) Rice caches or other food commodities captured during tactical operations will be reported to this Headquarters for disposition instructions.

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL ROBERTSON



JAMES C. SHORT
Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION: Annex C (Distribution) to Operation Plan 108-68

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
DA NANG, Republic of Vietnam
260800H April 1968

Annex C (Distribution) to Operation Plan 108-68

Ref: (a) DivO 5605.1_


Time Zone: H

1. Distribution of this order is as follows:

CG FMFPAC	2	CG 1st MAW	20
COMUSMACV	5	CG FLC/FSR	5
CG III MAF	10	CG I Corps Adv Grp	4
CG 3d MARDIV	3		

E-1, 2, 4, 8, 10, 12, 14, 15, 16, 21, 23, 26, 27, 32, 34, 35, 39, 46, 65, (1); 84, 86, 87, 88,
89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 95, 97, 98, 101, 102, (2); 85, 3, (6); 7a, 68, 72, 76, 80, (10),

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL ROBERTSON


JAMES C. SHORT
Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION: Annex C (Distribution) to Operation Plan 108-68

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

C-1

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

SECRET

1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 DA NANG, Republic of Vietnam
 301600H April 1968

Operation Plan 109-68 (PSYCHOLOGICAL OPERATIONS)

Ref: (a) Maps: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS Series L7014, Sheets 6540 I, II;
 6541 I, II, III, IV; 6640 I, II, III, IV; 6641 II, III, IV

Time Zone: H

1. SITUATION

a. Enemy Forces

(1) Current INSUMS and PERINTREPS

- (2) From the viewpoint of Communist propagandists, the month of May is considered the prime psychological offensive period of the year. History has proven the enemy has a penchant for beginning or peaking offensive action on dates of particular importance to Communist ideology. It is anticipated the enemy will initiate acts that will have a great psychological impact on the uncommitted population of South Vietnam during the month of May. Following are dates of significance to enemy propagandists:

- 1 May (1886) - May Day
- 5 May (1818) - Carl Marx Birthday
- 7 May (1954) - DIEN BIEN PHU Day
- 16 May (1955) - French withdrawal from NVN
- 19 May (1890) - Birthday of Ho Chi Minh
- 19 May (1941) - Anniversary of the Viet Minh Front
- 22 May (1955) - Total Liberation of NVN Day

b. Friendly Forces

- (1) CORDS provides psychological support as requested.
- (2) Vietnamese Information Services provides psychological support as requested.

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
 DOD DIR 5200.10

S & C FILES
HEADQUARTERS
1ST MARINE DIVISION, FMF
68 1544
 Copy 34 of 84 copies

SECRET

SECRET

SECRET

- (3) 7th Psychological Operations Battalion (USA) provides psychological support as requested
- (4) 10th Political Warfare Battalion (ARVN) provides psychological support as requested.
- (5) 9th Air Commando Squadron (USAF) provides psychological support as requested.

2. MISSION

1st Marine Division (Rein) conducts psychological operations throughout the TAOR as directed and as required.

3. EXECUTION

a. Concept of Operations

- (1) Psychological counter-offensive operations will be conducted against enemy propaganda efforts in order to prevent the capitulation of the uncommitted South Vietnamese population to enemy ideology. Combat Ground Loudspeaker Teams, Armed Propaganda Teams and Psychological Operations Exploitation Teams will be employed in close coordination with Government of Vietnam officials at all levels. Printing and tape production facilities will be utilized for quick reaction opportunities.

b. Objectives

- (1) To develop a resolve within the South Vietnamese populace to continue to support the Government of Vietnam.
- (2) To unmask North Vietnamese propaganda efforts including false victory claims.

c. Themes to be stressed

- (1) Exploitation of enemy losses and defeats directed at known enemy units.
- (2) Exploitation of HOI CHANH (returnees) emphasizing their good treatment.
- (3) Enemy hardships.
- (4) Questions regarding the whereabouts of a Communist liberated area in South Vietnam.

SECRET

- (5) TET offensive and the lack of popular Vietnamese support for the VC/NVA.
- (6) CHIEU HOI and return to your family.
- d. Themes which may not be used without approval of higher headquarters
 - (1) Derogatory statements regarding North Vietnam and its national leadership.
 - (2) North Vietnamese/U. S. peace talks.
- e. Coordinating Instructions
 - (1) All psychological operations in the division AOR will be coordinated through this headquarters.
 - (2) Submit proposed PSYOP plans for approval 48 hours prior to planned execution.
 - (3) Quick reaction exploitation will be given priority.
- 4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS
 - a. 1st Marine Division Psychological Operations SOP (DivO P3410.1_).
- 5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS
 - a. Annex L (Communications-Electronics) to Operation Order 301-68.
 - b. Division Order PO2000.2_(CEOI).

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL ROBERTSON

James C. Short
 JAMES C. SHORT
 Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
 Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION: CG III MAF(4); CG TASK FORCE X-RAY(15); CG FLC(6); DSA I
 CORPS ADV GP(4); 7TH PSYOPS BN(2); 10TH POLWAR BN(2); 11TH
 MT BN(2); PSA QUANG NAM, TIENTU THIEN (2)

E-1,2,3,8,10,14,15,16,21,23,27,35,65,84,87,88,90,91,92,93,97,98,100,101,
 102,7A,3,(1); 68,72,76, (6)

SECRET

SECRET

1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 DA NANG, Republic of Vietnam
 260800H April 1968

Operation Order 308-68 (Waterway Control)

Ref: (a) Maps: VIETNAM: 1:50,000; AMS Series L7014; Sheets 6540 I,
 II; 6541 I, II, III, IV; 6542 III; 6640 I, II, III,
 IV; 6641 III, IV; 6641 I, II

- (b) CG III MAF LOI 7-68
- (c) III MAF OperO 308-67
- (d) 1st MarDiv OperO 301-68
- (e) 1st MarDiv OperO 306A-68 (Counter-Rocket)
- (f) ICCI 05560.9_
- (g) DivO 3480.1_
- (h) DivO PO2000.2_ (CEOI)

S & C FILES
HEADQUARTERS
1ST MARINE DIVISION, FMF
68 1482
 Copy 119 of 144 copies

Time Zone: H

Task Organization: Current Monthly Task Organization Report

1. SITUATION

a. Enemy Forces. Annex B (Intelligence) to reference (d) and current INTSUMS and PERINTREPS.

b. Friendly Forces

(1) References (b), (c) and (d).

(2) Naval Support

(a) CTG 115.1 provides coastal surveillance (Market Time).
 Annex A (CTG 115.1 Support).

(b) CTF CLEARWATER expedites movement of naval supply to combat forces in northern ICTZ by exercising overall coordination of activities concerning movement and protection of logistics craft on Perfume River (SONG HUONG) LOC.

(c) Game Warden Forces consisting of 10 PBR's (River Patrol Boats) operate in the Perfume River (SONG HUONG) Lagune de l'est and DAM CAU HAI to control water traffic in those areas.

(d) NAVSUPACT operates Harbor Entrance Control Post boats and patrols DA NANG Bay and DA NANG River (SONG HAN).

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DOD DIR 5200.10

1

SECRET

SECRET

//

SECRET

- (e) Commander, First Coastal Zone operates check point located at the mouth of SONG HAN and controls all incoming and outgoing watercraft. All craft are checked for proper registration and cargo. District chiefs register watercraft within their districts.
 - (f) Commander, Coastal Group 12 (Junk Fleet) operates from TAN MY, patrols lagoons and waterways in area and operates partial RAG (River Assault Group).
 - (g) Commander, Coastal Group 13 (Junk Fleet) patrols DAM CAU HAI and the adjacent seas.
 - (h) Commander, Coastal Group 14 (Junk Fleet) operates in coastal areas south of DA NANG, checking watercraft for proper registration and cargo.
- (3) GVN forces establish check points on the SONG TUY LOAN in vicinity grids AT 943710 and AT 960700 to control movement of watercraft engaged in sand and gravel industry.

2. MISSION

1st Marine Division (Rein) participates in the defense of the DA NANG and PHU BAI vital areas; achieves and maintains positive control over waterways entering and within the AOR in coordination with Market Time and Game Warden forces; denies the enemy the capability of utilizing waterways as routes of ingress and egress to the division AOR and denies enemy freedom of movement on waterways within the AOR.

3. EXECUTION

a. Concept of Operations

- (1) 1st Marine Division (Rein) in coordination with Game Warden and Market Time forces maintains positive control over waterways in the division AOR through the establishment of check points, coordinated patrols and continuing surveillance.
- (2) Task Force XRAY in THUA THIEN Province and infantry regiments within the DA NANG TAOR, reinforced with division supporting units as required, exercise control of waterways within assigned TAOR/AO. All available surveillance and control measures are employed to deny enemy freedom of movement into and through the division AOR. Emphasis is placed on patrol activity, OP's and the use of mechanical detecting devices.
- (3) Artillery, air and naval gunfire are employed in a supporting

SECRET

role, as required. Aerial observers assist with surveillance and control of fire support.

- (4) Coastal areas and inland waterways bordering on coastal areas are included in this concept and require coordination with naval forces.

b. Task Force XRAY

- (1) Maintain surveillance means across the SONG TRUOI, SONG BU LU, SONG CONG QUAN/HA TA/DAI GIANG/LOI NONG, SONG THIEU HOA and SONG HUONG in zone.
- (2) Conduct surveillance along coastal area. Coordinate with Market Time forces as required.
- (3) Coordinate surveillance of DAM SAM, DAM THUY TU, DAM CAU HAI and SONG HUONG with Game Warden forces.
- (4) Deny enemy use of DAM LAP AN and any other waterways adjacent to the coast.
- (5) Coordinate with CG, Provisional Corps Vietnam in establishing surveillance across the SONG TA TRACH where that river forms the boundary between 1st Marine Division and Provisional Corps Vietnam.
- (6) Maintain surveillance on all subsidiary waterways within AO (SONG RUI, DAP DINH, SONG NONG, SONG PHO LOI, HOI BUNG BINH, etc) as required to deny enemy use of these waterways.
- (7) Direct liaison is authorized with Commanding Generals Provisional Corps Vietnam and 1st ARVN Division for purposes of coordinating operations and surveillance.

c. 7th Marines (Rein)

- (1) Establish surveillance means astride the SONG CU DE, SONG TUY LOAN, SONG VU GIA and the SONG THU BON/TINH YEN/KY LAM. The SONG TUY LOAN is a Southern Sector Defense Command responsibility where adjacent to that sector.
- (2) Coordinate with Commander, Northern Sector Defense Command in establishing surveillance in vicinity of the mouth of the SONG CU DE. The mouth of the SONG CU DE is a 7th Marines responsibility.
- (3) Coordinate with Commanding Officer, 27th Marines to ensure

SECRET

effective coverage of the SONG YEN. The SONG YEN is a 7th Marines responsibility.

- (4) Maintain surveillance, as required, to deny enemy use of the following:
 - (a) SONG AI NGHIA, SONG BA REN and SONG THUY LOAN.
 - (b) Waterway that flows between SONG AI NGHIA and SONG LA THO from grids AT 941593 to AT 974612.
 - (c) Connecting waterway between the SONG VU GIA and SONG THU BON, grids AT 901565 to AT 918534.
 - (d) Lateral waterway in the rocket belt flowing from grids AT 906750 to AT 938710.
 - (e) Lateral waterway in the rocket belt flowing from grid AT 885795 to the mouth of the SONG CU DE.
- (5) Maintain surveillance on lakes in TAOR as required to deny enemy movement thereon.

d. 27th Marines (-)

- (1) Maintain surveillance means across the SONG VINH DIEN and the SONG CAN BIEN.
- (2) Coordinate with Southern Sector Defense Command and 1st MP Battalion for effective coverage of the SONG TUY LOAN and SONG CAU DO. Rivers are responsibility of SSDC and 1st MP Battalion.
- (3) Conduct surveillance along coastal area. Coordinate with Market Time forces as required.
- (4) Coordinate with 2nd Brigade ROKMC for effective coverage of the SONG THANH QUIT/SONG LA THO. Rivers are 2nd Brigade ROKMC responsibility.
- (5) Maintain surveillance on the waterway from grids AT 974612 to BT 004654. Coordinate with 7th Marines where that waterway forms common boundary. River is 27th Marines responsibility.
- (6) Coordinate with 7th Marines to ensure effective coverage of the SONG YEN adjacent to TAOR. The SONG YEN is a 7th Marines responsibility.

SECRET

- (7) Maintain surveillance on the SONG BAU XAU, SUDI MAN QUAN and all subsidiary waterways within the TAOR as required to deny the enemy use of these waterways.
- (8) Direct liaison is authorized with Commanding General, 2nd Brigade ROKMC for purposes of coordinating operations and waterway surveillance.
- e. 11th Marines (Rein)/Northern Sector Defense Command
 - (1) 11th Marines (Rein)
 - (a) General support.
 - (b) Provide fires to interdict waterways as requested by unit commanders.
 - (c) Be prepared to provide illumination as requested.
 - (2) Northern Sector Defense Command
 - (a) Conduct surveillance along coastal area of sector. Harbor Entrance Control Post boats patrol DA NANG Bay (VINH DA NANG). Coordinate with NAVSUPACT.
 - (b) Coordinate with 7th Marines in establishing surveillance in vicinity of mouth of SONG CU DE. Mouth of SONG CU DE is 7th Marines responsibility.
 - (c) Maintain surveillance of waterways adjacent to the coast and extending inland as required to deny their use to the enemy.
- f. 1st Tank Battalion/Southern Sector Defense Command
 - (1) Coordinate with 7th Marines and 27th Marines for effective coverage of SONG CAU DO and SONG TUY LOAN where river forms common boundary. SONG CAU DO and SONG TUY LOAN are Southern Sector Defense Command responsibility where adjacent to sector.
 - (2) Provide searchlight illumination as requested within capabilities.
- g. 1st Engineer Battalion. Be prepared to provide engineering assistance as required.
- h. Coordinating Instructions

SECRET

- (1) Emphasize surveillance activities on all waterways in conjunction with reference (e).
- (2) Maintain positive control of all waterways. Deny the enemy the capability of transporting personnel, weapons or equipment along waterways.
- (3) Use all available mechanical target acquisition/intrusion detection means to supplement patrols, check points, listening posts and observation posts.
- (4) In accordance with reference (f), curfew hours on rivers and on the sea in I Corps Tactical Zone are from 1900 to 0500 the next morning, except for DA NANG harbor where the curfew lifts at 0400.
- (5) Deny watercraft movement on all waterways during curfew. TAOR/Sector commanders coordinate with district chiefs concerning waterways and segments of waterways in which watercraft are not allowed, day or night. Annex B (Waterway Denial Plan).
- (6) Coordinate with GVN forces for establishment of check points on waterways. Police cooperation can normally be solicited through the CORDS Police Sector Advisor.
- (7) Boats on restricted waterways or on waterways during curfew may be taken under fire and destroyed. There must be reason to believe the boat to be non-friendly and a vigorous PSYOP campaign, to include leaflets, ground and aerial broadcasts and RVN radio must have been carried out to inform the Vietnamese people that boats found in restricted waters would be destroyed. A boat may be assumed to be non-friendly if it fails to respond to challenge, takes evasive action or is committing an overt act against friendly forces, persons, facilities or installations.
- (8) Establish river patrols in small craft (i.e. multipurpose barges) as required, to assist with check point control and watercraft search.
- (9) Consider the monsoon season when developing plans in order to provide for seasonal waterways and increased width and depth of existing waterways.
- (10) TAOR/AO/Sector commanders coordinate with district chiefs to insure complete dissemination of waterway denial plan and curfew instructions. Personal contact to ensure understand-

SECRET

ing of the order and the consequences of non-compliance is imperative.

- (11) In emergency cases (illnesses, injury, etc) when civilian movement on waterways during curfew hours is required, boats will be identified with a lantern at the front of the boat and a lantern at the rear of the boat. If the boat has a sail, an additional lamp will be placed on top of the mast.
- (12) Coastal watercraft whose identity is not apparent are identified through 1st Marine Division COC or direct with Market Time TOC or units. Annex A (CTG 115.1 Support).
- (13) SLAR aircraft have been requested to provide continuous coverage over all waterways throughout the division AOR. A Data Link van has been positioned at division headquarters for immediate readout of any waterborne craft in the TAOR. This information, once received, will be passed through COC to the TAOR commander concerned for appropriate action.
 - (a) Continuous flights have been requested; however, inclement weather and aircraft and Data Link availability will have a decided effect on the SLAR coverage provided.
 - (b) Specified times for SLAR coverage encompass the period 2100 to 0300 nightly.
- (14) Make maximum use of FIREFLY mission as required.
 - (a) The FIREFLY program is a U.S. Army program. It consists of a team of three helicopters; one light ship, one gun ship and one control ship. Flying waterways at night, the team is capable of illuminating targets and destroying them with immediate fire power.
 - (b) FIREFLY is ideally suited for surveillance on waterways difficult to cover with patrols, check points or OP's. Examples of waterways where extensive use of FIREFLY might be profitably employed are SONG TINH YEN/SONG THU BON, SONG CU DE, SONG VU GIA and DAM LAP AN.
 - (c) Requests for FIREFLY are made to Headquarters, 1st Marine Division.
- (15) Recommended changes to Annex B (Waterway Denial Plan) are solicited from TAOR/sector commanders based on the situation in their individual areas.

SECRET

- (16) This order supports the plan promulgated by Commanding General, I Corps. Information is exchanged on a regular basis with Headquarters, QUANG NAM Sector. Unit commanders exercise sound judgement when conflicts arise with local VN citizens and/or officials regarding implementation or understanding of provisions of this order. Notify Headquarters, 1st Marine Division immediately of such conflicts that cannot be resolved on the local level.
- (17) Submit overlay of waterway control activities in accordance with Annex C (Reports) to reference (g).
- (18) Make maximum use of psychological operations in support of waterway control efforts. Submit requests for special leaflets, broadcast tapes and Armed Propaganda Team support to this headquarters (attn: G-5).
- (19) Annex E (Fire Support Coordination) to reference (d).
- (20) Annex F (Artillery) to reference (d).
- (21) Annex G (Naval Gunfire) to reference (d).
- (22) Annex H (Air Support) to reference (d).
- (23) Annex J (Rules of Engagement) to reference (d).
- (24) This plan supersedes and cancels Operation Order 308-68.

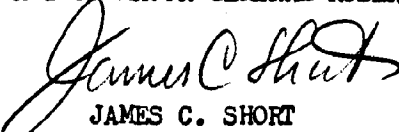
4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS

Administrative Order 301-68.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS

- a. Reference (h).
- b. Annex A (CTG 115.1 Support).

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL ROBERTSON


JAMES C. SHORT
Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Chief of Staff

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

ANNEXES

- ✓A - CTG 115.1 Support
- ✓B - Waterway Denial Plan (Overlay)
- ✓C - Distribution

DISTRIBUTION: Annex C (Distribution) to Operation Order 308A-68

SECRET

1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 DA NANG, Republic of Vietnam
 260800H April 1968

Annex A (CTG 115.1 Support) to Operation Order 308A-68

Ref: (a) Maps: VIETNAM 1:50,000, AMS Series L7014, Sheets 6540 I, II;
 6541 I, II, III, IV; 6542 III; 6640 I, II, III, IV;
 6641 III, IV; 6441 I, II

Time Zone: H

1. GENERAL

a. Background

- (1) Task Group 115.1 is the U.S. Naval/Coast Guard coastal surveillance group (Market Time) operating in the coastal waters of I Corps. Units of the following types conduct continuous patrolling within two miles of the coastline:

(a) Coast Guard Cutters (WPB)

1. Voice Radio Call. "ENFIELD COBRA UNIT" is the area call sign used in waters adjacent to division AOR.
2. Armament. Five .50 caliber machine guns and one 81mm mortar, capable of firing destructive or illumination fires.
3. Radio Frequencies. Continuous guard on 4085KHZ or 2138KHZ SSB/USB (net control "ARTICLE" - CTG 115.1), 37.5 MCS VHF/FM, and either 277.8 or 301.0 MCS UHF. Can come up on any other VHF/FM circuit.

(b) "SWIFT" Patrol Boats (PCF)

1. Voice Radio Call. "NEWS BOY INDIA" plus unit hull number if known. May be called "NEWS BOY INDIA UNIT." (Area call sign for initial contact same as for Coast Guard Cutters (WPB) above).
2. Armament. Three .50 caliber machine guns and one 81mm mortar capable of firing destructive or illumination fires.
3. Radio Frequencies. Continuous guard on 4085KHZ or 2138KHZ SSB/USB, 37.5 MCS VHF/FM circuit.

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DOD DIR 5200.10

A-1

SECRET

SECRET

- (2) While the primary mission of these units is to prevent infiltration of hostile material or personnel through the coastal waters of I Corps, they can provide ~~ex~~filtration patrol services, illumination using 81mm mortar, or, when cleared through the task group commander, destructive fires utilizing both mortars and machine guns. These units are rarely more than ten miles apart, so they are capable of rapid response at any point along the coast.

b. Coordination of Support

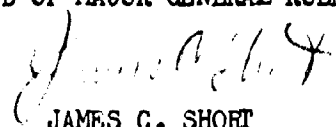
- (1) Support Requests. Normal requests for TG 115.1 support is made through III MAF and CTG 115.1. In an emergency, direct liaison may be established by units on the scene.
- (a) Exfiltration patrol and illumination fire may be provided upon request without prior clearance through CTG 115.1 when urgency of mission prohibits use of normal III MAF/CTG 115.1 channels.
 - (b) Destructive fire missions may be conducted without CTG 115.1 clearance only if the mission is of an extremely urgent nature. "Urgent" is defined as a situation when friendly forces have positive contact with the enemy, are under hostile fire, and fire support is required in order to minimize friendly losses.
 - (c) Other scheduled or unscheduled destructive fire missions may be fired if permission is granted by CTG 115.1, and if a designated NGLO/ANGLICO team or forward air controller is available.
- (2) Required Information. When requesting TG 115.1 support, submit the following information:
- (a) Identity of unit(s) to be supported.
 - (b) Voice calls and VHF frequencies on which unit(s) to be supported can be reached.
 - (c) Area where support is required.
 - (d) Type of support required.
 - (e) Time support is to commence and expected duration.
- (3) Coordinating Instructions

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

- (a) Requests for support should reach CTG 115.1 with an information copy to CTF 115 at least 24 hours prior to the event.
- (b) If advance request is not possible, and if an urgent requirement for support exists, TG 115.1 units may be contacted directly on circuits listed in paragraphs 1a(1)(a)2 and 1a(1)(b)2.
- (c) TG 115.1 units carry KAC 138 but do not hold division CEOI or other directives.

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL ROBERTSON


JAMES C. SHORT
Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION: Annex C (Distribution) to Operation Order 308A-68

CONFIDENTIAL

1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
DA NANG, Republic of Vietnam
101600H April 1968

Annex E (Fire Support Coordination) to Operation Order 301-68

- Ref: (a) Maps: Ref (a) to basic order
(b) DivO P3000.1_ (SOP for Operations)
(c) FMFM 7-1 (Fire Support Coordination)
(d) MACV Directive 525-18 (Conduct of Artillery, Mortar and Naval Gunfire)
(e) OperO 306A-68 (Counter-Rocket)

Time Zone: H

1. SITUATION

a. Enemy Forces

- (1) Annex G (Intelligence), current INTSUMS and PERINTREPS.

b. Friendly Forces

- (1) Annex F (Artillery)
(2) Annex G (Naval Gunfire).
(3) Annex H (Air Support).

2. MISSION

The Division Fire Support Coordination Center exercises over-all responsibility for the coordination of all supporting arms in the area of responsibility to insure maximum effective fire support and troop safety to all units.

3. EXECUTION

- a. Concept. Fire support coordination is in accordance with references (a) through (d) except as modified below.

- b. Task Force XRAY
7th Marines (Rein)
27th Marines (-)

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

E-1

CONFIDENTIAL
Ch 3

CONFIDENTIAL

- (1) Coordinate fires within AOR.
- (2) Be prepared to operate a forward FSCC to coordinate supporting arms in operations outside the AOR/RZ when directed.
- c. Northern Sector Defense Command
Southern Sector Defense Command
Coordinate fires within assigned sector.
- d. Coordinating Instructions
 - (1) Rules of engagement: Annex J (Rules of Engagement).
 - (2) Commanders ensure that communication/liaison is established and maintained with GVN district headquarters as required.
 - (3) Commanders are authorized to establish precleared zones in coordination with local GVN district headquarters. Forward overlays of all precleared zones, dated and properly authenticated, to division FSCC.
 - (4) Do not attack targets by air or naval gunfire without positive approval by appropriate FSCC. This procedure is a departure from the objective set forth in paragraph 2104 of reference (c).
 - (5) Targets are not attacked by artillery without positive approval by the appropriate FSCC, except as modified by the provisions of reference (e).
 - (6) Include canister impact coordinates in requests for clearance to fire illumination missions.
 - (7) Fire support coordination for Rough Rider. Annex F (Military Convoy Movement) to Administrative Order 301-68.

4. TARGET INFORMATION

a. Target List

- (1) Annex B (Intelligence).
- (2) As maintained by the Target Information Officer and G-2 Section.

CONFIDENTIAL

1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
DA NANG, Republic of Vietnam
101600H April 1968

Annex F (Artillery) to Operation Order 301-68

Ref: (a) Maps: Reference (a) to basic order
(b) Firing Chart: Grid Sheet, Scale 1:25,000 and 1:50,000
(c) 11th Marines Regimental Order P3000.0_ (SOP for Operations and Gunnery)

Time Zone: H

1. SITUATION. Basic Order.

2. MISSION

The 11th Marines provides artillery support for 1st Marine Division (Rein) operations; for ARVN operations as directed; and for the Base Defense Battalion (1st MP Battalion) on order.

3. EXECUTION

a. Concept of Artillery Employment

- (1) Artillery provides close and continuous fire support to division operations from positions established laterally and in depth throughout the AOR.
- (2) Supported commanders will be provided with light, medium and heavy artillery support where possible from mutually supporting artillery positions.
- (3) Division artillery adds depth to the battlefield by providing long range medium and heavy artillery support to Free World Military Forces deployed beyond the 1st Marine Division sector.

b. 3rd Battalion, 11th Marines

- (1) Direct support 7th Marines.
- (2) Zone of fire: Zone of action 7th Marines.
- (3) Be prepared to provide reinforcing fires as directed.

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

F-1

CONFIDENTIAL
Ch 3

CONFIDENTIAL

- c. 2nd Battalion (-), 13th Marines
 - (1) Direct support 27th Marines..
 - (2) Zone of fire: Zone of action 27th Marines.
 - (3) Be prepared to provide reinforcing fires as required.
- d. 4th Battalion (-), 11th Marines
 - (1) Battery K: GS/Reinforcing 3rd Battalion, 11th Marines.
 - (2) Battery M: GS/Reinforcing 3rd Battalion, 11th Marines.
 - (3) Battery W: GS/Reinforcing 2nd Battalion, 13th Marines.
- e. 3rd 8" Howitzer Battery (-) (SP), FMF. General support.
- f. 3rd 155mm Gun Battery (-) (SP), FMF. General support.
- g. 1st Armored Amphibian Company (-), FMF. General support.
- h. Battery B, 8th Battalion, 4th Artillery (USA). General support.
- i. Provisional Battery "Q".
 - 1st Platoon, 3rd 8" Howitzer Battery (SP)
 - 1st Platoon, 3rd 155mm Gun Battery (SP)
 - Detachment, Mortar Battery, 3rd Battalion, 11th Marines.
 - (1) GS/Reinforcing 3rd Battalion, 11th Marines.
- j. Battery G (-), 29th Artillery (USA). General support.
- k. 1st Field Artillery Group, FMF
 - (1) 2nd Battalion, 11th Marines (Rein)
 - (a) Direct support 5th Marines

CONFIDENTIAL

(b) Zone of fire: Zone of action 5th Marines.

(c) Be prepared to provide reinforcing fires as directed.

(2) Battery L, 4th Battalion, 11th Marines. GS/Reinforcing 2nd Battalion, 11th Marines.

(3) 1st 155mm Gun Battery. General Support.

(4) 2nd Platoon, 3rd 8" Howitzer Battery. General Support.

1. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Firing chart. Reference (b).

(2) SOP for Operations and Gunnery. Reference (c).

(3) Registration. As directed by the 11th Marines FDC.

(4) Position areas and fire capabilities. Report to Division FSCC when changes occur.

(5) Survey. Trigonometric lists available at 11th Marines survey information center.

(6) Counterbattery Policy. Active.

(7) Meteorological Data. Electronic data furnished every six (6) hours when available. Visual data will be furnished when electronic data is not available.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. Administrative Order 301-68.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS.

a. Annex L (Communications-Electronics).

b. Command Posts. Report when established.

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL ROBERTSON

James C. Short

JAMES C. SHORT
Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION: Annex N (Distribution) to Operation Order 301-68

F-4

CONFIDENTIAL
Ch 3

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

1st Marine Division (Rein), FMP
DA NANG, Republic of Vietnam
101600H April 1968

Annex I (Alert/Defense Postures) to Operation Order 301-68

Ref: (a) 1 Corps Coordinator Instruction 5500.1-
(b) COMUSMACV Directive 525-2

Time Zone: H

1. GROUND DEFENSE OPERATIONS

a. Concept

- (1) The concept for the defense of the division AOR is based on the establishment of sectors and sub-sectors.
- (2) Sector commanders are responsible for the coordination of the defense of their assigned sectors. Commanding officers of tenant units are responsible for local security of their installations.
- (3) Division rear area sector commanders have the same authority within their assigned sectors as TAOR commanders enjoy regarding coordination of defensive/security measures and control of supporting arms.

b. Execution

(1) Task Force XRAY

7th Marines (Rein)

27th Marines (-)

- (a) Assume operational control of all tenant units within assigned sector for ground defense planning and execution of ground defense operations.

- (b) Assigned sector is contiguous with assigned AOR.

(2) 11th Marines (Rein)/Northern Sector Defense Command

- (a) Assume operational control of all tenant units within the Northern Sector of the division rear area for ground

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

I-1

SECRET
Ch 3

SECRET

defense planning and execution of ground defense operations.

- (b) Provide artillery fire support for defense of the division rear area sectors as required.

(3) 1st Tank Battalion/Southern Sector Defense Command

- (a) Assume operational control of all tenant units within the Southern Sector of the division rear area for ground defense planning and execution of ground defense operations.
- (b) Request fire support from the Commanding Officer, 11th Marines as required.

(4) Coordinating Instructions

- (a) Organize assigned sector into sub-sectors as required.
- (b) Designate a sub-sector commander for each sub-sector.
- (c) Issue orders as necessary to accomplish the assigned defense mission.

2. MACV SECURITY CONDITIONS

- a. General. The threat to the security of US personnel and material in Vietnam is continuous and may occur in the form of a ground attack, mortar/rocket fire, terrorist activity or sabotage. Basically, all military organizations must provide for their own internal security.
- b. The following security conditions have been established by COMUSMACV and promulgated by reference (a):
 - (1) Security Condition WHITE: Will exist whenever information indicates the need for unusual precautions to be exercised on the part of all MACV personnel throughout Vietnam, unless specifically localized by the direction of COMUSMACV. Such conditions will be announced for a specified period of time and may be expected during holidays or events having special significance in the Republic of Vietnam. Sensitive periods or dates which require special precautions are announced periodically by the Embassy or MACV Memorandum.

SECRET

- (3) The term ALERT will not be used in connection with readiness tests and exercises.

4. PASSIVE AIR DEFENSE CONDITIONS

- a. Passive Air Defense Conditions are established to counter the threat of enemy attack from the air. Reference to the various air defense conditions is not classified information, and alerts will be passed in the clear. Actions required under each condition is classified information and will be treated as such.
- b. Passive Air Defense Conditions will be passed by the fastest available communications means. The alert/warnings to be passed are as follows:
 - (1) Air Defense Alert. There is suspicious enemy activity which may result in enemy air attack.
 - (2) Air Defense Warning White. Attack by hostile aircraft/missiles is not considered probable or imminent in the immediate future.
 - (3) Air Defense Warning Yellow. Attack by hostile aircraft/missiles is probable.
 - (4) Air Defense Warning Red. Attack by hostile aircraft/missiles is imminent or taking place.
- c. Units will take the following measures when Air Defense Alert conditions are set:
 - (1) Condition White. If air attack has not taken place, resume normal operations. If air attack has taken place maintain maximum ground readiness and be prepared to render assistance as directed.
 - (2) Condition Yellow. Increase ground defense posture to counter possible ground attack in conjunction with air attack. Continue essential operations. All other personnel take cover.
 - (3) Condition Red. Assume maximum defense readiness posture and be prepared to counter possible ground attack in conjunction with air attack. Continue essential operations from sheltered position. All personnel take cover.
- d. Units will establish an audible signal to alert forces to Air Defense Alert Condition Red.

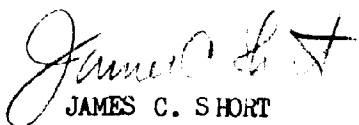
DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

5. ANTIMECHANIZED WARNING AND ALERT CONDITIONS

- a. Division Order P3000.1_ (Standing Operating Procedures for Operations).
- b. Annex O (Antimechanized).

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL ROBERTSON


JAMES C. SHORT
Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION: Annex N (Distribution) to Operation Order 301-68

CONFIDENTIAL

3. EXECUTION

a. Concept of Operations

- (1) Combat base communications-electronics systems are semi-permanent installations employing wire, DCA circuitry, and multichannel equipments for primary transmission paths backed up by tactical radio and radio relay equipments. Engineering of this system must provide an inherent flexibility which facilitates rapid expansion, integration, and support of tactical communications. The combat base communications-electronics system provides and supports:
 - (a) Communication Center.
 - (b) Division telephone and switching central.
 - (c) COC, FSCC, and DASC circuits.
 - (d) Liaison and coordination circuits with adjacent III MAF, FWMAF and RVNAF forces within the I Corps tactical zone.
 - (e) CRITICAM circuits (SSO).
- (2) Communications-electronics support for amphibious and/or ground operations extending away from a combat base is provided by tactical equipment resources. Communication planning for operations must consider integration and maximum employment of existing combat base communication systems and facilities.

b. Headquarters Battalion

- (1) Install, operate and maintain a communications-electronics system to support the following division combat base facilities:
 - (a) Division message center.
 - (b) Teletypewriter terminal complex, to include requirements of the Combat Operations Center.
 - (c) Telephone central.
 - (d) COC and FSCC wire, radio and radio relay communications.

CONFIDENTIAL

- (e) Division interoffice voice communication systems.
- (2) Plan, install and be prepared to activate multichannel radio relay as backup to DCA communication systems and the cable system serving this headquarters.
- (3) Activate Division Tactical, Supporting Arms and Logistical nets as directed.
- (4) Establish system and technical control facilities and procedures for coordination with senior and subordinate commands to maintain circuit quality and to expedite restoration of internal communication systems.
- (5) Establish and maintain personnel and equipment to support other than base type operations by the 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF.
- (6) Provide communication guard for all 1st Marine Division units and reinforcing units under the ADCON/OPCON of the CG, 1st Marine Division.
- (7) Provide communication guard either by relay or over-the-counter service to units external to the 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF, as directed.
- (8) Be prepared to activate external radio circuits to III MAF.
- (9) Install and maintain circuit connections between 1st Marine Division (Rein) communications facilities and III MAF 31 Test.
- (10) Provide 1st Marine Division Communication Center with electronic equipment repair support.
- (11) Perform other communication services as directed by this headquarters.

c. Task Force XRAY
7th Marines (Rein)
27th Marines (-)

- (1) Plan, install, operate and maintain communications to support assigned mission and be prepared to provide communications in support of tactical operations.

CONFIDENTIAL

- (2) Be prepared to provide communication guard, courier and/or over-the-counter service to attached, reinforcing, supporting and/or external units as directed by this headquarters.
- (3) Be prepared to establish lateral radio relay links as directed.
- d. (Delete)
- e. 11th Marines (Rein)
 - (1) Plan, install, operate and maintain communication systems to support assigned mission and be prepared to provide communications in support of tactical operations.
 - (2) Plan, install, coordinate, operate and maintain a communication system in support of defensive operations in the Northern Sector Defense Command.
 - (3) Be prepared to provide communication guard, courier and/or over-the-counter service to attached, reinforcing, supporting and/or external units as directed.
 - (4) Be prepared to establish lateral radio relay links as directed.
 - (5) Provide the Division FSCC with personnel and equipment to establish, operate and maintain stations on the 11th Marines Command/Fire Direction and Artillery Air Spot nets.
- f. 1st Tank Bn (Rein)
 - (1) Plan, coordinate, install, operate and maintain a communication system to support defensive operations in the Southern Sector Defense Command.
 - (2) Be prepared to provide communications to support tactical operations.
- g. 1st Recon Bn
3rd Amtrac Bn, FMF
1st Engr Bn (-)
11th MT Bn, FMF
1st SF Bn
1st Med Bn
1st Hosp Co (Rein), FMF
 - (1) Be prepared to provide communications in support of missions assigned.

CONFIDENTIAL

- (2) Be prepared to augment unit providing communications guard with personnel and equipment.

h. 7th Comm Bn (-)

- (1) Establish, operate and maintain a communication center in the Southern Sector Defense Command and provide communication guard, courier and or over-the-counter service to co-located units as directed.
- (2) Be prepared to establish, operate and maintain communications-electronic systems to support a combat base to include:
 - (a) Message center.
 - (b) Teletype transmitting and receiving section and/or torn tape relay.
 - (c) Area Telephone Switching Central.
 - (d) Interoffice voice communications systems.
 - (e) Installation and maintenance of external and internal cable systems.

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
DA NANG, Republic of Vietnam
101600H April 1968

Annex N (Distribution) to Operation Order 301-68

Ref: (a) DivO 5605.1_

Time Zone: H

1. Distribution of this order is as follows:

CG FMFPac	2	CTG 79.4	1
COMUSMACV	5	CTG 79.5	1
COMSEVENTHFLT	2	NCC	1
CG III MAF	10	NSA	1
CG PCV	5	CO I CORPS ADV GRP	4
CG 1st MAW	20	3RD NCB	3
CG TF XRAY	20	27TH MAR	10
CG FLC	5	CTG 115.1	10
CTG 70.8	2	1st Bn, 525th MI	
CTG 70.8.9	2	Grp	2
		11th MT Bn	2

E-1,2,4,8,10,12,14,15,16,21,23,26,27,32,35,39,46,65,(1); 84,86,87,88,
90,92,93,97,98,101,102,(2); 3,85,(6); 7A,76,80(10)

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL ROBERTSON

James C. Short
JAMES C. SHORT
Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION: Annex N (Distribution) to Operation Order 301-68

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

N-1 1

SECRET
Ch 3

DECLASSIFIED

E27A

SECRET

SECRET

1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
DA NANG, Republic of Vietnam
250800H April 1968

Change 4 to Operation Order 301-68

Ref: None

Encl: (1) Revised Annex J (Rules of Engagement) to Operation Order
301-68

Time Zone: H

1. Make the following pen change to Operation Order 301-68:

On page 9 of the basic order add at the end of subparagraph 3o(1) "Prepare reaction plans and be prepared to provide reaction forces and/or supporting fires for Combined Action Platoons within assigned area."

2. Remove the present Annex J (Rules of Engagement) and replace it with enclosure (1). Obsolete Annex J may be destroyed without report to this headquarters.

3. This change provides for:

- a. Tasking units to be prepared to provide supporting fires and reaction forces for the defense of CAP's within their assigned area.
- b. An updated rules of engagement annex which references current directives, deletes portions no longer applicable to the 1st Marine Division and adds a paragraph on personal property of Vietnamese which requires periodic instruction for all personnel as to the meaning of looting and the penalties provided in the UCMJ for looting, burglary, larceny and housebreaking.

S & C FILES
HEADQUARTERS
1ST MARINE DIVISION, FMF

67 4190 /ch. 4
Copy 191 of 199 copies

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL ROBERTSON

James C. Short
JAMES C. SHORT
Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION: Annex N (Distribution) to Operation Order 301-68

SECRET

SECRET

13

SECRET

1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 DA NANG, Republic of Vietnam
 250800H April 1968

Annex J (Rules of Engagement) to Operation Order 301-68

Ref: (a) MACV Directive Number 525-3
 (b) III MAF/SA I Corps Order 3040.3
 (c) 7th AF Regulation No. 55-49
 (d) I Corps Coordinator Instruction 05530.1
 (e) Force/SA I Corps Order 03330.1
 (f) MACV Directive Number 525-18
 (g) CTG 70.8 OperO 320-67 (Gun 12)
 (h) 1st MarDiv Order 03400.9
 (i) 1st MarDiv P3410.1

Time Zone: H

1. GENERAL

- a. Rules of engagement herein are prescribed to minimize noncombatant personnel and property losses which may occur in the execution of military operations against the enemies of RVN. The source of these rules of engagement is contained in references (a) through (i).
- b. The use of unnecessary force leading to noncombatant battle casualties in areas temporarily controlled by the enemy embitters the population, drives them into the arms of the enemy, and makes the long range goal of pacification more difficult and costly. Circumstances in RVN call for exercise of restraints not normally required on the battlefield. All unit commanders apply only that force necessary to accomplish their mission, giving due regard to safety of their command and importance of preventing injury to noncombatant populace.
- c. Incidents of noncombatant casualties and destruction of property by RVNAF and US combat forces are exploited by the enemy to the fullest extent to enhance their objectives, to foster resentment against GVN and US and to permanently alienate the people from GVN.
- d. The 1st Marine Division has established the reputation of being able to move at will throughout its assigned area of responsibility and to defeat any enemy force encountered. Concurrently, 1st Marine

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
 DOD DIR 5200.10

J-1

SECRET
 Ch 4

SECRET

Division units constantly demonstrate their concern for the safety of noncombatants, compassion for the injured and a willingness to aid and assist the sick, hungry and dispossessed.

2. APPLICATION

All commanders are directed to plan and conduct operations in accordance with the following guidelines:

- a. Consider both military and psychological objectives of each operation.
- b. Hold troop indoctrination briefings before each operation to emphasize both short and long range importance of minimizing noncombatant battle casualties.
- c. Concurrent air/ground planning to ensure proper selection of helicopter landing zones and proper employment and integration of artillery, naval gunfire and air strikes to avoid unnecessary damage to lives and property of noncombatants.
- d. Brief forward air controllers on areas where air strikes should not be called because of the presence of friendly or potentially friendly populace. Such information is sought from local officials at province and district level.
- e. Configure free strike zones to avoid populated areas except those established in known enemy base areas.
- f. Plan operations in coordination with province/sector and district/subsector chiefs with due regard to security of plans. A liaison officer from Marine forces conducting operations in a particular province/sector is positioned at district/subsector headquarters for coordination. District/subsector advisors perform this function in the absence of a liaison officer.
- g. With due regard to the security and success of the mission, people are warned of impending air strikes or operations by leaflets and broadcasts whenever possible. This warning emphasizes that the enemy, by his presence, makes the action necessary and that the enemy is directly responsible for damages resulting from combat in populated areas.
- h. Hamlets and villages are attacked without prior warning if the attack is in conjunction with a ground operation involving movement of ground forces through an area, and if, in the judgement of the ground commander, his mission would be jeopardized by such a warning.

SECRET

- i. Hamlets or villages not associated with ground operations are not attacked without prior warning (by leaflets and/or speaker system or other appropriate means) even though light fire is received from them.
- j. Participation of Vietnamese forces in operations is encouraged so that the war does not appear to be a U.S. action against Vietnamese people. Regional and Popular Force participation is sought at Marine battalion or company level so they may assist in search of private dwellings, obtain information and contribute to the desired effect of cooperative war effort.
- k. Assignment to Marine forces of qualified RVNAF liaison officers from appropriate RVNAF commands is essential and is arranged between Marine commanders and appropriate advisors for each significant operation. These liaison officers, through their knowledge of the area of operations and the population, assist in identification of personnel and help ensure close coordination with all Vietnamese forces.
- l. In carrying out search and destroy operations, take all practicable measures to minimize destruction of indigenous private property and to ensure its proper control, disposition, and safeguarding. Plans include procedures for protection of private property and reporting, security and disposition of excess supplies.
- m. A civic action plan supports each operation even if the area has been controlled by the enemy. As each situation dictates, operation plans provide for utilization of all available assets to include a program for dispensing of medical supplies, transportation and distribution of emergency rations, medical evacuation of injured or sick regardless of suspected or known political affiliation, and light engineering work within the capabilities of tactical units.
- n. Whenever possible, utilize appropriate leaflets, airborne loudspeakers, ground loudspeakers and/or face-to-face teams to separate noncombatants from the enemy.
- o. The following practices are self-defeating and are not tolerated:
 - (1) Employment of unobserved and unregistered harassing and interdiction fires upon a populated area, when attack from that area is not indicated by available information.
 - (2) Use of heavy supporting arms upon populated areas when resistance received is not such as to impede maneuver of our forces to the objective or accomplishment of the mission.

SECRET

- (3) Use of noncombatant civilians as the point for combat patrols or for a unit in the approach march.

p. Established rules of good military conduct and discipline are enforced.

3. CONDUCT OF OPERATIONS

a. General

- (1) Local instructions specify where challenges are required. In those instances where a challenge is required, the sequence of engagement is:
 - (a) Normal challenge.
 - (b) If person challenged makes an overt attempt to avoid apprehension, opens fire or commits any other hostile act and thereby endangers life of challenger, challenger may fire.
 - (c) Unit commanders prescribe illumination prior to firing if local circumstances allow.
 - (d) Requirement for challenge is waived by local commander if required by tactical situation and no friendly forces are known to be operating in the area.
- (2) Magazines are not inserted in weapons in a camp area during daylight hours unless under attack.
- (3) Warning shots are not employed on contact with the enemy with the exception of daytime control of waterborne traffic. Craft failing to respond to challenge are warned by fire.
- (4) Rounds are not chambered in individual weapons unless contact with enemy is imminent. Senior Marine present determines if, in his judgement, measures must be taken to preserve lives of 1st Marine Division personnel. Initiation of any offensive or defensive formation implies imminent contact with the enemy.
- (5) Within the AOR and RZ and during operations in areas external thereto, establishment of a curfew is the responsibility of GVN officials. Assistance in enforcing the curfew normally devolves upon 1st Marine Division organizations and units. In such instances, indigenous personnel are informed of time limits involved and requirements for strict adherence. It is further explained that the purpose of the curfew is to ensure

J-4

SECRET
Ch 4

SECRET

that innocent civilians are not mistaken for the enemy and shot.

b. VN Property

- (1) Civilian dwellings are not burned, nor are private property and livestock destroyed except as an unavoidable consequence of combat actions. Therefore, the firing of tracers into dwellings is avoided unless absolutely necessary to accomplish the commander's mission.
- (2) Destruction of Vietnamese dwellings and livestock as a measure of denying their use to enemy is left to RVNAF units. Requests from Vietnamese authorities for employment of 1st Marine Division to perform such destruction will be referred to this Headquarters.
- (3) Personal property of the Vietnamese will not be disturbed in any way except as essential for the tactical mission. All personnel will be provided periodic instruction as to the meaning of looting and the penalties provided in the Uniform Code of Military Justice for looting, burglary, larceny and house-breaking in violation of articles 103, 129, 121 and 130, respectively.

c. Artillery/Naval Gunfire

- (1) Use of artillery and naval gunfire against known or suspected enemy targets in hamlets and villages occupied by noncombatants is governed by the following criteria:
 - (a) All attacks are controlled by airborne or ground observers and are executed only after U.S./GVN/RVNAF approval, as appropriate.
 - (b) Except as specified below, hamlets or villages not associated with ground operations are not attacked without prior warning (by leaflets and/or speaker systems or other appropriate means) even though fire is received from them.
 - (c) Villages and hamlets are attacked without prior warning if the attack is in conjunction with a ground operation involving maneuver of ground forces through the area, and if in the judgement of the ground commander, accomplishment of his mission is jeopardized by such warning.
 - (d) The use of incendiary type ammunition is avoided unless absolutely necessary in the accomplishment of the commander's mission.

J-5

SECRET
Ch 4

SECRET

- (2) In areas exclusive of villages and hamlets, artillery fire and naval gunfire is directed against enemy forces in contact in accordance with normal procedures. However, unobserved fire is directed only at targets or target areas declared hostile by GVN, VN liaison personnel, or air and/or ground observers. Further, unobserved naval gunfire is employed only under exceptional circumstances and in cases where:
 - (a) Requested naval gunfire support missions fall within specified strike zones approved by GVN/RVNAF as appropriate.
 - (b) Requested naval gunfire support missions cannot be observed due to terrain, weather or other factors.
 - (c) No U.S. ALO's, FAC's or airborne artillery spotters trained in naval gunfire spotting are available. (Conduct of naval gunfire support missions under this provision are taken as an acknowledged deviation from standard procedures).
- (3) All supporting arms missions, with exception of barrages and preplanned unobserved fires, are controlled by an airborne or ground FAC, forward observer, recon team insert, NGF Spot Team or RVNAF observer. All observed and unobserved fires, except barrages, are executed only after U.S./GVN/RVNAF approval, as appropriate.

d. Air

- (1) All targets selected for an air strike are approved by the Province Chief or through higher ARVN authority.
- (2) All pilots endeavor to minimize noncombatant casualties and civilian property damage. Strikes are not executed where identification of friendly forces is in doubt.
- (3) All pilots have knowledge of the disposition of friendly forces and/or civilians prior to conducting strikes. This information comes from the ground or air briefing.
- (4) For purposes of this order, references to Forward Air Controller (FAC) also encompass and apply to Marine Tactical Air Coordinator Airborne (TACA) and Aerial Observers (AO) when appropriate.
- (5) USAF, USMC, and USN strike aircraft are normally controlled by the following, in order of preference as listed:
 - * (a) US Air Force ALO/FAC or Marine TACA/FAC.

J-6

SECRET
Ch 4

SECRET

- * (b) VNAF FAC/FAO.
 - * (c) USAF MSQ-77 (SKY SPOT) or USMC TPQ-10.
 - * Under VFR conditions, when USAF, USMC, or VNAF is not available, a qualified Army Target Identifying Pilot (TIP) may designate the target, and the flight leader of the strike aircraft control the strike.
- (6) In an emergency, when no qualified means of control is available, the following personnel may designate a target for strike aircraft:
- (a) Commander of a ground unit or US advisor to a unit engaged with the enemy.
 - (b) U.S. pilot of an airplane or helicopter supporting a ground unit, who has radio contact with ground unit involved and/or can identify friendly positions in relation to enemy positions.
 - (c) U.S. pilot of an airplane or helicopter required to operate within vicinity of hostile village or hamlet for the purpose of conducting a medical evacuation or supply mission, and where enemy fire presents an immediate threat to lives of helicopter or transport crews.
- (7) Close air support missions that involve strikes on hamlets or villages are always controlled by an FAC. If attack on a village or hamlet is deemed necessary and is executed in conjunction with a ground operation involving movement of ground forces through an area, attack may be made without warning; however, appropriate US/GVN/RVNAF approval is required, except in emergencies. If an attack on a village or hamlet is not in conjunction with any immediate ground operation, inhabitants are warned by leaflets and/or loud-speaker system prior to attack and must be given sufficient time to evacuate area.
- e. Specific Instructions for Close Air Support to Include Interdiction (Day or Night):
- (1) ALO/FAC
 - (a) Has a thorough knowledge of ground scheme of maneuver.
 - (b) Makes every effort to secure VNAF observer to assist in directing an air strike. If VNAF observer is not

SECRET

available, an ALO/FAC is authorized to direct air strikes.

- (c) Maintains a reliable communications with ground unit and with strike aircraft.
- (d) Makes a positive identification and marks target.
- (e) Ensures that strike pilots are aware of friendly locations in relation to the target, characteristics of target area, and local weather conditions.
- (f) Uses a 1:50,000 scale map of target area, and photographs when available.

(2) Strike Pilots

- (a) Are under the control of, and have direct radio contact for a strike with a FAC or designated control agency (airborne or ground).
- (b) Have visual contact with the target or target marker except as noted in paragraph (f) below.
- (c) Always ascertain position of friendly troops (or civilians, when applicable).
- (d) Ascertain local conditions regarding weather, target area, and surrounding terrain characteristics.
- (e) Defend themselves against ground fire if the:
 - 1. Source of fire can be visually identified.
 - 2. Strike can be positively oriented against source.
 - 3. Fire is of such intensity that counter action is necessary.
- (f) Strike at night only with flares, unless under control of TPQ-10 or MSQ-77.

f. Border Restrictions for Aircraft Conducting Assigned Missions in RVN.

- (1) Aircraft do not cross demilitarized zone or Cambodian border unless specific authorization is obtained by this headquarters.
- (2) All FAC's operating in vicinity of border have a 1:50,000

J-8

SECRET
Ch 4

SECRET

map of target area. Maps, mosaics, and photos are made available to pilots.

- (3) Joint operations-intelligence facilities are established and complete prestrike briefings and poststrike debriefings are conducted for strikes within 5000 meters of border when practical.

g. Jettison

- (1) Munitions are jettisoned only in designated specified strike zones.
- (2) During night or IFR conditions, aircraft are under positive radar control while jettisoning. Check page 4-3 III MAF P03121.5.
- (3) During the day, VFR drops are monitored by radar whenever possible.

h. US Armed Helicopters

- (1) U.S. Army and U.S. Marine armed helicopters are marked "U.S. Army" or "U.S. Marines", as appropriate, and may be manned with all U.S. crews at unit commanders' discretion.
- (2) If target involves noncombatants, such as in hamlet or village, an RVNAF observer is aboard the helicopter whenever possible and U.S./GVN/RVNAF approval to fire must be obtained unless the situation clearly presents an immediate threat to the lives of the crew.

i. Air Reconnaissance Aerial Surveillance Missions

- (1) Requests for reconnaissance coverage in areas which present a danger of overflight or border violation are forwarded through normal reconnaissance request channels.
- (2) U.S. Army OV-1 aircraft may be armed with target marking ordnance while on surveillance missions.

4. POST OPERATIONS

- a. Where feasible, follow each operation with PsyWar/CA team to explain to the population what happened and how to avoid future noncombatant casualties.
- b. Following each operation wherein noncombatant casualties and/or

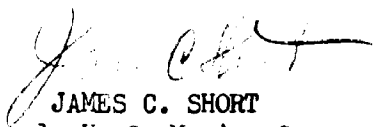
SECRET

property damage have occurred, coordinate with the Province/District Chief concerned for prompt identification of those affected. Consideration should also be given at this time to appropriate civic action measures.

5. MISCELLANEOUS

- a. USMC units do not have the authority to exercise police powers over the Vietnamese people; hence the majority of controls have to be established by National Police, Army of Vietnam Military Police, or other ARVN military units and Regional and Popular Force units as appropriate. In the event of civil disturbance, the nearest Vietnamese National Police establishment is notified. 1st Marine Division units will take no action other than to defend themselves and U.S. property.
- b. Use of Riot Control Agents. Reference (h).

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL ROBERTSON


JAMES C. SHORT
Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION: Annex N (Distribution) to Operation Order 301-68

HEADQUARTERS
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

DivO 1421.1
1/EMD/roa
29 Apr 1968

DIVISION ORDER 1421.1

From: Commanding General
To: Distribution List

Subj: Commissioning of Enlisted Personnel who Demonstrate Outstanding
Combat Leadership or Exhibit Exceptional Leadership Potential

Ref: (a) MCO 1421.7B

Encl: (1) Nominee Interview Guide

1. Purpose. To implement reference (a) and provide policy and guidance concerning the screening of personnel nominated for commissioning through this program.

2. General. Reference (a) establishes policy and instructions whereby enlisted personnel who demonstrate outstanding combat leadership under fire or staff noncommissioned officers who exhibit exceptional leadership potential and, who are otherwise eligible, may be nominated for appointment to commissioned grade.

3. Division Enlisted Commissioning Screening Board

a. All 1st Marine Division personnel nominated for appointment to commissioned grade pursuant to the provisions of reference (a) will be interviewed by the Division Enlisted Commissioning Screening Board.

b. The membership of this board will be as follows:

- (1) Assistant Division Commander (Senior Member)
- (2) Assistant Chief of Staff, G-1
- (3) Assistant Chief of Staff, G-2
- (4) Division Inspector

c. The Division Enlisted Screening Board will be guided in its deliberations by reference (a) and enclosure (1) to this order.

4. Action

a. Commanding officers will establish a continuing program aimed

DivO 1421.1
29 Apr 1968

at the identification and nomination of those outstanding Marines who meet the criteria set forth in reference (a).

b. Before nominating a man under this program the commanding officer should ask himself the questions framed in enclosure (1) and his answers to these questions should be reflected in the nomination letter.

c. Commanding officers will, in addition to submitting nominations in accordance with paragraph 7 of reference (a), concurrently submit a separate letter to the Commanding General, 1st Marine Division, which contains a detailed account of the nominee's display of outstanding combat leadership. This account should include specific illustrations of his performance in combat.

d. The Division Enlisted Commissioning Screening Board will meet at the call of the senior member.

e. The Division Enlisted Commissioning Screening Board will submit to the Commanding General a report of nominee interview containing its findings relative to the questions contained in enclosure (1) and recommendations for an appropriate endorsement in each case.



DONN J. ROBERTSON

DISTRIBUTION: "A" & "B"

DivO 1421.1
29 Apr 1968

NOMINEE INTERVIEW GUIDE

1. This guide is provided to assist members of screening boards in determining the suitability of a nominee for commissioning.

2. These questions should be considered during the interview:

- a. Does the man desire a commission?
- b. Is he fully aware of the responsibilities and the special trust and confidence that accompany a commission?
- c. Does he appear to be serious in seeking and accepting the responsibilities?
- d. Is his manner, appearance, and bearing that desired in a Marine Officer?
- e. Is his voice, use of language and expression, alertness and ability to converse that expected and desired of a Marine Officer?
- f. Does he exhibit self-confidence? To what degree?
- g. Does he have a personality that will contribute to getting the job done with a minimum of confusion and misunderstanding?
- h. Does he exhibit the high degree of maturity and emotional stability desired and expected of a Marine Officer?
- i. Does he have professional knowledge commensurate with his rank?

ENCLOSURE (1)

DIV.O. PI710.8C



1ST MARINE DIVISION

SPECIAL SERVICES PROGRAM



15

HEADQUARTERS
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

DivO P1710.8C
37/AVY:ejl
20 APR 1968

DIVISION ORDER P1710.8C

From: Commanding General
To: Distribution List

Subj: Special Services Program

Encl: (1) LOCATOR SHEET

Reports Required: I. Appointment of Organizational Special Services
Officers, Recreation Councils and Recreation
Committees (Report Symbol 1Div 1700.1) par
106.1
II. Submission of Certificates of Disposition
(Report Symbol 1Div 1700.2) par. 302.2a(2)

1. Purpose. To promulgate policies and procedures for the operation
of the Special Services Program of the 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF.

2. Cancellation. DivO P1710.8B.

3. Recommendations. Recommendations concerning the contents of this
Order are invited. Submit via the appropriate chain of command for
evaluation.

4. Certification. Reviewed and approved this date.

James C. Short
JAMES C. SHORT
Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION: "A" & "B"
Copy to: CMC (2)
CG FMFPac (2)

1000

RECORD OF CHANGES

Log completed change action as indicated.

[illegible]

DECLASSIFIED

DivO P1710.8C

26 Apr 1968

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Paragraph</u>	<u>Page</u>
SECTION I		
GENERAL.....	101	1-1
MISSION.....	102	1-1
FUNCTIONAL AREAS.....	103	1-1
Property.....	103.1a	1-1
MARS (Military Affiliate Radio System).....	103.1b	1-1
R&R (Rest and Recuperation).....	103.1c	1-1
Entertainment.....	103.1d	1-1
Magazines, Newspapers and Periodicals.....	103.1e	1-1
16mm Motion Picture Entertainment.....	103.1f	1-1
Division Education Program.....	103.1g	1-1
Division Athletic Program.....	103.1h	1-1
Non-Responsibility.....	103.2	1-1
Scope.....	103.3	1-2
SPECIAL SERVICES PROGRAM.....	104	1-2
ORGANIZATION OF DIVISION SPECIAL SERVICES.....	105	1-2
Staff Cognizance.....	105.1	1-2
Special Services Officer.....	105.2	1-2
Custodian of the Recreation Fund.....	105.3	1-3
Education Officer.....	105.4	1-3
Voting Officer.....	105.5	1-3
Athletic Officer.....	105.6	1-3
Division Recreation Council.....	105.7	1-3
Composition.....	105.7a	1-3
Duties of the Senior Member.....	105.7b	1-4
Quorum.....	105.7c	1-4
Meetings.....	105.7d	1-4
Enlisted Recreation Committee.....	105.8	1-4
Composition.....	105.8a	1-4
Duties of the Senior Member.....	105.8b	1-5
Quorum.....	105.8c	1-5
Nominations.....	105.8d	1-5
Meetings.....	105.8e	1-5
ORGANIZATION OF SPECIAL SERVICES WITHIN SUBORDINATE ORGANIZATIONS.....	106	1-5
Organizational Commanders.....	106.1	1-5
Meetings.....	106.2	1-5
Organizational Special Services Officer.....	106.3	1-6

DECLASSIFIED

Paragraph Page

SECTION II

FUNDING.....	201	2-1
Appropriated Funds.....	201.1	2-1
Nonappropriated Funds.....	201.2	2-1
FISCAL CONTROL.....	202	2-1
Nonappropriated Funds.....	202.1	2-1
Appropriated Funds.....	202.2	2-1
Allocations of Credit.....	202.3	2-1
Accounting for Recreation Funds.....	202.4	2-3
Division Level.....	202.4a	2-3
Organizational Level.....	202.4b	2-3
BUDGET.....	203	2-4

SECTION III

RECREATION FUND PROPERTY.....	301	3-1
Procurement.....	301.1	3-1
Responsibility for Control.....	301.2	3-1
Custodian of the Recreation Fund.....	301.2a	3-1
Organizational Commanders.....	301.2b	3-1
Organizational Special Services Officers..	301.2c	3-1
The Concept of Accountability and Responsi-		
bility.....	301.3	3-1
Types of Special Services Property.....	301.4	3-1
Expendable Supplies and Equipment.....	301.4a	3-1
Repair Parts.....	301.4b	3-1
Items for General Issue.....	301.4c	3-2
Nonexpendable Property (Type "N").....	301.4d	3-2
Nonexpendable Property (Type "A").....	301.4e	3-2
Plant Property.....	301.4f	3-2
Special Items.....	301.4g	3-2
MANAGEMENT OF PROPERTY RECORDS.....	302	3-2
Responsibilities of the Custodian of the		
Recreation Fund.....	302.1	3-2
Responsibilities of the Organizational		
Special Services Officers.....	302.2	3-3
Consolidated Memorandum Receipt.....	302.2a(1)	3-3
Certificate of Disposition.....	302.2a(2)	3-3
Division Special Services Issue Voucher...	302.2a(3)	3-3
Individual Custody Receipt.....	302.2a(4)	3-3
AUTHORITY TO DISPOSE OF PROPERTY.....	303	3-4
SALVAGE OF DISPOSED PROPERTY.....	304	3-4

DECLASSIFIED

	<u>Paragraph</u>	<u>Page</u>
DISTRIBUTION OF PROPERTY.....	305	3-5
General.....	305.1	3-5
Categories for Distribution.....	305.2	3-5
Items for General Issue.....	305.2a	3-5
Items for General Issue (As Required).....	305.2b	3-5
Controlled Items.....	305.2c	3-5
Items Issued Upon Demand.....	305.2d	3-6
REQUEST FOR PROPERTY.....	306	3-6

SECTION IV

ANNUAL INVENTORY.....	401	4-1
General.....	401.1	4-1
The Pre-Council Inventory.....	401.1a	4-1
The Council Inventory.....	401.1b	4-1
THE PRE-COUNCIL INVENTORY.....	402	4-1
General.....	402.1	4-1
Procedures for the Pre-Council Inventory.....	402.2	4-1
Inventory Forms.....	402.3	4-1
THE COUNCIL INVENTORY.....	403	4-2
General.....	403.1	4-2
Procedures for Conducting Council Inventory..	403.2	4-2
Division Inventory Committee.....	403.2a	4-2
Organizational Inventory Teams.....	403.2b	4-2
Responsibilities of the Senior Member.....	403.2c	4-2
Responsibilities of the Area Auditor.....	403.2d	4-3

SECTION V

MOUNT OUT REQUIREMENTS.....	501	5-1
Division Special Services.....	501.1	5-1
Organizational Special Services.....	501.2	5-1
Special Landing Force.....	501.2a	5-1
Property.....	501.2b	5-1
Replenishment.....	501.2c	5-1

APPENDIX A

	<u>Figure</u>	<u>Page</u>
Format of a Letter Request for Recreation Fund Property.....	1	A-1

SECTION I

101. GENERAL. Special Services for the 1st Marine Division will be conducted in accordance with MCO P1710.17, MARCORSPISERVMAN, these regulations, and other instructions as may be put forth by this Headquarters.

102. MISSION. The mission of the Special Services Program is to assist the Command in maintaining a high state of morale for the individual Marine through athletic, educational, and recreational activities.

103. FUNCTIONAL AREAS

1. The functional areas presently managed by Division Special Services reflect requirements which have been generated by the Division's deployment for combat. Accordingly, the Special Services Program will encompass the following functions:

a. Property

(1) Purchasing

(2) Storing

(3) Issuing

(4) Accounting

b. MARS (Military Affiliate Radio System)

c. R&R (Rest and Recuperation)

d. Entertainment (USO Shows and Paid Professional Entertainment)

e. Magazines, Newspapers and Periodicals

f. 16mm Motion Picture Entertainment (Army & Air Force Motion Picture Service)

g. Division Education Program

h. Division Athletic Program (Suspended while in Vietnam)

2. NON-RESPONSIBILITY. Welfare/recreation funds or property will not be used to support clubs or messes except for holiday and special parties held in the enlisted clubs or enlisted messes.

103.3

3. SCOPE OF THIS DIRECTIVE. This directive has as its scope the duties and responsibilities of Special Services personnel and the techniques of property management. The functional areas cited in paragraphs 103.1b through 103.1h above are explained in separate directives.

104. THE SPECIAL SERVICES PROGRAM. The Special Services Program will be a composite of the functional areas cited above. The Division Special Services Officer will ensure that all of the assets, services, and facilities under his cognizance are managed so that each Marine is afforded his fair entitlement. Particular attention will be given to the need to match the services provided to the varying mobility requirements of a combat engaged, widely dispersed Marine Division. The ability to maintain centralized recreational facilities diminishes in proportion to the mobility requirements of combat, combat support, and combat service support organizations. Accordingly, the special services program will be carried out so as to meet the demands placed upon it by the user. Service will be the primary objective of the Special Services Program.

105. ORGANIZATION OF DIVISION SPECIAL SERVICES

1. STAFF COGNIZANCE. The Assistant Chief of Staff, G-1 has staff cognizance over the Special Services Officer and the Special Services Program. The Assistant Chief of Staff, Comptroller has staff cognizance over the appropriated and nonappropriated funds used to support the Special Services Program.

2. THE SPECIAL SERVICES OFFICER

a. Performs his duties as prescribed in MCO P1710.17_, MARCOR-SPLSERVMAN.

b. Is responsible for planning, coordinating, and supervising the Special Services Program.

c. Supervises the duties of the following personnel:

- (1) The Custodian of the Recreation Fund
- (2) The Division Education Officer/Voting Officer
- (3) The Division Athletic Officer (when appointed)

d. Furnishes technical assistance to the Recreation Council and the Division Recreation Committee.

e. Supervises all recreation, entertainment, and educational activities within the 1st Marine Division, other than those provided by the Clubs and Mess systems.

1-2

f. Provides athletic and recreation equipment for all 1st Marine Division organizations and units under the Administrative Control (ADCON) of the 1st Marine Division.

g. Publicizes all aspects of the Special Services Program so as to generate maximum interest and participation within the command.

3. THE CUSTODIAN OF THE RECREATION FUND. The Custodian performs his duties under the direct supervision of the Division Special Services Officer in accordance with the provisions of MCO P1710.17, and NAVSO P-2409, Accounting Handbook For Nonappropriated Funds, and other applicable directives. He specifically acts as a representative of the Commanding General in the maintenance of proper accountability of funds, property, and records. He insures that only authorized expenditures are made from the Recreation Fund and that requests for expenditures which are not considered authorized within the limitations of MCO P1710.17 are resolved or submitted to the Commanding General for final decision.

4. THE EDUCATION OFFICER. The Division Education Officer performs his duties as outlined in MCO P1560.16, Marine Corps Education and Library Manual, and other pertinent directives. It is his responsibility to plan, supervise, and promote an educational program in such a manner that all members of the Command have an opportunity to improve their level of education.

5. THE VOTING OFFICER. The Division Education Officer is assigned additional duties as Division Voting Officer. The Voting Officer performs his duties as prescribed in MCO 1742.2 (Absentee Voting) and other directives. He will be responsible for the planning, supervision, and promotion of an effective Absentee Voting Program and submission of statistical reports as required.

6. THE ATHLETIC OFFICER. The Division Athletic Officer performs his duties as prescribed in MCO P1710.17. He will ensure that the overall program provides an opportunity for active participation by all personnel, regardless of skill or experience. The purpose of this program is to promote physical fitness and "esprit de Corps", and to develop leadership, aggressiveness and confidence in the individual. (Temporarily suspended while in the Republic of Vietnam).

7. THE DIVISION RECREATION COUNCIL

a. COMPOSITION. MCO P1710.17 directs and defines the establishment, purposes, and responsibilities of the Recreation Council.

105.8

The Division Recreation Council will be composed of the following members:

- (1) Senior Member (Colonel)
- (2) Assistant Chief of Staff, Comptroller
- (3) Division Chaplain
- (4) Division Special Services Officer
- (5) Custodian, Recreation Fund
- (6) Regimental Executive Officers
- (7) Commanders or Executive Officers of all battalions
- (8) Commanders or Executive Officers of any unit for whom the Commanding General has approved an allocation of credit (Drawing Account).
- (9) All Special Services Officers (Ex Officio non-voting members)
- (10) Area Auditor (Ex Officio non-voting member)

b. DUTIES OF THE SENIOR MEMBER. The Senior Member will ensure that the functions of the Council are performed in accordance with the provisions of MCO P1710.17. He will ensure that the record of proceedings for each meeting is forwarded to the Commanding General. The Custodian of the Recreation Fund will be the recorder of the minutes of the Recreation Council.

c. QUORUM. A quorum will exist and meetings may be conducted when the Senior Member, Special Services Officer or Custodian, and at least two-thirds of the remaining voting members are present. Members present, not present, and the organizations they represent, will be recorded in the record of the proceedings.

d. MEETINGS. Quarterly, (during the first week of each calendar quarter) or more often if directed by the Commanding General or at the call of the senior member.

8. ENLISTED RECREATION COMMITTEE

a. COMPOSITION. MCO P1710.17 directs, defines, and establishes the purpose and responsibilities of the Enlisted Recreation Committee. The Division Enlisted Recreation Committee will be composed of the following members:

1-4

106.2

- (1) Senior Member (Division Sergeant Major)
- (2) One enlisted man from each battalion and regimental Headquarters Company/Battery
- (3) One enlisted man from each organization authorized an allocation of credit (Drawing Account)
- (4) Division Special Services Chief
- (5) NCOIC Area Auditor's Office (Ex Officio non-voting member)

b. DUTIES OF THE SENIOR MEMBER. The Senior Member will ensure that the functions of the committee are performed in accordance with MCO PI710.17.

c. QUORUM. A quorum will exist and a meeting may be conducted when the Senior Member and at least two-thirds of the organizational representatives are present.

d. NOMINATIONS. Commanding officers will ensure that the names of personnel designated to be members of the Division Enlisted Recreation Committee are submitted to the Division Sergeant Major.

e. MEETINGS. Quarterly, (last week of each calendar quarter) or more often if directed by the Commanding General, or at the call of the senior member. The senior member will designate a recorder. The minutes of the meeting will be delivered to the Custodian of the Recreation Fund prior to the meeting of the Recreation Council.

106. ORGANIZATION OF SPECIAL SERVICES WITHIN SUBORDINATE ORGANIZATIONS

1. ORGANIZATIONAL COMMANDERS. Organizational commanders will ensure that the following Special Services assignments are effected in writing; that a copy of each appointing order is delivered to the Division Special Services Officer; and that personnel so assigned carry out the duties incumbent with their assignments:

- a. Organizational Recreation Council
- b. Organizational Enlisted Recreation Committee
- c. Organizational Special Services Officer

2. MEETINGS. Organizational Recreation Councils and Committees will meet prior to their Division level counterpart. By so doing, a fresh, responsive insight to the needs of the division will be generated for discussion at the quarterly meeting of the Division Enlisted Recreation Committee and Recreation Council.

1-5

106.3

3. ORGANIZATIONAL SPECIAL SERVICES OFFICER

a. Each organizational special services officer will report to the Division Special Services Officer for briefing upon assignment.

b. Newly assigned organizational special services officers will conduct an inventory of special services property upon assignment. Inventories will be conducted as prescribed in Section IV (Pre-Council Inventory) of this Order.

SECTION II

201. FUNDING. The 1st Marine Division Special Services Program is supported by appropriated and nonappropriated funds.

1. APPROPRIATED FUNDS. These funds are derived from Marine Corps appropriations.

a. Appropriation Stores Account (ASA) Items. Headquarters, Marine Corps purchases major items of athletic and recreational equipment of a high cost nature such as pool tables, gym sets, boats, and television sets in accordance with allowances prescribed by MCO P1710.17, MARCORSPLSERVMAN. The equipment is requisitioned annually by the Division Special Services Officer and distributed to units on a custody basis. Repair and replacement of such items will be accomplished under the cognizance of the Custodian of the Recreation Fund.

b. Operation and Maintenance, Marine Corps (O&M, MC). These funds are allocated quarterly to the Division Special Services Officer by the Assistant Chief of Staff, Comptroller in the form of Operating Budget Requisitional Authority. These funds are used to requisition SFA athletic and recreational supplies and equipment only. All SFA equipment and supplies will be requisitioned, received and distributed by the Division Special Services Officer.

2. NONAPPROPRIATED FUNDS. These are funds derived from the profits of military exchanges and such other sources as outlined in MCO P1710.17.

202. FISCAL CONTROL

1. NONAPPROPRIATED FUNDS. The Custodian of the Recreation Fund is responsible to account for all nonappropriated funds.

2. APPROPRIATED FUNDS. The Division Special Services Officer is responsible for the appropriated funds allocated for recreation and welfare. The Custodian of the Recreation Fund will manage such funds in accordance with Division Order P7000.3, SOP for Financial Management.

3. ALLOCATIONS OF CREDIT. Allocations of Credit are nonappropriated funds that have been set aside to enhance each commander's ability to provide for the particular Special Services needs of his organization. Such needs as parties and picnics, intramural athletic awards, and paid professional entertainment are the proper objectives of this fund. The following information is provided to facilitate understanding and prevent misuse of allocated credits.

DECLASSIFIED

202.3

a. Allocated Credits are posted to the individual unit's account by the Custodian on the first day of each month. This account is called a "Drawing Account".

b. Each battalion sized organization and each regimental headquarters company/battery will have a Drawing Account. Other units may be assigned a Drawing Account upon approval of the Assistant Chief of Staff, G-1.

c. Allocations of Credit will be posted to each drawing account at the rate prescribed by the Recreation Council and approved by the Commanding General (currently \$.50 per man per month). Unit strengths as of the last day of each month will be used for this computation.

d. Allocations of Credit will be disbursed by the Custodian of the Recreation Fund, only, and only after receipt of a written request from the organizational commander.

e. Organizational commanders are cautioned to make no commitments, either orally or in writing, of their Allocations of Credit prior to official approval of the expenditure by the Custodian of the Recreation Fund.

f. Allocations of Credit are carried forward each month. Unused or unobligated credits are recouped at the end of each quarter, and are posted to the unobligated net worth of the Recreation Fund. New allocations of credit will be posted immediately after recoupment to prevent total depletion of any commander's drawing account.

g. Commanders of combat support and combat service support organizations are advised to allocate a share of the organization's drawing account to subordinate units that are subject to detachment for "direct support" missions. Upon written notification of such action, the Custodian will be able to respond directly to the detached unit's request without seeking prior approval of the organizational commander. This will facilitate the servicing of "task" organized elements of the Division and will enable the Special Services Officer to respond immediately to the requests of units so detached.

h. Commanders of organizations being detached from the 1st Marine Division's administrative control, and who have been authorized drawing accounts, will personally visit the Custodian to receive instructions on procedures to be followed and to obtain the remaining balance of their account.

2-2

DECLASSIFIED

2004

i. Units reporting to the administrative control of the 1st Marine Division will surrender their Allocations of Credit to the Custodian of the Recreation Fund upon arrival, and commence the utilization of said funds under the jurisdiction of the Custodian.

j. Units that report to the administrative control of the 1st Marine Division without an Allocation of Credit will be granted such credit in the amount prescribed by the Recreation Council and approved by the Commanding General for the first month of tenure. At the end of their first month of tenure, they will be served as outlined above.

k. Units reporting to the 1st Marine Division for operational control, only, may be granted funds for beverages and picnic supplies. Funds will be budgeted for this purpose.

l. Unit commanders who wish to order custom made individual athletic awards bearing the unit insignia are advised to seek local procurement facilities such as Army/Air Force Exchange sponsored concessionaires. Having obtained a price, it is then recommended that a visit be made to Division Special Services for study of other procurement sources. By so doing, the best price and most expeditious procurement arrangements can be accomplished.

4. ACCOUNTING FOR RECREATION FUNDS

a. DIVISION LEVEL

(1) Appropriated Funds. The Custodian of the Recreation Fund will maintain the Memorandum Records as directed in DivO P7000.3, SOP for Financial Management.

(2) Nonappropriated Funds. The Custodian will maintain nonappropriated funds in accordance with the procedures outlined in NAVSO P-2409, Handbook for Accounting of Nonappropriated Funds.

b. ORGANIZATIONAL LEVEL

(1) A report of the balance of each organization's Drawing Account will be furnished by the Custodian on the 15th day of each month.

(2) The dollar value of fulfilled demands will be recorded by the Custodian and reported to organizational commanders as each demand is fulfilled.

203.1

(3) The dollar value of each fulfilled demand will be subtracted from the organization's beginning balance, consecutively, as depletions occur.

(4) On the 20th of each month the transactions for the previous month will be closed; the ensuing balance will be added to the new allocations; the cycle will start over.

(5) An informal notebook type ledger will be used for this purpose. The actual documents of record are maintained by the Custodian. Organizational commanders must, however, be aware of their credit balance in order to plan and manage the effective employment of these funds.

203. BUDGET. The Division Special Services Officer is responsible for preparation of the annual budget for the Recreation Fund. He will be guided by the following precepts:

1. The Marine Corps policy is to utilize appropriated funds where available. The use of these funds require long range planning and must be included in the annual budget for operation and maintenance funds. Guidance in preparation of the annual operation and maintenance budget will be provided by the Assistant Chief of Staff, Comptroller.
2. The Special Services Officer will submit the annual budget to the Recreation Council in June of each year.
3. The annual budget will be supported by a narrative statement of the goals to be achieved and each goal will be supported by a dollar estimate. Dollar estimates will be based on past procurement data for goals that are to be continued or renewed. Dollar estimates for new goals will be based on price data acquired through competitive bid.
4. The annual budget will be programmed by fiscal year.
5. The average quarterly rotation of personnel, for the previous budget year will be the factor upon which the purchase of "general issue" items will be based.
6. A minimum of two bids will be required to support each purchase.

7. The Custodian of the Recreation Fund is authorized to transfer monies from any account to any other account as required to support the procurement of material, or the delivery of services set forth by the Recreation Council and approved by the Commanding General. Such transfers will be reported to the Recreation Council at each quarterly meeting. This prerogative is intended to give the Custodian the ability to adjust to changes in cost, and delivery lead time. In no instance, however, will the total dollar amount of any quarterly budget be exceeded.

8. No expenditures shall be made against the annual budget, or quarterly budget, for any planned program until the minutes of the Recreation Council have been signed by the Commanding General and delivered to the hand of the Custodian. Telephonic confirmation, or verbal report that the minutes have been signed is not adequate justification to commence expenditures.

SECTION III

301. RECREATION FUND PROPERTY

1. PROCUREMENT. All Recreation Fund property will be procured by the Custodian. While in the Republic of Vietnam, purchases from foreign sources will be in compliance with current Balance of Payments directives.

2. RESPONSIBILITY FOR CONTROL

a. CUSTODIAN OF THE RECREATION FUND. The Custodian will distribute, maintain, and account for all Recreation Fund Property. Property will not be issued by Division Special Services to any person not properly appointed as prescribed in Section I of this directive.

b. ORGANIZATIONAL COMMANDERS. Organizational commanders are responsible and accountable for all Recreation Fund Property within their organizations.

c. ORGANIZATIONAL SPECIAL SERVICES OFFICERS. Organizational special services officers will accept, distribute, maintain, and account for all special services property within their organizations.

3. THE CONCEPT OF ACCOUNTABILITY AND RESPONSIBILITY. Accountability is inherent to command. Accountability devolves upon the commanding officer who is required to maintain an account of property within the command. He retains accountability regardless of whether the property is in his possession for storage, use, or in the possession of others to whom it has been entrusted for use and safekeeping. The commanding officer may delegate that portion of his duties pertaining to property control, to designated subordinate officers. Accountability is further defined as an obligation registered with an individual who is required to assume jurisdiction over and upon proper occasion to account for public property committed to his charge by reason of his position, designation or assignment. Accountability is established upon an individual's acceptance of a position, designation, or assignment involving jurisdiction over public property.

4. TYPES OF SPECIAL SERVICES PROPERTY

a. EXPENDABLE SUPPLIES AND EQUIPMENT. Those items having a unit cost of \$25.00 or less whose chemical or physical alteration upon use or installation precludes reclaiming and reissue procedures. Example of such items are athletic supporters, mouth pieces for boxing, and office supplies.

b. REPAIR PARTS. Items required, regardless of cost, for the maintenance or repair of equipment; e.g., individual parts, sub-assemblies, and assemblies.

302.1

c. ITEMS FOR GENERAL ISSUE. Any expendable item, designated by the Commanding General, as "one time" issue, not to be returned. These items are:

Athletic Supporter	Cards, Playing
Badminton Set	Christmas Decorations
Ball, Basketball	Darts/Dartboards
Ball, Baseball	Games, Assorted
Ball, Football	Gloves, Handball
Ball, Golf	Pen, Ball Point
Ball, Handball	Shoes, Basketball
Ball, Softball	Sweat Pants
Ball, Volleyball	Sweat Shirts
Ball, Table Tennis	Socks
Ball, Tennis	Trunks "Tiger Shorts"
Battery (Flashlight)	Trunks, Swim
Cap, Baseball	Writing Kits

d. NONEXPENDABLE PROPERTY (TYPE "N"). Supplies and equipment procured with nonappropriated funds having a value of more than \$25.00.

e. NONEXPENDABLE PROPERTY (TYPE "A"). Supplies and equipment procured with appropriated funds and having a value of more than \$25.00.

f. PLANT PROPERTY

(1) Buildings, structures, and improvements (Class 2 Plant Property)

(2) Equipment acquired with appropriated funds (Class 3 and 4 Plant Property)

g. SPECIAL ITEMS. Firearms, trophies, and paintings acquired for morale purposes.

302. MANAGEMENT OF PROPERTY RECORDS

1. RESPONSIBILITIES OF THE CUSTODIAN OF THE RECREATION FUND. The Custodian of the Recreation Fund will maintain the records, instruments, ledgers and accounts prescribed in NAVSO P-2409, Accounting Handbook for Nonappropriated Funds.

3-2

2. RESPONSIBILITIES FOR ORGANIZATIONAL SPECIAL SERVICES OFFICERS

a. Organizational special services officers will maintain the following property records:

(1) Consolidated Memorandum Receipt (CMR). (Letter format from the Custodian of the Recreation Fund). This document will be negotiated upon appointment and relief of each organizational special services officer. It will be prepared by the Custodian and will list all property currently on charge to the organization. The CMR will be the starting record for each organizational special services officer's tenure. From this document he will evolve his property management system. Each CMR issued by the Custodian supersedes all previous Consolidated Memorandum Receipts.

(2) Certificate of Disposition (COD) (NAVCOMPT Form 741). This document is the instrument for decreasing the organization's property balance. COD's will be prepared monthly and submitted to the Custodian of the Recreation Fund by the 5th of each month. The monthly COD will reflect the disposition of property for the preceeding month. COD's will be filed chronologically.

(3) 1st Marine Division Special Services Issue Voucher. This document is the instrument for increasing the organization's obligation to the Custodian of the Recreation Fund. It will be prepared by the Custodian for each issue made to each organization.

(4) Individual Custody Receipt (NAVCOMPT Form 744). This is the instrument that establishes an individual's obligation to the organizational special services officer. It shall be prepared by the organizational special services officer for every item of special services property issued, regardless of cost or type. Individual Custody Receipts will be segregated into the following categories and filed alphabetically by name within each category.

(a) Items issued for "General Issue". Custody Receipts employed for this purpose will be conspicuously marked "FOR GENERAL ISSUE - NOT TO BE RETURNED".

(b) For items that must be returned. These Individual Custody Receipts will be audited monthly to ensure that they are valid.

b. The property management forms cited above will be furnished by the Custodian. Normally these records are supplied by the supply system. While in Vietnam, however, it is considered worthwhile to manage the procurement of these documents from a central source.

303.1

303. AUTHORITY TO DISPOSE OF PROPERTY

1. Organizational commanders are vested with the authority to dispose of property on charge to their organization. The following controls apply:

a. In any instance of loss or damage that merits the commander's judgement or suspicion that culpability, or willful negligence might apply, an informal investigation must be conducted in the manner prescribed by JAG INST P5800.7, JAG Manual.

b. In all instances requiring the disposal of property, regardless of type or cost, a Certificate of Disposition must be prepared and signed by the commanding officer. The following supporting documents must be attached to the Certificate of Disposition:

(1) Individual Custody Receipts to support the disposition of "General Issue" items.

(2) Individual Custody Receipts to support the disposition of expendable items.

(3) Individual Custody Receipts to support the disposition of lost, damaged, or worn out equipment for which culpability or negligence does not exist. In the case of loss or damage, a written explanation of the circumstances causing loss or damage must be posted to the back of the Individual Custody Receipt by the person who was charged with the property at the time of its loss or damage.

c. The Assistant Chief of Staff, G-1 is assigned the responsibility to approve Certificates of Disposition negotiated by the Custodian of the Recreation Fund. Property listed as unserviceable and beyond economical repair by the Custodian will be subjected to a technical inspection by a qualified, disinterested party. The Division Special Services Officer will request this service from combat service support organizations adjacent to the Division Special Services Facility.

304. SALVAGE OF DISPOSED PROPERTY. After property has been properly recorded on a COD and the respective COD negotiated as outlined above, the following procedures will apply.

1. All such property will be surrendered to the Custodian of the Recreation Fund upon submission of the Certificate of Disposition.

3-4

305.2.

2. The Custodian will dispose of all property funded by nonappropriated funds in the best interest of the Recreation Fund. This prerogative permits cannibalization of spare parts for any item requiring repair. The residue of cannibalized property will be turned over to the appropriate property disposal activity when it is of no further value to the Recreation Fund. Salvage operations of this nature will be supervised by the Custodian of the Recreation Fund. Under no circumstances will such property be given to any person for barter or gratuity.

3. The Custodian will surrender all salvaged property that has been funded by appropriated funds to the Salvage Section of the Supply Activity of the 1st Force Service Regiment.

305. DISTRIBUTION OF PROPERTY

1. GENERAL. Recreation Fund property is procured to afford each member of the Division an opportunity to enjoy his moments of leisure. The Special Services program predicates its purchases upon the premise that distribution will be made to the lowest echelon of command. Organizational commanders are obligated to ensure that Special Services property is fairly and equitably distributed and that items which provide communal enjoyment, are in fact communally employed. The practice of individual sequestering of Special Services property intended for communal use must not be tolerated.

2. CATEGORIES FOR DISTRIBUTION

a. ITEMS FOR GENERAL ISSUE. Each member of the Division is entitled to one of each below listed item during his tour in Vietnam.

Athletic Supporter	Sweat Shirt
Shoes, Basketball	Trunks "Tiger Shorts"
Socks, Athletic (2 pair)	

b. ITEMS FOR GENERAL ISSUE (AS REQUIRED). The below listed items are issued as required.

Balls, Assorted	Games, Assorted
Battery (Flashlight)	Gloves, Handball
Cap, Baseball	Pen, Ball Point
Cards, Playing	Writing Kit
Darts/Dartboards	Sweat Pants

c. CONTROLLED ITEMS. These below listed items are apportioned by a MINIMUM TABLE OF ALLOWANCES maintained by the Custodian and published as a part of the Division Special Services Catalog.

3-5

306.1

Organizations will be given their entitlement as established by this T/A. Requests to modify the T/A will be considered by the Recreation Council as required.

Coffee Maker	Projector, 16mm
Generator (Portable)	Radios
Ice Chest	Tape Recorder
Playtape (Recorder)	Television

d. ITEMS ISSUED UPON DEMAND. These items are all other items in the inventory. Demands for items that are not in the inventory will be recorded by the Custodian and presented to the Recreation Council for consideration.

306. REQUEST FOR PROPERTY

1. Requests for property will be submitted in writing using the format shown in Appendix A.
2. Division Special Services will prepare, distribute and maintain a catalog of property on hand.
3. Individual issues of Special Services property will not be made by Division Special Services. All property must be drawn by properly designated signatories as prescribed in Section III of this directive.

SECTION IV

401. ANNUAL INVENTORY

1. GENERAL. The annual inventory will be held on or about 30 June. It will be conducted in two phases as follows:

- a. The Pre-Council Inventory
- b. The Council Inventory

402. THE PRE-COUNCIL INVENTORY

1. GENERAL. The Pre-Council Inventory will be conducted under the supervision of the Custodian of the Recreation Fund on or about 1 June of each year or whenever the Custodian is relieved. The purpose of this inventory is to prepare for the Council Inventory.

2. PROCEDURES FOR THE PRE-COUNCIL INVENTORY

a. The Custodian of the Recreation Fund will prepare two CMR's (Consolidated Memorandum Receipts) for each organization that maintains a special services property account. One CMR will show the total quantity of each item on charge to the organization and will be delivered to the organizational commander in a sealed envelope. The second CMR shall show the types of items on charge with no accountable balance indicated.

b. Organizational commanders will designate a committee and direct that an inventory be taken.

c. The inventory committee will report to the organizational commander when the inventory has been completed. The report will be listed on the CMR that showed items only. The quantities will be filled in by the inventory committee.

d. The organizational commander will compare the totals derived by the inventory committee against the accountable balance indicated on the CMR previously delivered to the commander in a sealed envelope.

e. Shortages will be adjusted as prescribed in Section III of this directive.

f. Excesses will be reported by letter. They will be picked up on the property records of the Recreation Fund and then added to the account of the organization concerned.

3. INVENTORY FORMS. All inventory forms will be provided by the Custodian of the Recreation Fund.

403.1

403. THE COUNCIL INVENTORY

1. GENERAL. The Council Inventory is the method whereby the Recreation Council determines the propriety and accuracy of the Recreation Fund management. It is critically important that this inventory be conducted with accuracy and thoroughness, for it constitutes an annual accounting of funds and property as required by regulations. A Council Inventory will be held on or about 30 June each year or whenever the Custodian is relieved.

2. PROCEDURES FOR CONDUCTING THE COUNCIL INVENTORYa. DIVISION INVENTORY COMMITTEE

(1) This committee will be appointed by the Senior Member of the Recreation Council. It will consist of a chairman and six members, designated from the membership of the Recreation Council.

(2) The Division Inventory Committee will be responsible for assigning inventory teams to inventory each property account; for extending the report of each inventory team to reflect the total quantities and the dollar value of the property reported; and for submitting the completed inventory report to the Senior Member.

b. ORGANIZATIONAL INVENTORY TEAMS

(1) Each organizational commander will appoint an inventory team consisting of the following personnel:

- (a) One commissioned officer
- (b) One staff noncommissioned officer
- (c) One noncommissioned officer

(2) Each organizational inventory team will be designated to inventory a property account by the chairman of the Division Inventory Committee. Under no circumstances will an organization inventory team inventory the property on charge to its parent organization.

(3) Under no circumstance will any Special Service Officer be appointed to any inventory team.

c. RESPONSIBILITIES OF THE SENIOR MEMBER, INVENTORY COMMITTEE.

The Senior Member will conduct a pre-inventory briefing on procedures for taking the inventory. Each member of the Division Inventory Committee and the senior member of each organizational inventory team will attend.

4-2

403.2

d. RESPONSIBILITIES OF THE AREA AUDITOR. The Area Auditor and his team will observe the taking of the inventory and answer any questions that may arise.

4-3

SECTION V

501. MOUNT OUT REQUIREMENTS1. DIVISION SPECIAL SERVICES

a. The Division Special Services Officer will appoint in writing an Embarkation Officer and Noncommissioned Officer.

b. The Division Special Services Embarkation Officer will maintain current embarkation data and report embarkation readiness in accordance with current regulations. He will also maintain mount out boxes and other required containers in adequate quantity.

2. ORGANIZATIONAL SPECIAL SERVICES

a. SPECIAL LANDING FORCE. Allocations of Credit will be furnished to the commanding officer in accordance with the procedures outlined in Section II of this directive.

b. PROPERTY. All property will be inventoried and returned to the Custodian of the Recreation Fund. Disposition procedures as outlined in Section III of this directive will be performed.

c. REPLENISHMENT. Prior to departure, the unit special services officer will report to the Division Special Services Officer for a mount out supply of recreation/athletic equipment. Mount out supplies will exclude any item that costs more than \$25.00.

APPENDIX A

UNIT HEADING

1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

(DATE)

From: Commanding Officer
To: Division Special Services Officer, 1st Marine Division (Rein),
FMF (Attn: Custodian, Recreation Fund)

Subj: Issue of Recreation Fund Property; request for

Ref: (a) DO P1710.8C

1. In accordance with reference (a), it is requested that this unit
be issued the following recreational and/or athletic property.

ITEM DESCRIPTIONQUANTITYSIZEINTENDED USE

(Signature)

Figure 1. Format of a letter request for Recreation Fund Property

DECLASSIFIED

DivO P1710.8C
28 Apr 1968

LOCATOR SHEET

Subj: Special Services Program

Location: _____
(Indicate the location(s) of the copy(ies) of this publication)

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

DivO 3120.17A
1/TLC/rgd
28 Apr 1968

DIVISION ORDER 3120.17A

From: Commanding General
To: Distribution List

Subj: Provost Marshal and Military Police Activities

- Ref:**
- (a) FMFM 3-1, par 1341 (NOTAL)
 - (b) FM 19-90, The Provost Marshal (NOTAL)
 - (c) FMFM 6-1, par 409 (NOTAL)
 - (d) FM 19-1, Military Police Support Army Divisions and Separate Brigades (NOTAL)
 - (e) FM 19-10, Military Police Operations (NOTAL)
 - (f) FM 19-5, Military Policeman (NOTAL)
 - (g) FM 19-25, Military Police Traffic Control (NOTAL)
 - (h) FM 19-20, Military Police Investigations (NOTAL)
 - (i) DivO 3461.2_
 - (j) ForO 1630.2_
 - (k) DivO 1620.1_
 - (l) Corrections Manual, NAVPERS 15825 (Rev) (NOTAL)
 - (m) SECNAVINST 5430.13_

- Encl:**
- ✓(1) MACV Dir 195-1
 - ✓(2) MACV Dir 190-1

1. **Purpose.** To provide guidance and direction for the Provost Marshal and Military Police activities within 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF.

2. **Cancellation.** Division Order 3120.17.

3. **General.** The nature of the conflict in the Republic of Vietnam requires rules and regulations beyond the scope of those established in references (a) through (h). Reference (i) contains instructions for the processing, exploiting, evacuating and accounting for detainees. Reference (j) establishes format and combines reports of statistical data, required by higher headquarters, that are related to crime trends, traffic violations, motor vehicle accidents and other military police activities. Reference (k) applies to the use of force during apprehension of friendly forces. Reference (l) applies to both military and civilian personnel. Reference (m) defines and delimits the investigative jurisdiction and responsibilities of the Office of Naval Intelligence and field components thereof. It also delineates the types of investigations which commanding officers are required to refer to Naval Intelligence and those which should be resolved through utilization of command resources. Enclosure (1) and (2) pertain to the investigation, apprehension, and detention of civilians.

DivO 3120.17A
28 Apr 1968

4. Provost Marshal. The Provost Marshal is a member of the Division Special Staff and comes under the staff cognizance of AC/S, G-1. He is also the Commanding Officer, Military Police Company, Headquarters Battalion, 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF. The Military Police Company is under the administrative control of the Commanding Officer, Headquarters Battalion for supply, administration and logistics. References (a) and (b) set forth the general duties and responsibilities of the Provost Marshal. Specific duties and functions are:

a. Advise Commanding General and staff on Provost Marshal and Military Police activities. Submit reports in accordance with references (j) and (m).

b. Recommend employment and utilization of the Military Police Company.

c. Plan, direct and supervise Military Police training.

d. Plan, direct and supervise the following Military Police operations:

(1) Traffic control.

(2) Circulation control of individuals.

(3) Apprehension of military personnel.

(4) Protection of property and individuals.

(5) Prevention and investigation of crime.

(6) Temporary detention of military prisoners.

(7) Prisoner of War operations.

(8) Military Police participation in rear area security and damage control activities.

e. Coordinate activities with other military and civilian law enforcement agencies. (See enclosures (1) and (2)).

5. Military Police Operations. References (c) through (h) provide detailed guidance for Military Police activities. Military Police will provide the following support to the 1st Marine Division as required/directed:

a. Traffic control.

DivO 3120.17A
28 Apr 1968

b. Prevention and Investigation of Crime. In accordance with reference (m), copies of all criminal/security type investigations will be forwarded by the Provost Marshal to the Naval Investigative Service, Resident Agency. This refers only to those matters in which some substantial investigation has been performed by military police personnel on well-founded allegations and does not include reports involving purely military offenses, or routine reports relative to drunkenness, disorderliness, etc.

c. Processing, exploiting, evacuating and accounting for detainees. These activities will be conducted in accordance with reference (i).

d. Operation of straggler collecting points.

e. Operation of detention facility for military prisoners.

f. Assistance in Division rear area security and area damage control missions.

g. Limited local and internal ground security for the Division Command Post.

h. Escort and security for special persons.

i. Enforcement of military laws, orders, and regulations.

6. Requests for Military Police Support

a. Regiments are responsible for traffic control within their assigned TAOR's. Requests for Military Police assistance will be submitted to Assistant Chief of Staff, G-4 if a special problem arises in traffic control.

b. Requests for Military Police to establish Prisoner of War collecting points will be submitted to Assistant Chief of Staff, G-1.

c. Requests for assistance in criminal investigations will be submitted to the Division Provost Marshal.

d. Requests for all other types of Military Police support will be submitted to the Division Provost Marshal.

e. When a unit requests Military Police support, the requesting unit will be responsible to provide necessary logistic support such as rations, billeting, water, and consumable supplies.

f. Requests for Military Police support should provide the following data:

(DivO 3120.17A)
28 Apr 1968

- (1) Requesting unit.
- (2) Time and place to report.
- (3) Duration of employment.
- (4) Size of Military Police detachment desired.
- (5) Type of commitment (Prisoner of War collecting point, traffic control, etc.).
- (6) Person to contact for further information.

7. Investigation, Apprehension and Detention of Civilians

a. Definitions

(1) United States Civilian, Category I - United States civilians who are serving with or accompanying U. S. Forces in Vietnam within the meaning of article 2(10) UCMJ. This category includes:

(a) U. S. civilian personnel of the Departments of Defense, Army, Air Force or Navy, and merchant seamen manning ships operated directly by one of these departments.

(b) U. S. civilians employed by private business firms, either foreign or U. S., which are under contract to one of the military departments to support military operations in Vietnam. This would include merchant seamen not included in paragraph 7a(1)(a) above, who are employed on chartered ships carrying military cargo.

(c) U. S. civilian personnel of other U. S. Government agencies and private contractor employees of these agencies if their position or a particular job assignment places them in a position where they are accompanying U. S. forces in Vietnam or in adjacent waters.

(2) Category II - Other employees of U. S. Government agencies not covered by Category I, e.g., USAID, JUSPAO, or State Department Foreign Service employees.

(3) Category III - News media personnel.

(4) Category IV - U. S. citizens having no connection with U. S. forces as defined in Category I. This would include persons engaged in private enterprise, tourists, and civilian dependents.

b. The apprehension, investigation and detention of civilians will be as prescribed in enclosures (1) and (2).

DivO 3120.17A
28 Apr 1968

c. In no case will apprehension, detention or search and seizure authority be exercised by personnel of this Command over Vietnamese Nationals, FVNAF, Third-Country Nationals or other than Category I U. S. citizens, except as delineated herein.

d. Personnel of this Division, so authorized, may apprehend or detain any person on a 1st Marine Division installation, on 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF controlled property, or in combat areas or facilities under 1st Marine Division control for offenses committed thereon or for the protection of human life or property.

e. In the event that an individual other than a member of a U. S. Armed Service or Category I U. S. citizen, as defined in paragraph 7a(1) above, is apprehended under the authority of subparagraph 7d above, immediate steps will be taken to inform Vietnamese authorities and to turn over the individual apprehended as soon as possible. If Vietnamese authorities do not or cannot respond within a reasonable time, the prisoner will be escorted to the exit from the installation, property, or other area under U. S. control and released.

f. 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF personnel are not authorized to enter Vietnamese property for the purposes of Criminal Investigation or Crime Prevention except at the express invitation of the owner or tenant of the property involved or at the invitation and in company with Vietnamese police authorities. In this latter instance, it should be emphasized that the basic and primary authority to enter such property rests with the Vietnamese authority who must make the initial entry. In any event (by invitation of the tenant, owner or Vietnamese police), entrance to such property will be made only for the limited purpose of protecting the life and property of U. S. Armed Forces personnel and Category I U. S. citizens and/or for the purpose of apprehending such personnel only.

g. Searches of Vietnamese personnel incident to their lawful apprehension by 1st Marine Division personnel as prescribed above will be conducted: (1) by Vietnamese police in the case of males and (2) by a Vietnamese female in the case of females. Such searches are limited to a search conducted for the sole purpose of discovering weapons or implements with which the prisoner might harm himself or others. In the event that Vietnamese personnel are not available and in that event only, a search may be made for the purpose of discovering weapons by 1st Marine Division personnel. In the case of a female prisoner, where a Vietnamese female is not available to conduct a search, the immediate search authorized hereby will be limited to a sight search unless it clearly appears that a search might be conducted on the prisoner. In such case, the search will be limited to the suspected area. In the event of such a search, only weapons and contraband may be seized.

(DivO 3120.17A)
28 Apr 1968

8. Detention

a. Detention facilities and procedures will be as prescribed in par 103.5 of reference (1)..

b. Vietnamese personnel will not be detained in 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF facilities.

9. Gate Searches. Searches of persons entering or departing installations of the 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF may be conducted for the purpose of preventing the unauthorized introduction or removal of U. S. Government property and contraband. Searches conducted for the foregoing purpose shall be in accordance with the following rules:

a. All persons, military or civilian may be searched prior to entering or departing any area controlled by the 1st Marine Division or an element thereof. Such searches are considered necessary for the health, welfare and security of personnel and property.

b. Physical Searches: all persons, military and civilian, seeking entry to or exit from an area controlled by the 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF may be physically searched where such procedure is determined by the Installation Commander or Coordinator, to be necessary at that time to prevent the introduction or removal of unauthorized property from the custody and control of the 1st Marine Division. The physical search of such personnel will be conducted by military inspectors in the case of members of the armed services and category I U. S. civilians and in the case of all other persons by Vietnamese inspectors assigned and/or available for such purpose and under the general supervision of the military personnel appointed for that purpose by the Installation Commander or Coordinator. Male inspectors will search male employees. Only female inspectors will search females. Personnel will not be required to disrobe for such searches. Insofar as is practicable, the search will be conducted in a manner least likely to embarrass and degrade the individual being searched. Inspectors will request that personnel to be searched show/display or exhibit the contents of all packages, handbags, boxes, bags or other containers. The searching personnel will not handle the property in any way except to seize that property which is clearly contraband, or property of the U. S. Government or other unauthorized property.

c. Except as provided above, all searches will be sight searches and will be conducted as follows: Sight searches may be conducted by military or Vietnamese personnel assigned for such purpose. Sight searches will be conducted on order of and at the discretion of the Installation Commander or Coordinator. As in the case of

DECLASSIFIED

DivO 3120.17A
28 Apr 1968

Physical searches, to be effective, they should be conducted at unannounced and varying times of the day and month. When personnel are aboard transportation of any kind and an inspection of their person or property cannot be conducted with any degree of competence while in or on the transportation, personnel will be required to debark from the vehicle in order to permit the search. In that event, inspectors will, in addition to searching personnel, thoroughly inspect the vehicle itself. Inspectors will request that personnel to be searched show/display or exhibit the contents of all packages, handbags, boxes, bags or other containers. The searching personnel will not handle the property in any way except to seize that property which is clearly contraband, property of the U. S. Government, or other unauthorized property. Personnel being inspected may be requested to empty and/or display any property carried in pockets or otherwise on their person.

d. Inspectors, whether conducting a physical or sight search, may seize items which are clearly contraband, which are property of the United States, or other unauthorized property which the individual does not have authority to possess. In each case when property is seized, a receipt therefor will be prepared in triplicate. The original will be given to the person whose property is seized. The duplicate receipt will be forwarded to the Division Legal Officer and the triplicate will be retained in the Provost Marshal's file. In addition thereto, a report of such seizure will be made, in the case of a serviceman or Category I U. S. Citizen, to the individual's commanding officer or military superior. In the case of all other personnel such report will be made to the Camp Industrial Relations Officer.

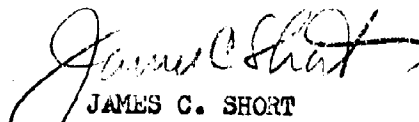
e. In the event that personnel refuse to consent voluntarily to a search as described above, permission to depart the base will be denied to military personnel and Category I U. S. civilians and an immediate report thereof will be made to the individual's commanding officer or military supervisor. Civilian employees will be advised that, if they persist in their refusal to be searched, such refusal may be grounds for terminating their employment and the privilege of entering on U. S. controlled property thereafter. If such personnel continue to refuse, a report thereof will be made to the cognizant Industrial Relations Office with a view to terminating their employment and thereafter denying them permission to enter all U. S. controlled property. In the case of all other personnel refusing to submit to such a search, immediate steps will be taken to deny them further access to any property under control of the 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF and to report such refusal to higher authority with the request that denial of the privilege of entering all U. S. property in RVN be taken.

DECLASSIFIED

(DivO 3120.17A)

28 Apr 1968

10. Action. Commanding officers and the Division Provost Marshal will ensure compliance with the policies and procedures set forth in this Order.


JAMES C. SHORT
Chief of Staff

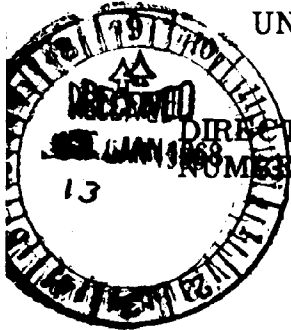
DISTRIBUTION: "A" & "B"

DECLASSIFIED

RETURN TO DIVISION
1ST MARDIV

MACV Dir 195-1

(3)
LEG



HEADQUARTERS
UNITED STATES MILITARY ASSISTANCE COMMAND, VIETNAM
APO San Francisco 96222

10 January 1968
(MACJ15)

CRIMINAL INVESTIGATION
CRIME PREVENTION AND CRIMINAL INVESTIGATION

1. PURPOSE. To establish policies governing the prevention and investigation of criminal acts and offenses involving US Armed Forces personnel and US Category I civilians serving with or accompanying the US Armed Forces in Vietnam.
2. APPLICABILITY. This directive applies to all US Armed Forces personnel, component and subordinate commands, and Category I US civilians as defined in MACV Directive 190-1. The term US forces as used in this directive includes US Armed Forces personnel and Category I US civilians.
3. GENERAL.
 - a. The prevention or deterrence of criminal acts and offenses committed by or against US forces or against US property is a major objective of this command.
 - b. The establishment of investigative programs to detect serious criminal offenses and other unlawful activities including but not limited to black-marketing, currency exchange manipulations, narcotics, marihuana, dangerous drugs, illegal use of or disposition of US government property, traffic in stolen goods, fraud and corruption is essential.
 - c. Criminal acts committed by or against US forces personnel, or against US property outside of a US Military installation or facility will be investigated by the criminal investigation agency of the component service exercising geographical jurisdiction over the area concerned or by the investigative agency of the service exercising jurisdiction over the individual, or property involved.
 - (1) Primary jurisdiction for the investigation of criminal acts committed by or against US forces personnel, or against US property outside of a US Military installation or facility will be exercised by the criminal investigation agency having jurisdiction over the individual or property involved.

DECLASSIFIED

MACV Dir 195-1

(2) Secondary jurisdiction rests with the agency exercising geographical jurisdiction and will be assumed only in the absence of the agency exercising primary jurisdiction or because of the exigency of a particular incident or situation. In all such cases, the agency exercising primary jurisdiction will be informed of the matter as soon as practicable and provided with all pertinent information.

(3) In all cases where doubt exists as to the appropriate agency to conduct an investigation a determination will be made at the lowest appropriate level of command.

(4) Criminal investigations involving more than one component service may be conducted jointly or transferred by mutual agreement to the component service having primary interest.

4. RESPONSIBILITIES. Component Commanders and Commanding General, III Marine Amphibious Force or commanders specifically charged by service directives to operate, maintain and administer military investigative service will:

a. Establish criminal investigation and crime prevention programs within their respective commands and areas of jurisdiction.

b. Establish criminal investigation offices, where facilities permit, to provide criminal investigative support to their subordinate commands.

5. INCIDENTS INVOLVING OTHER THAN US MILITARY PERSONNEL OR CATEGORY I CIVILIANS. When it is determined during the course of a criminal investigation that FWMAF, Vietnamese Nationals, Third-Country Nationals, or other than Category I US citizens are involved, the appropriate representatives of the country or US agency concerned will be notified as soon as practicable.

6. SEARCH AND SEIZURE.

a. Procedures governing the authority and the conduct of searches and seizures will be in accordance with applicable directives and with the laws of the RVN.

b. In no case will apprehension, detention or search and seizure authority be exercised by US forces criminal investigative personnel over Vietnamese Nationals, FWMAF, Third-Country Nationals or other than Category I US citizens, except as delineated in MACV Directive 190-1.

7. SUSPENSION OF FAVORABLE PERSONNEL ACTIONS.

a. Prompt notification to commanders that an individual under their control is the subject of an investigation or a material witness is of particular significance in Vietnam due to the frequent and rapid turnover of personnel.

b. Criminal investigative personnel will inform commanders of the requirement to take appropriate action in accordance with applicable directives to insure suspension of favorable personnel action relative to individuals under investigation or to take other appropriate action in the case of material witnesses.

c. Criminal investigation records will reflect the date and the name of the commander or other individual in the unit who was notified that an investigation involving a member of his command had been initiated.

8. REPORTS OF INVESTIGATION.

a. Reports of investigation will be prepared and distributed in accordance with applicable component service directives.

b. Information copies in triplicate of each interim pending progress and/or completed report of investigation that lists a US civilian in the subject/title block will be furnished this Headquarters, ATTN: MACJ15.

c. Reports of investigation pertaining to military personnel assigned to MACV will be distributed as follows:

(1) US Air Force Personnel - Commander, Det 11, 1131st
Special Activities Squadron,
APO 96307

(2) US Navy Personnel - Commander, Naval Support Activities, Saigon, APO 96309

(3) US Marine Corps Personnel - Commanding General,
Marine Corps Unit, MACV,
APO 96222

(4) US Army Personnel - Commanding General, US Army
Element, MACV, APO 96222

MACV Dir 195-1

d. Reports required by this directive are exempt from reports control under paragraph 39t, AR 335-15.

9. LIAISON AND COORDINATION. Close liaison, cooperation and exchange of information of mutual interest with FWMAF, US and GVN investigative and intelligence agencies is authorized and encouraged. Caution will be exercised to insure that information released is not in violation of component service security regulations.

10. REFERENCES.

- a. AR 195-10.
- b. AFR 124-1.
- c. SECNAVINST 5430.13B.
- d. MACV Directive 190-1.

FOR THE COMMANDER:



WALTER T. KERWIN, JR.
Major General, USA
Chief of Staff

NEIL N. SNYDER, JR.
Colonel, USA
Adjutant General

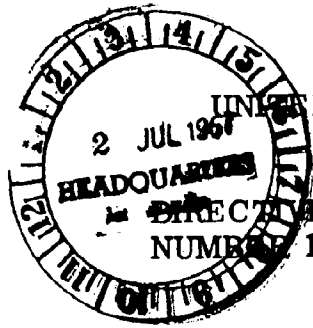
DISTRIBUTION:

B

Plus 25 - J15

300 - AG-AOP

5 - AG-AO



RETURN DIVISION FILES

MACV Dir 190-1

HEADQUARTERS

UNITED STATES MILITARY ASSISTANCE COMMAND, VIETNAM
APO San Francisco 96222(2)
pmo

NUMBER 190-1*

23 June 1967
(MACJ15)MILITARY POLICE
US FORCES POLICE OPERATION

1. PURPOSE. To prescribe policies for the utilization and operation of US forces police in Vietnam and for US forces police authority over US civilians in Vietnam.

2. APPLICABILITY. This directive applies to all US Armed Forces personnel and units.

3. RESPONSIBILITIES.

a. Component and uniservice commanders are responsible for enforcing the policies and procedures set forth in this directive. The issuance of supplementary instructions, not inconsistent with this directive, is authorized.

b. Supervisors of US forces police are responsible for maintaining rosters of supervisors in US civilian firms within their area of responsibility who are to be contacted when employees of the firm are apprehended or detained by US forces police.

4. DEFINITIONS.

a. US forces police. As used in this directive, the term US forces police includes US Army Military Police, US Navy Shore Patrol, US Marine Corps Military Police, US Air Force Police, and the criminal investigation agencies of each service, i.e., Army Criminal Investigation Division (CID), Naval Investigating Service (NIS), Marine Criminal Investigation Division, and Air Force Office of Special Investigation (OSI).

b. United States civilians. As used in this directive, the term United States civilians includes all US citizens and nationals other than members of the Armed Forces within the Republic of Vietnam.

(1) Category I: United States civilians who are serving with or accompanying US forces in Vietnam within the meaning of Article 2(10) UCMJ. This category generally includes:

*This directive supersedes MACV Directive 190-1, 9 February 1967

MACV Dir 190-1
23 June 1967

(a) US civilian personnel of the Departments of Defense, Army, Air Force or Navy, and merchant seamen manning ships operated directly by one of these departments.

(b) US civilians employed by private business firms, either foreign or US, which are under contract to one of the military departments to support military operations in Vietnam. This would include merchant seamen not included in paragraph 4b(1)(a), above, who are employed on chartered ships carrying military cargo.

(c) US civilian personnel of other US Government agencies and private contractor employees of these agencies if their position or a particular job assignment places them in a position where they are accompanying US forces in Vietnam or in adjacent waters.

(2) Category II: Other employees of US Government agencies not covered by Category I, e.g., USAID, JUSPAO, or State Department Foreign Service employees.

(3) Category III: News media personnel.

(4) Category IV: US citizens having no connection with US forces as defined in Category I. This would include persons engaged in private enterprise, tourists, and civilian dependents.

c. US Armed Forces personnel. As used in this directive, the term US Armed Forces personnel includes members of the US Armed Forces and persons serving with or accompanying the Armed Forces as set forth in Article 2(10) UCMJ.

5. US FORCES POLICE AUTHORITY.

a. It is official US Government policy that US forces police will normally exercise police authority over military personnel and Category I civilians only. This is based upon agreement with the GVN. However, US forces police may be required to exercise some degree of control over other US civilians in situations where immediate action is required and where Vietnamese police are not readily available.

(1) US forces police will give information, advice and assistance to all US civilian personnel in Vietnam.

MACV Dir 190-1
23 June 1967

(2) US forces police will exercise apprehension and detention authority over Category I civilians where identified. Such authority normally will not be exercised over Category II civilians except in emergencies as set forth in paragraph 5a(4), below.

(3) Normally, once identification has been established by Vietnamese authorities, US forces police will not exercise any authority over Category III and IV civilians. These civilians are subject to Vietnamese jurisdiction and situations involving them will be handled by Vietnamese authorities.

(4) In situations where Vietnamese authorities are not available and it is necessary for the protection of human life or US property or security, or when the person is engaged in the commission of a serious crime (felony), US forces police may temporarily apprehend and detain other US civilians.

(5) Vietnamese police will be notified as soon as possible whenever US civilians are apprehended or detained by US forces police.

(6) The foregoing does not affect in any manner the rights of US citizens under the constitution and laws of the United States, nor do they affect the jurisdiction of Vietnamese courts and law enforcement officials over US citizens in Vietnam.

b. The United States Embassy has agreed to:

(1) Ensure that all US civilians in Vietnam are aware of the circumstances under which US forces police may exercise police authority over them and the need for presenting identification cards upon request.

(2) Arrange for each US Government affiliated civilian in Vietnam to be issued an identification card and ensure that he is requested to properly identify himself upon request of the US forces police.

c. US forces police will:

(1) Apprehend or detain persons on a US Government installation or on US controlled property or in combat areas and facilities under US control for offenses committed thereon or for the protection of human life or property. Notification procedures outlined in paragraph 5c(3), below, will apply.

MACV Dir 190-1
23 June 1967

(2) Apprehend and/or detain US civilians in other situations only under the conditions outlined in paragraph 5a, above.

(3) Notify the appropriate component or uniservice commander and the appropriate Vietnamese authorities as soon as possible when a US civilian is apprehended or detained and forward a report immediately by electrical means to this Headquarters, ATTN: MACJ15. (Reports exempt under paragraph 39c, AR 335-15.)

(4) Use minimum force necessary to apprehend or detain. The amount of force used in apprehending or detaining a resisting offender will be only that force which is necessary to overcome the resistance.

(5) Exercise utmost care in handling uncooperative individuals. Persons who are reasonably believed to be US Armed Forces personnel and refuse to divulge their identity may be considered to be in Category I and police authority will be exercised accordingly until their status is determined by a responsible officer.

(6) Release US civilians who are detained for other than serious offenses on their own cognizance when practical.

(a) Categories I and II civilians will be released to their immediate supervisor or his authorized representative. In the case of merchant seamen, this would be the ship's master or agent-in-country.

(b) Categories III and IV civilians will be released to the appropriate Vietnamese authorities.

(7) Prepare traffic citations or incident reports in the performance of official duty, for violations of UCMJ or local laws by US Armed Forces personnel. Such citations and incident reports will be forwarded to the commander or supervisor of the individual concerned for action.

(8) Policies and procedures concerning news media personnel are contained in Annex A to this directive.

6. JOINT POLICE PATROLS. By agreement between the Government of the Republic of Vietnam (RVN) and the Government of the United States, policing will be conducted by joint police patrols wherever possible. These patrols will be composed of National Police (Canh Sat), RVNAF Military Police (Quan Canh), US forces police and FWMAF military policemen. The following policies apply to joint patrols:

MACV Dir 190-1
23 June 1967

a. The national police officer will be in charge of the joint police patrol.

b. The national police officer will establish identification of persons in civilian clothing prior to any action by US forces police.

c. The national police officer at the scene of an incident/accident involving a US civilian will make the initial determination as to the disposition of an apprehended or detained US civilian.

d. FWMAF representatives will assume custody over their service personnel.

7. ENFORCEMENT.

a. Traffic Control.

(1) US forces have no legal authority or jurisdiction over Vietnamese traffic outside US controlled installations.

(2) Traffic control and enforcement on US installations is the responsibility of the installation commander.

(3) Traffic control and enforcement outside US forces controlled areas is the responsibility of the local Vietnamese civil and/or military authorities. US forces police will also enforce traffic regulations over all US Armed Forces personnel and all drivers of US Government vehicles.

(4) US forces police will investigate traffic accidents involving US Armed Forces personnel or US property. Investigations which involve FWMAF or Vietnamese personnel or property will be coordinated with the FWMAF and/or Vietnamese authorities.

(5) Police Escorts and Traffic Control for Key Personnel.

(a) Vietnamese security and law enforcement authorities will lead police escorts of key personnel and control Vietnamese traffic as required.

(b) Component and uniservice commanders will make arrangements with local Vietnamese law enforcement agencies for adequate, integrated security and traffic control measures for escorting key personnel.

MACV Dir 190-1
23 June 1967

(c) US forces police will provide only trail security vehicles or other mutually agreeable augmentation.

(6) Convoy and Oversized Vehicle Escorts.

(a) Wherever feasible US forces police will coordinate traffic escorts for convoys and oversized vehicles with local Vietnamese police authorities.

(b) Where Vietnamese authorities are unavailable or unable to furnish required convoy/oversized vehicle escorts, US forces police are authorized to provide such escorts within limitations outlined in paragraph 7a(1), above.

b. Vice Control.

(1) The suppression of prostitution is an established policy of the US Armed Forces.

(2) Actions to suppress prostitution will be coordinated with appropriate local Vietnamese authorities.

c. Search and Seizure.

(1) Installation commanders have the authority to order a search, upon probable cause, of all property under their jurisdiction.

(2) Installation commanders may delegate the general authority to order search and seizure. Such delegation should be to persons of the command exercising jurisdiction over the place where the property is situated and not to persons otherwise exercising police power.

8. CRIMINAL INVESTIGATION.

a. Criminal incidents affecting or involving US military personnel or property will be investigated by accredited investigators of the Army, Air Force, Navy, or Marine Corps in accordance with pertinent service directives. Investigations involving FWMAF or Vietnamese personnel, US civilians serving with or accompanying US Armed Forces or property will be coordinated with appropriate FWMAF or Vietnamese authorities.

b. CID, OSI, NIS and Marine Corps investigators will be utilized only in conformance with pertinent directives of their component service.

MACV Dir 190-1
23 June 1967

9. REPORTS.

a. Component and uniservice commanders will establish procedures to review all criminal investigation and other police reports pertaining to their personnel. The criminal investigation and police reports will be prepared in accordance with appropriate service directives.

b. Criminal investigation reports in triplicate pertaining to all categories of US civilians will be forwarded to this Headquarters, ATTN: MACJ15.

c. US forces police reports.

(1) The Military Police Report (DA Form 19-32) or comparable Navy, Marine or Air Force service report will be prepared on all complaints received and incidents reported by US forces police. Reports will be prepared in every case where an apprehension is made or a person is restored to US forces control from another apprehending agency. (Reports exempt under paragraph 171, AR 335-15.)

(2) US forces police reports will be prepared in accordance with respective service directives and regulations.

(3) One copy of each US forces police report pertaining to US civilians will be forwarded to this Headquarters, ATTN: MACJ15.

(4) One copy of each US forces police report will be forwarded to the appropriate service component commander, ATTN: Provost Marshal or Director, Security Police (Air Force), as appropriate.

d. Provost Marshal Activities Report (RCS: PMG-2(R-6). authority AR 190-46).

(1) DA Form 19-20, RCS: AF-Y7, or comparable service form will be used to record data concerning offenses committed by persons subject to the UCMJ. (Reports exempt under paragraph 39o, AR 335-15.)

(2) Each component service will prepare a Provost Marshal Activities Report, or a comparable service form or report, quarterly as of the last day of March, June, September and December. An information copy of this report will be submitted to this Headquarters, ATTN: MACJ15, not later than the 15th working day following the last day of the reporting period.

MACV Dir 190-1
23 June 1967

10. REFERENCES.

a. Uniform Code of Military Justice (10 USC 801-940) and Manual for Courts-Martial, United States, 1951.

b. AR 190-46.

c. AR 190-90.

d. AR 195-10.

e. AR 630-60.

f. AR 633-1.

g. USARPAC Reg 195-10.

h. AFR 190-9.

i. AFR 190-10.

j. DOD Dir 5105.35.

k. DOD Dir 5210.14.

l. DOD Dir 5230.9.

m. DOD Dir 7730.12.

n. DOD Dir 5200.6.

o. DOD Dir 5200.1.

p. OPNAV Instructions 5720.6.

DECLASSIFIED

MACV Dir 190-1
23 June 1967

FOR THE COMMANDER:



WALTER T. KERWIN, JR.
Major General, USA
Chief of Staff

NEIL N. SNYDER, JR.
Colonel, USA
Adjutant General

1 Annex
US Forces Police Authority and News
Media Personnel

DISTRIBUTION:

B

Plus 50 - J15
300 - AG-AOP
10 - AG-AO

DECLASSIFIED

MACV Dir 190-1
23 June 1967

US FORCES POLICE AUTHORITY
AND
NEWS MEDIA PERSONNEL

1. The following guidance establishes MACV policy relating to the activities of news media personnel engaged in news gathering activities outside US military installations.

a. Under normal circumstances, US forces police will not exercise police jurisdiction over properly accredited (MACV or GVN Press Card) civilian news media personnel working at their profession.

b. Properly accredited news media personnel who present either an RVN or a MACV Press Card will be permitted to enter an area, building or locality which has been cordoned off unless:

(1) Their presence would interfere with the treatment, rescue or evacuation of casualties.

(2) Their presence would materially reduce the effectiveness of efforts to minimize the effects of the disaster.

(3) Their presence or activities in an area will constitute a danger to themselves; in which case they will be permitted entry after being informed of the danger and cautioned that they proceed at their own risk, or,

(4) There is exposed classified material or information which cannot be covered, concealed or removed. However, if upon advice and guidance of information officials in such cases, determination is made by the responsible senior US military member present that damage inimical to the best security interests of the US Government is unlikely to result, then entry will be permitted after the news media personnel are informed of the presence of the classified material or information and requested to cooperate in its protection.

2. Physical force will not be used if news media representatives refuse to cooperate in the protection of classified material. However, in such an event, the assistance of appropriate military and civil law enforcement officials will be requested in preventing compromise of such material and in recovering all photographs, negatives, sketches, notes and other material which are presumed to contain classified information. Refusal of

Annex A

MACV Dir 190-1
23 June 1967

news media personnel or their superiors to cooperate in preventing compromise of classified material will be reported promptly by priority means to Headquarters, MACV, ATTN: MACJ15 (Provost Marshal Division) with information copy to MACOI (Office of Information).

HEADQUARTERS
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

DivO 5080.9
46/CHL/jah
19 Apr 1968

DIVISION ORDER 5080.9

From: Commanding General
To: Distribution List

Subj: Standing Operating Procedure for the Handling of Refugees

Ref: (a) DivO P5080.1_
(b) CG 1stMarDiv msg 240053ZMAR68 (C)

Encl: (1) Format for Daily Refugee Control Report
(2) Format for Unit After Operations Report (Refugee Portion)

Reports Required: I. Daily Refugee Control Report paragraph 4.a
II. Unit After Operation Report (Refugee Portion)
paragraph 4.b

1. Purpose. To promulgate instructions to unit commanders relative to control of refugees created during named operations.

2. Background

a. The safety, care and handling of refugees is viewed as one of the most serious problems faced by Division units. Careful advance planning can do much to relieve the overall plight of a relocated population. Experience has proven that refugees quickly recognize that the sympathetic attitudes, action and activities of 1st Marine Division units are in sharp contrast to the enemy's terroristic activities. Proper handling and care represent tangible opportunities to gain favor toward the GVN and FWMAF in spite of military actions and thus serve in the pacification process.

b. This SOP amplifies the guidance set forth in references (a), and (b).

c. Generalist Teams (platoons) of the 29th Civil Affairs Company are now available to Division units for refugee planning, assistance and support. This Headquarters (Attn: G-5), is the initial point of contact in requesting planning and support.

DivO 5080.9
19 Apr 1968

3. Action

a. Planning. Operational planning must include the potential of generating refugees who must be removed from the tactical area. Planning for refugee control must include:

(1) Determination of the number of refugees expected to be generated within the area of operation. This determination should be based on intelligence estimates/reports and in conjunction with assistance from 29th Civil Affairs Generalist Teams.

(2) Determination of the number of refugee teams required to handle the anticipated refugees.

(3) Selection of refugee collection points based on:

(a) Access to a road network to permit movement of GVN refugee teams to the collection points.

(b) Access by refugees from different portions of the area of operation.

(c) Security of the collection points from enemy forces.

(d) Distance to the points of resettlement.

(4) Notification of the populace in order to assist refugees in locating collection points.

b. Responsibility. Overall responsibility for the movement, care, feeding, and shelter of refugees is a function of the GVN. However, subordinate commanders of this Division must be prepared to assist in accomplishing this responsibility in order to assure that the tactical units efforts are not diverted from their primary mission.

(1) Refugee collection points will be manned by GVN Refugee Team(s) whose duties will include:

(a) Screening of refugees to prevent the escape of VC infiltrators.

(b) Collection of intelligence of immediate tactical importance from refugees concerning VC forces.

(c) Determination of ultimate destination of refugees collected.

Div 5080.9
19 Apr 1968

(d) Security at the collection points and during evacuation to the rear areas.

(e) Transportation of refugees when overland transportation is possible and tactically desirable.

(f) Resettlement of refugees and provision for emergency shelter and food at a point designated by the District Chief concerned.

(g) Employment of GVN psychological operations teams at the collection points.

(2) Subordinate 1st Marine Division tactical commanders are responsible for the following:

(a) Establishing early communications and liaison between committed units, MACV advisor staff and the District Chief(s).

(b) Providing a means of communications to refugee teams at the collection points to permit rapid requests for tactical assistance/evacuation of refugees to secure areas and to secure intelligence of immediate value.

(c) Transportation support, helicopter or vehicular, within tactical commanders operating capability, when such support is necessary.

(d) Transportation and/or procurement of emergency shelter (tents) or food when it is not available from GVN sources.

(e) Submission to this Headquarters (Attn: G-5), at least 72 hours in advance, of requests for special psychological operations support, i.e. leaflets, broadcast tapes, armed propaganda teams, etc., designed to notify and direct refugees to designated collection points.

(f) Submission of requirements for additional civil affairs refugee teams to Headquarters (Attn: G-5) as soon as requirements are known.

(g) Notification and coordination with CORDS representatives in the area of operation to ensure that emergency provisions such as food and shelter are delivered to the refugee resettlement areas.

(h) Providing an Interrogation/Translation Team at the collection points to assist in screening the refugees and to secure intelligence of immediate value.

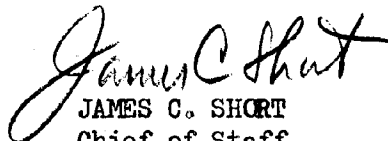
4. Reports

DECLASSIFIED

DivO 5080.9
19 Apr 1968

a. Daily Report of Refugee Control. Enclosure (1) shows the format to be used in submitting this report. Daily reports should cover the period from 1800 one day until 1800 the next and should be submitted by 2000. Negative reports are desired. Reports will be submitted by message.

b. After-Operation Report (Refugee Portion). Enclosure (2) shows the format for the refugee portion of the unit after-operation report. This report will be submitted within 72 hours of the termination of an operation.


JAMES C. SHORT
Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION: "A" & "B"

DivO 5080.9
19 Apr 1968

DAILY REPORT OF REFUGEE CONTROL

(FOR NAMED OPERATIONS ONLY)

1. Unit submitting report.
2. Time of report (date time group).
3. Number of refugees reporting to or brought to collection points as of 1800.
4. Number of refugees forwarded to district headquarters as of 1800. Include separate totals by district.
5. Status of refugees at district headquarters.
6. Status of refugees remaining at collection point.
7. District Chief's count by district. This may be obtained from MACV sub-sector advisor at district headquarters.
8. Narrative Summary. (The narrative should include problems encountered and lessons learned in the collection and processing of refugees as well as at the district headquarters, and support required for the next day's activity at the collection point and/or the district headquarters).

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DivO 5080.9

19 Apr 1968

AFTER OPERATION REPORT
(FOR NAMED OPERATIONS ONLY)

Name of Operation:

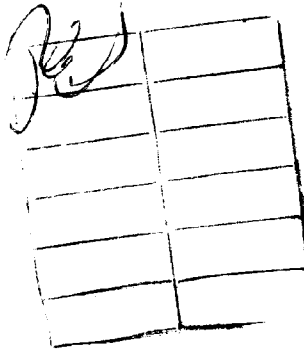
From: (date time group) to (date time group)

REFUGEES

1. Number of refugees processed. Include totals evacuated to each district headquarters to which refugees were taken.
2. Location(s) of refugees. (include separate date for each district headquarters)
3. Status of refugees at each district headquarters.
4. Problems encountered.
5. Recommendations for future operations.

ENCLOSURE (2)

DIV.O. P5312.2



1ST MARINE DIVISION

ARVN INTERPRETER PROGRAM



17

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

DivO P5312.2B
1/EMD/mlb
4 Apr 1968

DIVISION ORDER P5312.2B

From: Commanding General
To: Distribution List


Subj: ARVN Interpreter Program

Ref: (a) MACV Dir 551-5 of 30 Sep 1967
(b) III MAF ForO 5312.8A

Encl: \ (1) LOCATOR SHEET

Reports Required: List Page vii

1. Purpose. To amplify the instructions contained in references (a) and (b) and to set forth details of the 1st Marine Division ARVN Interpreter Program.
2. Cancellation. DivO 5312.2A
3. Certification. Reviewed and approved this date.


JAMES C. SHORT
Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION: "A" & "B" plus 1 (20)

Copy to:
CG, III MAF (5)
CG, I Corps (5)
1st MarDiv Senior ARVN Liaison Officer (2)
Each ARVN Interpreter asg 1stMarDiv (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DivO P5312.2B
4 Apr 1968

LOCATOR SHEET

Subj: ARVN Interpreter Program

Location: _____
(State the location(s) of the copy(ies) of this publication)

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

Log completed change action as shown.

[illegible]

DECLASSIFIED

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Paragraph</u>	<u>Page</u>
<u>SECTION I</u>		
<u>SCOPE, STATUS AND RESPONSIBILITIES</u>		
SCOPE	101	1-1
ARVN INTERPRETER STATUS	102	1-1
COMMAND RESPONSIBILITIES	103	1-1
<u>SECTION II</u>		
<u>PERSONNEL MANAGEMENT AND ADMINISTRATION</u>		
IDENTIFICATION AND PERSONAL DATA	201	2-1
Identification Card	201.1	2-1
Identification Tags	201.2	2-1
Embossed Plate - ARVN Interpreter Personnel	201.3	2-1
ASSIGNMENT AND REASSIGNMENT	202	2-2
Request for ARVN Interpreter Support	202.1	2-2
Assignment	202.2	2-2
Reassignment	202.3	2-2
Normal Rotation Policy	202.3a	2-2
Command Requests for Reassignment	202.3b	2-2
Personal Requests for Reassignment	202.3d	2-2
Requests for Reassignment Within the 1st Marine Division	202.3d(1)	2-2
Requests for Reassignment to a Command Outside of the 1st Marine Division	202.3d(2)	2-3
LEAVE AND LIBERTY	203	2-3
Liberty	203.2	2-3
Night Leave	203.2a	2-3
Passes/Special Leave	203.2b	2-3
Leave	203.3	2-3
Special Leave of 48 hours to 7 days	203.3a	2-3
Annual Leave	203.3b	2-5
Long Leaves	203.3c	2-5
PAY	204	2-5
Monthly Pay Day	204.1	2-5
ARVN Interpreter Pay Officer	204.2	2-5
MAIL	205	2-6
SECURITY CLEARANCES	206	2-6
Submission	207.3	2-6
Completion	207.4	2-7
PROMOTIONS	208	2-7
Annual Promotion	208.1	2-7
Special Promotion	208.2	2-8
Battlefield	208.2a	2-8

	<u>Paragraph</u>	<u>Page</u>
Other Than Battlefield	208.2b	2-8
DECORATIONS AND AWARDS	209	2-8
CONDUCT AND DISCIPLINE	210	2-8
ABSENCE WITHOUT LEAVE AND ABSENCE OVER LEAVE	211	2-9
CASUALTY PROCESSING AND REPORTING	212	2-9
Evacuation and Treatment	212.1	2-9
Reporting	212.2	2-10
Letters of Condolence and Solatium Payments	212.3	2-10

SECTION IIIEQUIPMENT, WEAPONS AND CLOTHING

EQUIPMENT	301	3-1
WEAPONS	302	3-1
CLOTHING	303	3-1

SECTION IVHEALTH, WELFARE AND PROFESSIONAL ADVANCEMENT

INITIAL ORIENTATION PROGRAM	401	4-1
RECREATION, ATHLETICS AND EDUCATION	402	4-1
BASIC HEALTH AND COMFORT ITEMS	403	4-1
TRAINING COURSES AND COMMISSIONING PROGRAMS	404	4-2

DECLASSIFIED

Figure

Page

APPENDIX A

Format for ARVN Interpreter Identification Card . . .	1	A-1
Format for ARVN Interpreter Identification Tags . . .	2	A-2
Format and Completion Instructions for ARVN Interpreter Personnel Embossed Plate	3	A-3
Format for Request for ARVN Interpreter Support . . .	4	A-8
Format for Request (by the organization) for Reassignment of an ARVN Interpreter	5	A-9
Format for Reporting the Attachment of an ARVN Interpreter to an Organization other than the one to which assigned	6	A-10
Format for ARVN Interpreter Personal request for Reassignment within the 1st Marine Division . . .	7	A-11
Format for ARVN Interpreter Leave Request	8	A-12
Format for Interpreter Evaluation Report	9	A-14
Criteria for Special Battlefield Promotion Recommendation	10	A-15
United States Mission Policy Relative to Recom- mending Foreign Military Personnel for U. S. Decorations	11	A-16
Format for Request for Disciplinary Action	12	A-18
Format for Report of ARVN Interpreter AWOL/AOL . . .	13	A-19
Format for Message Report of ARVN Interpreter Casualty	14	A-20

DECLASSIFIED

REPORTS REQUIRED

- I. Letter of Appointment of Organizational ARVN Interpreter Program Project Officer (Report Symbol 1 Div 5312-1) Refer to par 103.2 of the text.
- II. Report of Lost Identification Card (Report Symbol 1 Div 5312-2) Refer to par 201.1 of the text.
- III. Report of ARVN Interpreter attached to an Organization other than the one to which assigned. (Report Symbol 1 Div 5312-3) Refer to par 202.3 of the text.
- IV. Quarterly Evaluation Reports. (Report Symbol 1 Div 5312-4) Refer to par 207.3 of the text.
- V. Request for Disciplinary Action (Report Symbol 1 Div 5312-5) Refer to par 210.2 of the text.
- VI. Report of AWOL/AOL Case (Report Symbol 1 Div 5312-6) Refer to par 211.1 of the text.
- VII. Report of ARVN Interpreter MEDDEVAC (Report Symbol 1 Div 5312-7) Refer to par 212.1 of the text.
- VIII. Report of ARVN Interpreter Casualty (Report Symbol 1 Div 5312-8) Refer to par 212.2 of the text.

SECTION I

SCOPE, STATUS AND RESPONSIBILITIES

101. SCOPE. This order sets forth information, procedures and regulations concerning the administration, management and employment of Army of the Republic of Vietnam Interpreters assigned to this Division.

102. ARVN INTERPRETER STATUS

1. The ARVN interpreters assigned to the 1st Marine Division are military men and will be given the courtesies, respect and privileges commensurate with those afforded Marines of like rank.
2. ARVN interpreters of the 1st Marine Division have been assigned to the Division by CG, III MAF. While serving with the Division they are carried on the rolls of Headquarters Company, Headquarters I Corps, where basic ARVN general and personnel administration concerning them is accomplished.
3. These men are assigned to the 1st Marine Division in order to provide a direct, face-to-face communication channel between units of the Division and the Vietnamese people. ARVN interpreters will not be employed in an offensive combat role as scouts, point men, house searchers, etc. If imaginatively employed, these men can play an invaluable role by serving as a link between the unit commander, local officials and the Vietnamese people. ARVN interpreters have made significant contributions to the success of MEDCAP, DENTCAP, Civic Action, and other assistance and pacification projects and programs as well as providing valuable, on-the-spot interpretations and translations on the field of battle.

103. COMMAND RESPONSIBILITIES

1. Command responsibilities relating to assigned ARVN interpreters are set forth in MACV Dir 551-5 of 30Sep67 (NOTAL); CG, III MAF ForO 5312.8A and CG III MAF ltr 1/A/ref over 5312 of 30Sep67 (NOTAL). Staff assistance to the Commanding General in carrying out his responsibilities in this program will be as follows:

a. The Assistant Chief of Staff, G-2, is responsible for ensuring that ARVN interpreters are employed to best advantage in accordance with current operational commitments of the Division.

b. The Assistant Chief of Staff, G-1, will ensure that required administrative actions are taken concerning assigned ARVN interpreters, e. g. issuance of ID Cards and Tags, submission of required reports, processing of recommendation for assignment, reassignment, decoration and awards, promotion, pay, basic personnel accounting

2. Commanders of organizations and units to which ARVN interpreters are assigned will look to their welfare and ensure compliance with the procedures and regulations set forth in this order. The commander of

103.2

each organization having ARVN interpreters assigned will designate an officer as the ARVN Interpreter Program Project Officer. This officer will be responsible for assisting the commander in carrying out his responsibilities and will act as the point of contact within his organization for matters concerning ARVN interpreters. A copy of the letter of appointment will be forwarded to this Headquarters (Attn: G-1).

3. Organizational commanders will ensure that subordinate unit commanders and leaders fully understand that they are as responsible for the health, safety, and general welfare of assigned or attached ARVN interpreters as they are for their Marines and Navy personnel.

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION II

PERSONNEL MANAGEMENT AND ADMINISTRATION

201. IDENTIFICATION AND PERSONAL DATA

1. IDENTIFICATION CARD

a. All ARVN interpreters assigned to the 1st Marine Division are required to possess a 1st Marine Division ARVN interpreter Identification Card. This card will be in the format of Figure 1. It will be issued through the 1st Marine Division ARVN Interpreter Program Project Officer (G-1) at the time an ARVN interpreter reports to the Division for duty.

b. These Identification Cards will be valid for one year from date of issue. When an ARVN interpreter is transferred from the 1st Marine Division his ID Card will be retrieved and returned to the issuing office.

c. ARVN interpreters assigned to the 1st Marine Division on a temporary duty basis will be issued an ID Card that will be valid for the length of temporary duty with the Division.

d. ARVN interpreter ID Cards constitute a pass allowing the bearer to enter U. S. Military installations. These cards are serialized and their issue controlled. Loss of an ID Card must be reported promptly to this Headquarters (Attn: G-1).

2. IDENTIFICATION TAGS

a. Two identification tags will be prepared and issued to each ARVN interpreter upon his reporting to the 1st Marine Division.

b. Identification tags will be prepared in the format shown in Figure 2. These tags will be worn by the owner at all times. They will be suspended about the neck by a long and short chain that will be issued with the ID tags.

c. ID tags that are lost or become unserviceable will be replaced.

3. EMBOSSSED PLATE - ARVN INTERPRETER PERSONNEL

a. Frequently referenced personal data concerning individual ARVN interpreters will be maintained through the use of a Personnel Embossed Plate. See Figure 3 for format and coding instructions.

b. An embossed plate will be prepared for each interpreter upon his reporting to the 1st Marine Division. An impression of this plate will be made on all copies of assignment or transfer orders provided to the organization, unit or team to which the man is assigned.

c. A master file of embossed plates for all ARVN interpreters

201,3

assigned to the Division will be maintained at this Headquarters.

202. ASSIGNMENT AND REASSIGNMENT

1. REQUEST FOR ARVN INTERPRETER SUPPORT

a. Requests for ARVN interpreters to be assigned to an organization will be made to the Commanding General (Attn: G-2), using the format contained in Figure 4.

b. Requests will contain the number of interpreters required, approximate duration of assignment and justification for the assignment.

2. ASSIGNMENT. Upon the approval of an assignment by the Assistant Chief of Staff, G-2, assignment orders will be issued and transportation arranged for the interpreter(s) to the organization he will support.

3. REASSIGNMENT

a. NORMAL ROTATION POLICY

(1) Normally, ARVN interpreters who have served continuously with a combat organization for a period of 12-18 months will be reassigned to duty with a combat support or combat service support organization. ARVN interpreters serving with a combat support or combat service support organization will normally be rotated to duty with a combat organization after a period of 12-18 months.

(2) Operational commitments of the Division are the prime consideration in making assignments and reassignment and will occasionally make it impossible to adhere strictly to the above rotation policy.

b. COMMAND REQUESTS FOR REASSIGNMENT

(1) Command requests for the reassignment of an ARVN interpreter will be submitted to the Assistant Chief of Staff, G-2, using the format contained in Figure 5.

(2) Reasons for the requested reassignment will be stated, citing specific facts, circumstances or incidents that have prompted the request.

c. When an ARVN interpreter is temporarily attached to an organization other than the one to which assigned by this Headquarters, and the attachment is for more than 24 hours, a report in the format of Figure 6, will be made to this Headquarters (Attn: G-1).

d. PERSONAL REQUESTS FOR REASSIGNMENT

(1) REQUEST FOR REASSIGNMENT WITHIN THE 1ST MARINE DIVISION. Personal requests by ARVN interpreters for intra-division reassignment will be submitted using the format contained in Figure 7.

(2) REQUEST FOR REASSIGNMENT TO A COMMAND OUTSIDE OF THE 1ST MARINE DIVISION

(a) Personal requests by ARVN interpreters for reassignment to another command, not a part of the 1st Marine Division, will be hand written in both English and Vietnamese.

(b) This request will be addressed to CG, III MAF via this Headquarters, if the command to which assignment is desired is part of III MAF. When the command to which assignment is desired is not part of III MAF, the request will be addressed to CG, I Corps via this Headquarters (Attn: G-1) and CG, III MAF (Attn: Force Adjutant).

(c) All such requests will be forwarded through appropriate U. S. Commanders and ARVN Liaison Officer(s) before reaching this Headquarters.

203. LEAVE AND LIBERTY

1. This war will not be over for the ARVN interpreter at the end of a 395-day tour. When we have gone home, he will stay on. Many of the ARVN interpreters of this Division have been with the Marines since the initial landings in March of 1965. These men need rest and recreation just as do the Marines with whom they serve. Therefore, a liberal but judicious leave and liberty policy should be followed by organizational commanders subject to the requirements of operational commitments and existent regulations. Organizational ARVN interpreter leave and liberty policies must be coordinated with the organization's ARVN Liaison Officer.

2. LIBERTY

a. NIGHT LEAVE. This is essentially what is referred to as "overnight liberty" by Marines. It may be granted to ARVN interpreters who are free from duties during the night. This liberty is to secure at a prescribed time the following morning.

b. PASSES/SPECIAL LEAVE. U. S. organizational commanders may authorize two and three-day passes for assigned interpreters. These passes are bi-lingual passes and are issued by the appropriate ARVN Liaison Officer. They are used for short term emergencies, for settling personal affairs, special holidays (such as TET), and as recognition of exemplary performance of duty. Normally, such passes should be limited to one each calendar year.

3. LEAVE. There are seven different types of leave within the ARVN leave system. Those that are discussed below are the types which will apply to all ARVN interpreters assigned to the 1st Marine Division.

a. SPECIAL LEAVE OF 48 HOURS TO 7 DAYS

DECLASSIFIED

203.3

(1) This type of leave is normally granted to personnel when:

(a) The interpreter gets married.

(b) His wife gives birth to a child.

(c) A close relative is very ill or has died and the interpreter desires to attend the funeral. For this purpose close relatives are defined as:

1. Paternal and maternal grandparents.

2. Parents.

3. Wife's parents.

4. Foster parents or tutor.

5. Brothers and sisters or foster brothers and sisters of either the man or his wife.

6. Children, foster children, daughters and sons-in-law.

7. Paternal and maternal grandchildren.

(d) The interpreter desires to attend a relative's marriage. For this purpose relatives are defined as:

1. Brothers and sisters or foster brothers and sisters of either the man or his wife.

2. Children or foster children.

3. Paternal or maternal nephews and nieces.

(e) There has been a sudden disaster in the family (fire or other calamity).

(f) When the man has been approved to take National Cultural examinations.

(2) The maximum time fixed for special leave is seven (7) days, not including travel time. An exception to this is in the case of a man taking the National Cultural Examination. In this case leave time will be set according to the length of the examination for each certificate plus travel time.

(3) Interpreters taking this type of leave will be required to procure documentation either before or after taking leave. Failure to procure adequate documentation will result in disciplinary action by

ARVN authorities.

(4) The total number of days of this type of special leave that may be granted each calendar year is 15 days.

b. ANNUAL LEAVE

(1) During the present national emergency annual leave has been reduced to 15 days. This leave is based upon a Table of Distribution of Annual Leave prepared by Headquarters Company, Headquarters I Corps. Further details are contained in Annex C, MACV Dir 551-5 of 30Sep67 (NOTAL).

(2) Presently, annual leave is normally granted in 7- or 8-day semi-annual increments.

c. LONG LEAVES

(1) For interpreters this includes long sick leave, long leave for convalescence, for educational reasons, etc.

(2) Long sick leave may be requested only upon the written recommendation of a medical officer (either U. S. or ARVN).

(3) Long leave is obtained in accordance with separate ARVN regulations and is not deductible from annually accrued leave.

d. LEAVE REQUESTS. All leave must be coordinated with the Senior ARVN Liaison Officer, 1st Marine Division. Requests will be bi-lingual and must be submitted in the format of Figure 8.

204. PAY

1. MONTHLY PAY DAY

a. The ARVN interpreters assigned to this Division will normally be paid once monthly between the 26th and 30th day of the month.

b. A monthly pay schedule will be published by this Headquarters.

2. ARVN INTERPRETER PAY OFFICER. A Marine officer will be appointed in writing as the ARVN interpreter pay officer. This officer's duties will include the timely delivery of the monthly Interpreter Pay List to the Headquarters, I Corps Unit Paymaster, receipting for the payroll, paying of all 1st Marine Division ARVN interpreters and the return of completed pay documents, and any remaining funds to the Headquarters, I Corps Unit Paymaster.

3. In the event that an organization's ARVN interpreters are not available for a scheduled pay call, alternate pay days or other pay arrangements can be made by contacting the Division ARVN Interpreter Program.

204.3

Project Officer (Tel. Ext. 401).

205. MAIL. The mailing address for ARVN interpreters of this Division is:

Rank, Name, Serial Number
c/o III MAF Liaison Officer
AG Advisor, Hq, I Corps

206. SECURITY CLEARANCES

1. All personnel requesting admission into the RVNAF interpreter program are given a local agency security check before acceptance. However, the completion of this check does not entitle them to access to classified information.
2. Requests for a security clearance; KIN (Confidential), MAT (Secret), TOI MAT (Top Secret), must be made through U. S. channels to the AG Advisor, Hq, I Corps (Attn: MSS). A security investigation of this type normally takes from four to six months to complete.
3. RVNAF regulations do not permit the issuing of interim security clearances. Therefore, access may not be granted until security clearance has been confirmed.
4. Classified documents requiring translation to/from Vietnamese will, in the absence of an interpreter possessing requisite security clearance, be referred to a qualified ARVN Liaison Officer. This does not apply to captured enemy documents whose information we are interested in obtaining, not protecting.

207. INTERPRETER EVALUATION REPORTS

1. Interpreter Evaluation Reports are personnel management tools that are used in much the same manner as Marine Corps Officer and NCO Fitness Reports. Accuracy and honesty in reporting is essential as these reports form the basis for promotion and future assignment.
2. Regulations require that the III MAF Senior ARVN Liaison Officer prepare Monthly Evaluation Reports on all ARVN interpreters attached to III MAF units. These reports are based upon reports of performance made by U. S. and ARVN officers and supervisory personnel.

3. SUBMISSION

a. QUARTERLY REPORTS

(1) In order to ensure that an accurate and current report of an interpreter's performance, as seen by his U. S. Marine supervisors, is available, commanders of 1st Marine Division organizations having ARVN interpreters attached will submit Interpreter Evaluation Reports on the following quarterly schedule:

<u>Due at Div Hq</u>	<u>For Period</u>
10 Apr	1 Jan-31 Mar
10 Jul	1 Apr-30 Jun
10 Oct	1 Jul-30 Sep
10 Jan	1 Oct-31 Dec

(2) These reports will be submitted in the format of Figure 9. Completed reports will be forwarded to this Headquarters (Attn: G-1).

4. COMPLETION

a. The manner of completing items 1 thru 4 of Figure 9 are self-explanatory.

b. Instructions for completing items 5 and 6 are contained at the bottom of Figure 9.

c. Item 7 will be completed in accordance with the guidance contained in sub~~paragraphs~~ 15008.7a, b, c and k MARCORPERSMAN.

208. PROMOTIONS. There are two categories of promotions for which an ARVN Interpreter may become eligible.

a. Annual Promotion

b. Special Promotion

1. ANNUAL PROMOTION

a. Annual enlisted promotion boards usually meet during the last quarter of a calendar year for the selection of qualified men to the next higher rank. Selectees are promoted on a quarterly basis during the succeeding calendar year. For example, promotion dates for NCO's and other enlisted during 1968 are:

1st Quarter - 1 Jan 1968
 2nd Quarter - 1 Apr 1968
 3rd Quarter - 1 Jul 1968
 4th Quarter - 1 Oct 1968

b. Promotion eligibility and consideration is based on a point computation sheet which takes into consideration such things as present billet, time in service, time in grade, military and civilian education, decorations and awards received, commanding officer's recommendation, etc. Annual promotion selections are, therefore, based on past performance and the contents of a man's service record.

c. Promotion slates and computation sheets for ARVN interpreters are prepared by ARVN Liaison Officers and authorities at Hq, I Corps.

208.1

2. SPECIAL PROMOTION

a. BATTLEFIELD. Generally this type of promotion is recommended for a man who has distinguished himself in battle. Figure 10 contains specific criteria for this type promotion recommendation.

b. OTHER THAN BATTLEFIELD. This type promotion is recommended for a man who has distinguished himself other than on the field of battle. Normally he should have been in his present permanent grade one year and spent a minimum of six months in his present position. The man should be occupying a billet and performing duties that entrust him with responsibilities normally entrusted to men of a rank higher than that which he presently holds. However, recommendations for promotion may be for only one rank higher than the man's present rank.

209. DECORATIONS AND AWARDS

1. ARVN interpreters may be recommended for both RVN and U. S. Military Decorations and Awards. For criteria and recommendation procedures for U. S. awards see DivO 1650.40 and MACV Dir 672-1 of 14 January 1968 (NOTAL). See Figure 11. For criteria and recommendation procedures for RVN awards consult the organizational ARVN Liaison Officer or this Headquarters (Attn: G-1).

2. It should be noted that RVNAF personnel may be recommended for U. S. awards only for acts of gallantry and heroism. However, ARVN interpreters may be recommended for the Commanding General's Certificate of Commendation, in recognition of meritorious service.

3. Commanders should be mindful that tours for ARVN interpreters do not end with 395-days service. He receives no out-of-country R&R and he is already "home". Prompt recognition of the valuable services and heroic actions of ARVN interpreters is one way to build and maintain high morale and motivation among these men who are providing invaluable assistance to this Division.

4. All awards recommendations for ARVN interpreters will be forwarded to this Headquarters (Attn: G-1).

210. CONDUCT AND DISCIPLINE

1. Commanding officers of organizations and units to which ARVN interpreters are assigned do not have disciplinary powers over them. All disciplinary action(s) must be taken by ARVN authorities.

2. Commanding officers will report and request appropriate disciplinary action in cases of misconduct, breaches of good conduct and discipline, improper performance of duty or other unfavorable matters in which an ARVN interpreter is involved. These reports will be in the format of Figure 12. They will be forwarded to this Headquarters (Attn: G-1) and will bear the endorsement of appropriate ARVN Liaison Officer(s).

3. Only facts or circumstances known to be true will be cited in this report; additionally it will contain:

a. A resume of the interpreter's performance of duty during current assignment with the reporting unit.

b. Recommendations for the particular form that disciplinary action should take. Recommendations for leniency and matters in mitigation are also appropriate.

c. A statement as to whether or not the interpreter should be retained in the interpreter program is mandatory.

211. ABSENCE WITHOUT LEAVE AND ABSENCE OVER LEAVE

1. Unauthorized absences will be reported to this Headquarters (Attn: G-1) in the format of Figure 13.

2. Efforts should be made to locate a man who is AWOL/AOL; however, the report of his absence will be initiated as follows:

a. AWOL - Within 24 hours.

b. AOL - Within 5 days.

3. Personal interest and concern for the individual ARVN interpreter and his problems will preclude most cases of unauthorized absence.

4. The five-day period involved in Absent Over Leave reporting has been established to take into consideration the ever present problem of obtaining transportation from place to place in the Republic of Vietnam.

5. ARVN interpreters going on leave should be informed that if an unavoidable delay in their return arises (e.g., non-availability of transportation, etc.) they should report to the nearest Marine Corps and/or ARVN authority for assistance and obtain written confirmation of delay, to include a statement as to time involved and justification for the delay. Interpreters delayed in Saigon should contact:

III MAF Liaison Officer
Bldg 23, Hq MACV Annex, Tan Son Nhut AFB
Tel: MACV 3406/3756

212. CASUALTY PROCESSING AND REPORTING

1. EVACUATION AND TREATMENT

a. Treatment and processing of ARVN interpreters who become casualties will be the same as for U. S. personnel.

212.1

b. In cases requiring extensive hospitalization, and when medically advisable, ARVN interpreters will be evacuated/transferred to an appropriate Vietnamese military medical facility.

c. The unit commander responsible for initial medical evacuation will notify this Headquarters (Attn: G-1) as soon as possible after the incident/evacuation. See paragraph 212.2 below.

2. REPORTING

a. A casualty report in the format of Figure 14 will be submitted by message to this Headquarters (Attn: G-1) within 24 hours after occurrence.

b. As with U. S. personnel, accurate and timely reporting is essential to assure the prompt notification of injury or death to ARVN authorities, allowing them to expeditiously carry out their casualty management and notification responsibilities.

3. LETTERS OF CONDOLENCE AND SOLATIUM PAYMENTS

a. As a matter of policy, in cases of death of an ARVN interpreter, a bi-lingual condolence letter to next of kin is prepared for the Commanding General's signature. Letters of condolence to next of kin from unit commanders are encouraged; however, they will be forwarded to this Headquarters (Attn: G-1) for release.

b. In cases where solatium payment or personal claim is indicated, e.g., accidental death, or serious injury not involving enemy action, the matter will be referred to this Headquarters (Attn: G-1) for action.

SECTION III
EQUIPMENT, WEAPONS AND CLOTHING

301. EQUIPMENT

1. Upon joining the 1st Marine Division, an ARVN interpreter will be issued a complete set of field (782 gear) and other required equipment. Items that are not available through Headquarters Battalion supply will be provided by the organization to which the interpreter is assigned.

2. Receipting and accounting for equipment issued will be the same as for U. S. personnel.

302. WEAPONS

1. ARVN interpreters will be issued a U. S. Pistol, Caliber .45 1911A1, upon joining the Division and will be given familiarization training with it to include familiarization (FAM) firing and instructions in safety precautions in handling this weapon. If this can not be accomplished before a man is assigned to an organization, it will be done at the organization to which he is assigned. A remark as to whether or not a man has FAM fired the U. S. Pistol Caliber .45 will be made on the copy of his orders that are forwarded to the joining organization.

2. When an interpreter reports to an organization he will be familiarized with the operations and techniques of fire for small arms and weapons within his organization which he might be called upon to use in a critical encounter with the enemy.

3. ARVN interpreters will be included in the organizational and unit Weapon Safety Programs as outlined in DivO 5101.2_.

303. CLOTHING

1. ARVN interpreters will be given a basic issue of clothing upon reporting to the 1st Marine Division. Besides providing for his personal comfort and needs, the use of Marine Corps type clothing, along with equipment, will make the ARVN interpreter less of an individual target while carrying out his duties.

2. Receipting and accounting for clothing issued will be the same as for U. S. personnel.

SECTION IV

HEALTH, WELFARE AND PROFESSIONAL ADVANCEMENT401. INITIAL ORIENTATION PROGRAM

1. Upon reporting to the Division, as ARVN interpreter will be processed and given an initial orientation talk.
2. Upon reporting to the organization to which assigned, an ARVN interpreter will be given an initial orientation similar to the one given to newly joined Marines of his rank. Every effort should be made to integrate this man into the organization and make him feel a part of the team.
3. Time and operational commitments permitting, use ARVN interpreters in the organization/unit's initial orientation program. These men have first-hand information concerning Vietnamese customs, traditions and history. In addition they can introduce new men to the sound of the Vietnamese language and possibly teach a few words or phrases.
4. Among other things, this orientation program will further assist the new Marine in understanding why we are here and introduce him to a comrade-in-arms.

402. RECREATION, ATHLETICS AND EDUCATION

1. As with Marines, every effort should be made to encourage the ARVN interpreter to participate in unit recreation, athletics and education programs.
2. A little imaginative thought will produce a number of things that this man can do for the units' education program. Many ARVN interpreters are former school teachers. They could conduct Vietnamese language classes for the men of a unit. Many are knowledgeable in other fields that are of use or interest to the average Marine.
3. Such participation in the life of the unit will build confidence and pride in the ARVN interpreter, the men with whom he serves, and the unit as a whole.

403. BASIC HEALTH AND COMFORT ITEMS

1. Normally, interpreters who are located in non-combat, non-isolated areas are expected to procure their own health and comfort items from the local economy. They receive a supplementary subsistence allowance for this purpose.
2. Agreements with the Government of the Republic of Vietnam and resultant USMCV regulations prohibit ARVN personnel from having NPC in their possession. In addition, post exchange privileges are not authorized to ARVN personnel.

403.3

3. Interpreters assigned to units which are located in combat and isolated areas, or where purchase cannot be made on the local economy, shall be provided gratuitous issues of basic essential health and comfort items.

404. TRAINING COURSES AND COMMISSIONING PROGRAMS

1. ARVN interpreters with four or more years service may request assignment to any training course they desire, except the NCO Interpreter course, provided they meet other eligibility requirements.


2. ARVN interpreters with four or more years service may also request assignment to any of the following training courses leading to commission in the RVNAF:

- a. Reserve Officer Training Course
- b. Air Force Officer Training Course
- c. Special Officer (Cadet) Training Course

Acceptance is, of course, based on meeting other prerequisites.

APPENDIX A

FRONT SIDE

IDENTIFICATION CARD No. CHỨNG MINH THƯ N°: _____	
1. _____	
2. SN: _____ Sđ	
3. Unit: _____ Đơn vị	
4. Position: _____ Chức vụ	
5. Expiration date (NOTE 1) Ngày hết hiệu lực	

REVERSE SIDE

6. Issued by: _____ _____	6. Cơ quan cấp: <u>QUÂN LỰC LẬP</u> <u>VILT quân lực LẬP LỰC LẬP LẬP</u>
7. The bearer of this ID card may enter DANANG AIR BASE and any other USMC installation in the performance of his assigned duties at any time of day or night.	7. Người mang CMT này được phép vào PHẠM QUANG DANANG và bất cứ căn cứ nào của VILC/USMC để thi hành nhiệm vụ đảm trách bất kể ngày đêm.

NOTE 1 - One year from date of issue.

Figure 1. Format for ARVN Interpreter Identification Card.

LINE 1

LAST NAME

LINE 2

FIRST NAME MIDDLE NAME

LINE 3

SERVICE NUMBER

BLOOD TYPE

LINE 4

ARVN

PROTECTIVE MASK SIZE

LINE 5

RELIGION

Figure 2. Format for ARVN Interpreter Identification Tags

DECLASSIFIED

EMBOSSSED PLATE FORMAT/COMPLETION INSTRUCTIONS - ARVN INTERPRETER PERSONNEL

LINE ONE

- (1) INTERPRETERS NAME (1-18)
- (2) RANK (20-23)
- (3) SERVICE NUMBER (25-33)

EXAMPLES

"KIET, TAO" "DAM, TR. CONG"
 "SSGT"
 "56/124238"

LINE TWO

- (1) TYPE SECURITY CLEARANCE (2-4)
- (2) LANGUAGES IN WHICH PROFICIENT (6-33)
 (see language abbrev. codes)

"KIN" "MAT" "TMA"
 "VIET/ENG/CHIN/FR" etc.

LINE THREE

- (1) DATE JOINED 1ST MARDIV (1-7)
- (2) CIVILIAN EDUCATION (9-11)
 (see code listing)
- (3) RELIGION (13-21)
 (see abbreviations list)
- (4) PISTOL NUMBER (23-33)

"21JUL66"
 "306"
 "EPIS" "BUDDHIST" etc.
 "2186926"

LINE FOUR

- (1) NAME OF NEXT OF KIN (1-24)
- (2) RELATIONSHIP OF NEXT OF KIN (26-33)

"SON, TRINH VAN" "KUY, MAI LYN"
 "FATHER" "MOTHER"

LINE FIVE

- (1) ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN CITED
 IN LINE 4 (1-33)

"123 LYAUTEY ROAD, CHOLON"

LINE SIX

- (1) BLOOD TYPE (1-5)
- (2) DATE OF INITIAL ENTRY
 INTO SERVICE (7-12)

"O POS" "B NEG"
 "25APR64"

Figure 3. Format and Completion Instructions for ARVN Interpreter Personnel Embossed Plate.

ARVN INTERPRETER PERSONNEL EMBOSSED PLATE CODES AND ABBREVIATIONS LISTING

1. LANGUAGE ABBREVIATIONS AND CODES

<u>LANGUAGE</u>	<u>ABBREVIATION/CODE</u>
VIETNAMESE	VIET(1), VIET(2), VIET(3) VIET(1,2,3), etc.
(1) SOUTHERN DIALECT	
(2) CENTRAL DIALECT	
(3) NORTHERN DIALECT	
ENGLISH	ENG
CHINESE	CHIN(1), CHIN(2), CHIN(1,2)
(1) CANTONESE	
(2) MANDRIN	
FRENCH	FR
SPANISH	SP
LAO	LAO
THAI	THAI
KOREAN	KOR
JAPANESE	JAP
PORTUGUESE	PORT
CAMBODIAN	CAM
MALAY	MAL

2. CIVILIAN EDUCATION

<u>EDUCATION LEVEL</u>	<u>CODE</u>	<u>CLASS/YEAR</u>	<u>CODE</u>
KINDERGARTEN	1		
PRIMARY EDUCATION	2	CLASS 5	01
		CLASS 4	02
		CLASS 3	03
		CLASS 2	04

Figure 3. Format and Completion Instructions for ARVN Interpreter Personnel Embossed Plate (Continued)

DECLASSIFIED

<u>EDUCATION LEVEL</u>	<u>CODE</u>	<u>CLASS/YEAR</u>	<u>CODE</u>
		CLASS 1	05
SECONDARY EDUCATION (1ST GRADE)	3	CLASS 7TH	06
		CLASS 6TH	07
		CLASS 5TH	08
		CLASS 4TH	09
SECONDARY EDUCATION (2ND GRADE)	4	CLASS 3RD	10
		CLASS 2ND- (1ST BACCALAUREATE EXAM)	11
		CLASS 1ST (2ND BACCALAUREATE EXAM)	12
HIGHER EDUCATION	5	1ST YEAR	13
		2ND YEAR	14
		3RD YEAR	15
3. <u>RELIGION</u>		<u>ABBREVIATION</u>	
BUDDHIST		BUDDHIST	
CATHOLIC		CATHOLIC	
ADVENTIST		ADVEN	
PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH		EPIS	
BAPTIST		BAPTIST	
LATTER-DAY SAINTS		LATDAYS	
CHRISTIAN SCIENCE		CHRISSC	
JEWISH		JEWISH	
LUTHERAN		LUTH	
TAOISM		TAO	
METHODIST		METH	
PRESBYTERIAN		PRESB	
CAO DAI		CAO DAI	
HOA HAO		HOA HAO	

Figure 3. Format and Completion Instructions for ARVN Interpreter Personnel
Embossed Plate (Continued)

DECLASSIFIED

RELIGION

HINDU

ISLAM

BA HAI

CONFUCIANISM

ABBREVIATION

HINDU

ISLAM

BA HAI

CONF

Figure 3. Format and Completion Instructions for ARVN Interpreter Personnel
Embossed Plate (Continued)

EMBOSSED PLATE LAYOUT - ARVN INTERPRETER PERSONNEL

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	
H	O	A	N	G	,	N	G	U	Y	E	N	-	V	A	N				S	S	G	T		5	6	/	1	2	3	4	5	6	
	K	I	N			V	I	E	T	(1)	,	(2)	,	F	R	,	K	O	R	,	E	N	G						
2	O	A	U	G	6	5		4	1	0		B	U	D	D	H	I	S	T				1	2	3	4	5	6	7				
T	H	A	N	G	,	N	G	U	Y	E	N	-	T	H	I	E	N							B	R	O	T	H	E	R			
1	1	1	B	1	S		V	O	-	T	A	N	H		S	A	I	G	O	N													
O		P	O	S		2	O	M	A	Y	6	4																					

LINE ONE

(1-18) NAME
(20-23) RANK
(25-33) SERVICE NO.

LINE TWO

(2-4) SECURITY CLEAR
(6-33) LANGUAGES

LINE THREE

(1-7) DATE JD DIV
(9-11) CIVILIAN ED
(13-21) RELIGION
(23-33) PISTOL NUMBER

LINE FOUR

(1-24) NAME NOK
(26-33) RELATIONSHIP NOK

LINE FIVE

(1-33) ADDRESS NOK

LINE SIX

(1-5) BLOOD TYPE
(7-12) DATE OF INITIAL ENTRY INTO SERVICE

Figure 3: Format and Completion Instructions for ARVN Interpreters Personnel Embossed Plate (Continued)

A-7

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

ORGANIZATIONAL HEADING

From:
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF (Attn: G-2)
Via: Intermediate Commanders as Appropriate

Subj: ARVN Interpreter Support; request for

Ref: (a) DivO P5312.2B

1. In accordance with reference (a), it is requested that (number) ARVN Interpreters be assigned for duty (on a permanent basis)(for a period of _____).
2. This organization presently has on hand _____ ARVN interpreters.
3. (This paragraph used for justification for request for interpreters/ additional interpreters.)

(Signature)

Note: An Administrative Action Form may be used for submitting this request.

Figure 4. Format for Request for ARVN Interpreter Support

ORGANIZATIONAL HEADING

From:
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF (Attn: G-1)
Subj: ARVN Interpreter Reassignment; request for
Ref: (a) DivO P5312.2B

1. In accordance with reference (a), it is requested that (Name, Rank, Serial Number) be reassigned for the following reasons:

a. State reasons for requesting reassignment.

b.

2. The interpreter's overall performance of duty since joining this unit has been _____.

(Signature)

Note: An Administrative Action Form may be used for submitting this request.

Figure 5. Format for Request (By the Organization) for Reassignment of an ARVN Interpreter.

DECLASSIFIED

ORGANIZATIONAL HEADING

From:

To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF (Attn: G-1)

Subj: Report of ARVN Interpreter Attachment to Another Organization

Ref: (a) DivO P5312.2B

1. In accordance with reference (a) it is reported that the following ARVN Interpreter(s) assigned to this organization have been attached to (organization) for a period of (estimated/known duration of attachment).

Rank

Name

Ser. No.

(Signature)

Note: An Administrative Action Form may be used for submitting this report.

Figure 6. Format for Reporting the Attachment of an ARVN Interpreter to an Organization Other Than the One to Which Assigned.

DECLASSIFIED

ORGANIZATIONAL HEADING

From: (Rank, Name and Ser. No. of ARVN Interpreter)
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF (Attn: G-1)
Via: Appropriate Intermediate Commanders and ARVN Liaison Officers

Subj: Request for Reassignment within the 1st Marine Division

Ref: (a) DivO P5312.2B

1. In accordance with reference (a) it is requested that I be reassigned to (specific organization desired or "another organization within this Division").

2. My reasons for requesting this reassignment are:

a.

b.

c. etc.

(Signature)

Note: An Administrative Action Form may be used for submitting this request.

Figure 7. Format for ARVN Interpreter Personnel Request for Reassignment Within the 1st Marine Division

DECLASSIFIED

APO 4.109.....

Republic of Vietnam

Republic of Vietnam
Armed Forces
I Corps Tactical Zone

From:

SN.....Attached to.....

TO:

Commanding General
I Corps Tactical Zone
(III MAF RVNAF Liaison Office)

Subj: Request for Leave

I, the undersigned, respectfully requests authorization to take
.....days of leave, effective.....

Reason:

Leave Address:.....

(Signature)

Date.....

FIRST ENDORSEMENT

From:

To:

Via:

1. Forwarded, recommending approval.

Figure 8. Format for ARVN Interpreter Leave Request

DECLASSIFIED

KBC. 4.109, ngay.....

VIET NAM CONG HOA
QUAN LUC VIET NAM CONG HOA
KHOI LIEN LAC DONG MINH VIET

.....

so quan:.....hien phuc vu tai.....

KINH GOI:

Thieu-Tuong Tu-Lenh Quan-Doan I

Kiem Tu-Lenh Vung I Chien-Thuat

(Khoi lien-lac Dong Minh)

Trich yeu: - Don xin nghi phep

Tran trong thiet cau Thieu-Tuong chap thuan
cho toi duoc nghi phepke tu

Ly Do:

Dia-chi:

(Ky ten)

Y KIEP CUA SI QUAN LIEN LAC DONG MINH

KBC. 4.109 ngay196..

Figure 8. Format for ARVN Interpreter Leave Request (Continued)

1. NAME: _____ RANK: _____ SN: _____
2. Unit assigned to for duty: _____
3. a. Enlistment date: _____
b. Discharge date: _____
c. Total No. of months active duty: _____
4. Period of report: _____
5. Language Proficiency:
Spoken: _____ Comprehension: _____
Reading: _____ Writing: _____
6. Character: _____ Efficiency: _____
7. Remarks: _____

(Signature of Marker)

(Rank, Printed Name, Title of Marker)

(Unit)

(Date)

Instructions: Language proficiency should be listed as good, fair or poor. Character & Efficiency should be listed as outstanding, excellent, satisfactory or unsatisfactory.

Figure 9. Format for Interpreter Evaluation Report.

CRITERIA FOR SPECIAL BATTLEFIELD PROMOTION

(From JGS J1 #0373/TTM/1/PQ/QC, dated 17 Feb 1967)

- (1) Have continuously served in their present duty at least 3 months.
- (2) Have at least 6 months time in grade.
- (3) During the period of six months must receive, at least, a citation at any level.
- (4) Is capable to take command of a unit higher than their present one. (Commanders responsible for rating these individuals in the matter of ability will make recommendations).
- (5) Must distinguish themselves by one of several of the following combat achievements:
 - a. The individuals themselves or their unit's assistance has inflicted heavy damages to the enemy.
 - b. The individuals themselves or with their comrades assistance has reversed a critical situation and saved friendly force units and inflicted heavy damages to the enemy.
 - c. Seriously wounded, but still continues to fight, and by their brave actions, have contributed to the ultimate victory of the unit.

NOTE: Particularly, regarding personnel who have distinguished themselves by a brilliant combat achievement and even the citation at Armed Forces level does not correspond to this exceptional service, responsible authorities can exempt one of two prerequisites, paragraph (2) and (3), mentioned above, which deal with the seniority in rank and citation required for special battlefield promotion.

Figure 10. Criteria for Special Battlefield Promotion Recommendation.

DECLASSIFIED

DECORATIONS AND AWARDS GENERAL POLICY IN VIETNAM
(Extracts from MACV Dir 672-1 of 14 Jan 1968)

Par 4. Policy

"b. Republic of Vietnam Armed Forces and Free World Military Assistance Forces.

(1) United States Decorations which may be awarded to foreign military personnel are contained in pertinent service publications. Prior to awarding any U.S. decoration to foreign military personnel, recommendations must be routed to COMUSMACV to obtain U.S. Mission concurrence.

(2) United States Mission policy is to recommend foreign military personnel for U.S. decorations only for acts of heroism or for gallantry in action against the enemy. Each recommendation for award of the Distinguished Service Cross (Air Force Cross, Navy Cross) or the Silver Star must be accompanied by an eyewitness statement of a member of the U.S. Armed Forces. Acts for which recommendations for award of the Distinguished Flying Cross and lesser valorous awards are submitted need not have been witnessed by a member of the U.S. Armed Forces. However, such recommendations must be submitted by a member of the U.S. Armed Forces who has personal knowledge that the facts contained therein are essentially correct. All recommendations will be accompanied by a biographical sketch of the intended recipient."

Par 5. Procedures

"i. Recommendations for award of United States awards to foreign military personnel will be prepared in the appropriate service department format having final approval authority and will include a proposed citation. All such recommendations will be accompanied by a biographical sketch of the recommended individual and routed to COMUSMACV for Mission concurrence. Care will be taken to insure that all personal data pertaining is accurate. In addition, if the award pertains to a Vietnamese, careful attention must be given to insuring that the name is properly listed on all documents. Errors in this respect could cause embarrassment to the United States Government if the name is listed on the citation in the wrong order. The following system of listing names will be used:

EXAMPLE

Captain Nguyen Van Sam
"Nguyen" is the family name.
"Van" is the middle name.
"Sam" is the first or given name.

Figure 11. United States Mission Policy Relative to Recommending Foreign Military Personnel for U. S. Decorations.

When the full name is written it will be in the order shown in the above example. If reference is made to the individual such as is done in U.S. citations, e.g., "Captain Smith distinguished himself by . .," he will be referred to as Captain Sam.

j. Recommendations for award of U.S. decorations to foreign personnel must be physically routed through this headquarters...."

Figure 11. United States Mission Policy Relative to Recommending Foreign Military Personnel for U.S. Decorations (Continued)

DECLASSIFIED

ORGANIZATIONAL HEADING

From:

To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF (Attn: G-1)

Via: Appropriate Intermediate Commander(s)

Subj: Request for Disciplinary Action, case of (Rank, Name, Ser. No.)
ARVN Interpreter

Ref: (a) DivO P5312.2B

1. In accordance with reference (a), it is requested that disciplinary action be taken for the following reasons:

a. (Description of offense(s))

b.

2. Since joining (Unit), (Name) has performed his duties
(brief resume of past performance).

3. (Name) should (not) be retained in the interpreters program.

(Signature)

Note: An Administrative Action Form may be used for submitting this request.

Figure 12. Format for Request for Disciplinary Action.

DECLASSIFIED

ORGANIZATIONAL HEADING

From:

To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF (Attn: G-1)

Subj: Report of AOL/AWOL; case of (Name of interpreter)

Ref: (a) DivO P5312.2B

1. In accordance with reference (a), the following report is submitted:

- a. Name.
- b. Rank.
- c. Serial Number.
- *d. Date UA commenced.
- **e. Leave area.

(Signature)

Copy to:

Appropriate intermediate commander(s)

* Date/time leave terminated if AOL

** Not required if AWOL

Note: An Administrative Action Form may be used in submitting this report.

Figure 13. Format for Report of ARVN Interpreter AWOL/AOL

A-19

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

FROM: REPORTING UNIT/ORGANIZATION

TO: CG, FIRST MARDIV

INFO: APPROPRIATE INTERMEDIATE COMMANDER(S) (E.G., REGIMENTAL CO, TASK
FORCE COMMANDER)

UNCLAS E F T O

REPORT OF ARVN INTERPRETER CASUALTY

A. DVO P5312.2B

1. IAW REF A FOLLOWING ITEMS ARE SUBMITTED:

A. NAME

B. RANK

C. SERVICE NUMBER

D. ORGANIZATION TO WHICH ASSIGNED

E. TYPE INJURY

F. WIA (EVAC), WIA NE, KIA OR MIA

G. HOSTILE OR NON-BATTLE CASUALTY (NBC)

H. PLACE AT WHICH INJURY OR MIA OCCURRED AND CIRCUMSTANCES SURROUNDING
INJURY OR MIA

I. PLACE TO WHICH EVACUATED.

J. CONDITION AND PROGNOSIS (IF KNOWN)

K. PRESENT LOCATION (IF OTHER THAN ITEM I ABOVE.)

BT

Note: This report may be made by telephone to meet the 24 hour deadline. However, the FONECON report must be followed up by a message report.

Figure 14. Format for Message Reporting ARVN Interpreter Casualty.

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

1521	01C
11	AOLC
18	
DivO 8010.1C	
8:RFH:dac	
6 Apr 1968	

DIVISION ORDER 8010.1C

From: Commanding General
To: Distribution List

Subj: Vietnam Ground Ammunition Expenditure Rates

Ref: (a) CMC ltr AO4F-mm-60 of 8Mar68 (NOTAL)
(b) MCO 8010.1A

Encl: ✓(1) Ammunition Expenditure Rates
✓(2) Ammunition Packaging Data.
✓(3) Format for Monthly Ammunition Asset and Expenditure Report

Report Required: Monthly Ammunition Asset and Expenditure Report
(Report Symbol 1stMarDiv 8000/4-8) par.5

1. Purpose. To publish the Vietnam Ground Ammunition Expenditure Rates.
2. Cancellation. DivO 8010.1B.
3. Background. The Commandant of the Marine Corps has revised previously furnished expenditure day rates predicated on actual usage history during the period July 1967 through January 1968. These rates were promulgated by reference (a) and will be used as planning factors to support combat operations in the Republic of Vietnam.
4. Action. Revised expenditure rates are contained in enclosure (1). These rates reflect the recent average daily usage for the items listed therein. These expenditure rates are to be used for planning purposes to determine support requirements. Ammunition may be expended in that quantity required to accomplish the mission. However, assets of certain items are periodically reduced to a level that will not support demands. When this situation exists, higher headquarters establishes an Available Supply Rate (ASR) which limits actual expenditures to the ASR imposed. ASRs are cancelled when the distribution system is again capable of supporting the demand. This Headquarters will promulgate ASRs by classified message when established by higher headquarters. Commanders will limit expenditures within the ASRs established.

DECLASSIFIED

DivO 8010.1C

6 Apr 1968

a. Higher headquarters has established the on-position stock level of Class V Materiel for RVN based units as a Basic Allowance (BA) and five Days of Ammunition (DOA). Reference (b) will be used to determine the BA, and five DOA will be computed using the daily expenditure rates contained in enclosure (1) of this order. On-position ammunition is defined as all ammunition within the unit irrespective of whether it is located in unit storage area or in the hands of personnel. A request to increase the on-position stock level beyond a BA and five DOA will be submitted to this Headquarters when the unit's mission and/or locations necessitate maintaining a higher stock level. Request for increased stock levels will contain justification to support the request. Exceptions to the foregoing are temporary buildups in preparation for specific operations.

b. Class V Materiel will be requisitioned on DD Forms 1150, 1348, or any locally reproduced form. Requisitions will be submitted in triplicate to Ammunition Supply Point #1 via the Division Ordnance Office. Exceptions to the foregoing are units located in the Phu Bai TAOR and units supported by a Logistic Support Area (LSA), in which case requisitions will be submitted direct to MLOG-A or LSA as appropriate. Further, units of this command which are under the OPCON of a command outside the Danang/Phu Bai TAOR's will comply with the directives promulgated by the command exercising OPCON.

(1) The preferred item, as listed in enclosure (1), should be requisitioned except in those cases where a particular substitute item is required. A substitute item will be issued when the preferred item is not available.

(2) Requisitions will cite the quantity required in number of rounds and not total containers; e.g., 800 rounds vice 1 case.

c. Ammunition which is unserviceable or excess to the requirements of a unit will be returned to the supporting ASP or LSA. Turn-ins will be made on DD Forms 1150, 1348, or any locally reproduced form and routed via the Division Ordnance Office except as noted in paragraph 4b above. Ammunition turned in as excess or unserviceable will be segregated and packed in wooden boxes, preferably those boxes designed for the particular item(s) being turned in. Ammunition must be packed in a manner to insure that it is not damaged during retrograde movement.

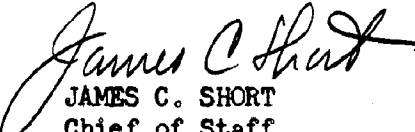
d. Requests for ammunition other than items listed in enclosure (1), will be submitted to this Headquarters with complete justification for the request.

e. Enclosure (2) provides average packaging data for planning purposes.

DECLASSIFIED

DivO 8010.1C
6 Apr 1968

5. Reports. A monthly letter-type ammunition asset and expenditure report will be submitted to this headquarters (Attn: OrdO) to arrive not later than the 10th of the month following the reporting period. Submit report in accordance with the format contained in enclosure (3). All ammunition on hand and/or expended during the reporting period must be reported.


JAMES C. SHORT
Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION: "A" & "B"

DECLASSIFIED

DivO 8010.1C
6 Apr 1968

VIETNAM GROUND AMMUNITION EXPENDITURE RATES

(Note number far left explained on PP. 10-11)

<u>DODAC</u>	<u>NOMENCLATURE</u>	<u>RATE</u>
↓ A011	Ctg .12 Gauge 00 Buckshot M19	1.5
1/ A011B/A011A	Ctg .12 Beehive	.2
A071/A066	Ctg 5.56mm Ball M193	12.5
A068	Ctg 5.56mm Tracer M196	2.0
A093	Ctg Cal .22 Ball	5.0
2/ A124	Ctg 7.62mm Tracer M62	.15 M14
A127/A131	Ctg 7.62mm Linked 4 Ball 1 Tr	75.0 Grnd MG 20.0 Avn MG
2/ A130/A122	Ctg 7.62mm Ball M80	1.5 M14
A136	Ctg 7.62mm Match XM118	15.0
A181/A182	Ctg Cal .30 Carbine Ball	4.5
3/ A183/A184	Ctg Cal .30 Tracer	4.6
A218/A209	Ctg Cal .30 Linked 4 Ball 1 Tr	55.0
A205/A212/A214/ A216	Ctg Cal .30 Ball	40.0
3/ A230/A234	Ctg Cal .30 Tracer	.5
A400	Ctg Cal .38 Ball M41	.6
A475	Ctg Cal .45 Ball M1911	.8 Pistol 7.0 SMG
A574	Ctg Cal .50 Spotter Tracer M48A1	9.5 M40 4.2 M50
A576	Ctg Cal .50 Linked 300 M48A1	15.0
1/ B534	Ctg 40mm Multiple Projectile XM576	.38
1/ B535	Ctg 40mm White Star Parachute XM583	.5

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DivO 8010.1C
6 Apr 1968

<u>ADAC</u>	<u>NOMENCLATURE</u>	<u>RATE</u>
1/ B536	Ctg 40mm White Star Cluster XM585	.2
1/ B537	Ctg 40mm Chemical Agent CS E-24	.026
B568	Ctg 40mm HE M406	2.0
4/ B569/B574	Ctg 40mm HE M397/M386	
B610	Launcher 35mm 16 Tube CS-1 E-8	.25 InfBn/Div
B696/B632/B549/B529/ B626	Ctg 60mm HE	7.3
B627	Ctg 60mm Illum M83A2	2.8
B641/B630	Ctg 60mm WP Smk	1.2
C256/C866/C255/C253/ C252/C246/C232/C225/ C223/C222	Ctg 81mm HE	22.5
C276/C865/C257/C254/ C249/C234/C231/C230	Ctg 81mm WP Smk	2.4
C226	Ctg 81mm Illum M301A1	4.2
C258/C273	Ctg 90mm WP Smk	.3
1/ C275 or C262	Ctg 90mm Cannister	.6
C280/C266/C267/C287	Ctg 90mm HE	2.8
C285	Ctg 90mm AP-T M318	.35
C294	Ctg 90mm HEAT M431E1	.6
5/ C443	Ctg 105mm HE M1 w/fz MTSQ	6.0 105H 0 LVTH
5/ C444	Ctg 105mm HE M1 w/fz PD	53.6 105H 12.0 LVTH
5/ C445	Ctg 105mm HE M1 w/o fz	8.4 105H 0 LVTH
C448	Ctg 105mm HEP-T M327	.1 105H .01 LVTH

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DivO 8010.1C
6 Apr 1968

<u>DODAC</u>	<u>NOMENCLATURE</u>	<u>RATE</u>
C449	Ctg 105mm Illum M314A2E	2.8 105H .5 LVTH
C451	Ctg 105mm Smk Green M84	.09 105H 0 LVTH
C452	Ctg 105mm Smk HC	1.4 105H 1.8 LVTH
C453	Ctg 105mm Smk Red M84	.07 105H
C454	Ctg 105mm Smk WP M60	3.5 105H .1 LVTH
C455	Ctg 105mm Smk Yellow M84	.05 105H .1 LVTH
4/ C462	Ctg 105mm HE, M444	
1/ C513	Ctg 105mm, Anti-Personnel Beehive XM546	.6 105H .0 LVTH
C650	Ctg 106mm, HEAT, M344A1	1.2 M40 .6 M50
C651	Ctg 106mm, HEP-T, M346	1.5 M40 .6 M50
1/ C660	Ctg 106mm, Anti-Personnel Beehive XM581	.55 M40 .4 M50
C704	Ctg 4.2", HE, M329	29.0
C706	Ctg 4.2", Illum, M335	2.5
C708	Ctg 4.2", Smk, WP, M2	4.0
D480	Chg Prop, 155mm, M19	21.5
D485	Proj, 155mm, HE, M101	18.0
D487	Proj, 155mm, Smk, WP, M104	1.5
D490	Reducer, Flash, Propelling Chg M1	.7
D540	Chg Prop, 155mm, M3, Green Bag	4.5

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DivC 8010.1C

6 Apr 1968

<u>SYMBOL</u>	<u>NOMENCLATURE</u>	<u>RATE</u>
D541	Chg Prop, 155mm, M4A1, White Bag	31.5
D544	Proj, 155mm, HE, M107 F/How	27.8
7/ D545/D505	Proj, 155mm Illum M118/M485	2.0 155G 1.2 155H
D550	Proj, 155mm Smk, WP, M110 F/How	2.0
4/ D562/D561	Proj, 155mm HE, M449E2/M449	
D675	Chg, Prop, 8" M1, Green Bag	4.5
D676	Chg, Prop, 8" M1, White Bag	14.4
D680	Proj, 8" HE, M106	18.0
D681	Reducer, Flash, Propelling Chg M3	14.4
4/ D684	Proj, 8" M404	
G800	Adapter, Grenade, Projection M1A2	1.5 InfBn/Div .05 100 Ind/Other
G803/G805	Adapter, Grenade Projection	1.5 InfBn/Div .05 100 Ind/Other
2/ G839	Ctg Grenade, Rifle, 7.62mm, M64	8.0 InfBn/Div .2 100 Ind/Other
4/ G888	Grenade, Hand Frag, M33	
G890	Grenade, Hand Frag, M26	70.0 InfBn/Div .5 100 Ind/Other
G895	Grenade, Hand Illum, MK1	36.0 InfBn/Div .4 100 Ind/Other
G900	Grenade, Hand Incendiary, TH3	2.5 InfBn/Div .02 100 Ind/Other
G924	Grenade, Hand Riot, CS1	2.0 InfBn/Div .03 100 Ind/Other
G930	Grenade, Hand, Smk, HC, AN-M8	2.0 InfBn/Div 2.8 VMC or Helo Sqdn

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DivO 8010.1C
6 Apr 1968

<u>DSAC</u>	<u>NOMENCLATURE</u>	<u>RATE</u>
G937/G935	Grenade, Hand Smk, WP	4.7 InfBn/Div .06 100 Ind/Other
G940	Grenade, Hand Smk, Green, M18	8.5 InfBn/Div .15 100 Ind/Other
G945	Grenade, Hand Smk, Yellow, M18	15.0 InfBn/Div .15 100 Ind/Other
G950	Grenade, Hand Smk, Red, M18	6.0 InfBn/Div .08 100 Ind/Other
G963	Grenade, Hand Tear, CS, M7A2	9.0 InfBn/Div .06 100 Ind/Other
H030	Grenade, Rifle Smk, WP, M19	2.0 InfBn/Div .02 100 Ind/Other
H555	Rkt, HE, 66mm, AT, w/M72 Launcher	10.0 InfBn/Div .06 100 Ind/Other
H600	Rkt, HEAT, 3.5", M28A2	.5
H602	Rkt, Smk, 3.5", WP, T127E2	.12
J144	Rkt, Motor, 5", MK22-0	1.0/Linear Demo Chg
K092/K090	Mine, Anti-Personnel	5.0 InfBn/Div .1 100 Ind/Other
K143/K141	Mine, Anti-Personnel M18/M18A1	4.5 InfBn/Div .04 100 Ind/Other
K180	Mine, Anti-Tank, HE, Heavy, M15	1.6 InfBn/Div
K181	Mine, Anti-Tank, HE, Heavy, M21	.02 InfBn/Div
K250	Mine, Anti-Tank, HE, NM, M19	1.6 InfBn/Div
K764 (8 lb, bag/bottle cntr)	Chemical Agent, CS1	1.2 bag/cntr/InfBn
K867	Smk Pot, Floating, HC, Smk, M4A2	.08 LVT
K910/K917/KA02 (can)	Thickener, Incendiary, Oil	.1 PFT
8/ K922/K935 (20 lb drum)	Thickener, Incendiary, Oil	1.0 FTK

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DivO 8010.1C
6 Apr 1968

<u>DODAC</u>	<u>NOMENCLATURE</u>	<u>RATE</u>
1/ LA11	Launcher Kit, Sig,	5.0 InfBn/Div .1 100 Ind/Other
1/ LA12	Sig, Ctg, Red Flare	5.0 InfBn/Div .1 100 Ind/Div
1/ LA13	Sig, Ctg, Green Flare	5.0 InfBn/Div .1 100 Ind/Other
1/ LA14	Sig, Ctg, Yellow Flare	5.0 InfBn/Div .1 100 Ind/Other
1/ LA15	Sig, Ctg, Red Smk	5.0 InfBn/Div .1 100 Ind/Other
1/ LA16	Sig, Ctg, Green Smk	5.0 InfBn/Div .1 100 Ind/Other
1/ LA17	Sig, Ctg, Yellow Smk	7.0 InfBn/Div .2 100 Ind/Other
1/ LA18	Sig, Ctg, White Flare	5.0 InfBn/Div .1 100 Ind/Other
1/ LA19	Sig, Ctg, White Smk	7.0 InfBn/Div .1 100 Ind/Other
10/ L225	Sig, Illum A/C Red-Red	.5 InfBn/Div
10/ L226	Sig, Illum A/C Yellow-Yellow	.5 InfBn/Div
10/ L227	Sig, Illum A/C Green-Green	.4 InfBn/Div
L275	Sig, Smk and Illum MK13 MOD 0	5.0 DivReconBn 2.5 ForReconCo
L306	Sig, Illum Ground RSC M158	.85 InfBn/Div .008 100 Ind/Other
L307	Sig, Illum Ground WSC M159	3.5 InfBn/Div .008 100 Ind/Other
L311	Sig, Illum Ground RSP M126A1	5.0 InfBn/Div .1 100 Ind/Other
L312	Sig, Illum Ground WSP M127A1	26.5 InfBn/Div .5 100 Ind/Other

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

1111

DivO 8010.1C

6 Apr 1968

<u>DODAC</u>	<u>NOMENCLATURE</u>	<u>RATE</u>
L314	Sig, Illum Ground GSC M129A1	9.4 InfBn/Div .08 100 Ind/Other
L323	Sig, Smk Ground RP M129A1	1.3 InfBn/Div .02 100 Ind/Other
L324	Sig, Smk Ground GP M128A1	1.8 InfBn/Div .02 100 Ind/Other
L495	Flare, Surface Trip M49A1	26.0 InfBn/Div .17 100 Ind/Other
M025	Chg, Demo Linear HE, M58	1.0 Div
M026/M028	Bangalore Torpedo M1A1	2.0 InfBn/Div
M032/M031	Chg, Demo, Block 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ lb TNT	2.0 DemoEqSqd Set
M039	Chg, Demo, Block 40 lb, Cratering	.3 InfBn/Div 8.0 EngrBn ForTrps
M130	Cap, Blasting, Electric, Special	2.0 DemoEqSqd Set
M131	Cap, Blasting, Non-Electric, Type # 1	2.0 DemoEqSqd Set 1.3 DemoEqInd
M420	Chg, Demo, Shaped, 15 lb, M283	1.4 InfBn/Div
M421	Chg, Demo, Shaped, 40 lb, M3	.1 InfBn/Div 3.0 EngrBn ForTrps
M456/M455	Cord, Detonating	128.2 EngrBn/MCBn 50.0 DemoEqSqd Set .7 DemoEqInd
9/ M587	Dynamite Commerical	300.0 EngrBn/MCBn 10.0 DemoEqSqd Set
M626	Firing Device, Demo M1A1	.10 DemoEqSqd Set .05 DemoEqInd
M627	Firing Device, Demo M5	.2 DemoEqSqd Set .05 DemoEqInd
M630	Firing Device, Demo M1	.10 DemoEqSqd Set .05 DemoEqInd

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DivO 8010.1C
6 Apr 1968

<u>QODAC</u>	<u>NOMENCLATURE</u>	<u>RATE</u>
1670	Fuze, Blasting, Time	6.0 EngrBn/MCBn 7.0 DemoEqSqd Set 4.0 DemoEqInd
M757/M756	Chg Assembly, Demo M37	.4 DemoEqSqd Set .2 DemoEqInd
M766	Igniter, Time Blasting Fuze M2	2.0 DemoEqSqd Set 1.0 DemoEqInd
M680	Ignition Cylinder, Flame Thrower	.4 PFT
6/ N200	Fuze, PD, Concrete Piercing M78 Series	.3 90T .7 105H .6 155H .7 155G 1.3 8"H
N275/N280/N278	MTSQ FZS M500A1/M520A1/M564	3.8 155H .3 90T 2.2 155G 2.2 8"H 1.0 105H
4&11/ N276 or N248/N282	MTSq FZS M501A1/XM565/M548	2.2 155H 2.8 155G
N319/N335	FZ, PD, M51A4/M557	5.2 105H 25.2 155H 11.6 155G 12.6 8"H
6/ N330/N200	FZ, PD, Concrete Piercing M78 Series	.1 90T .2 105H .1 155H .2 155G .3 8"H
6/ N331/N200	FZ, PD, Concrete Piercing M78 Series	.2 90T .5 105H .5 155H .5 155G 1.0 8"H
N411/N477	FZ, Proximity, M514 Series	2.4 155H 4.4 155G 2.7 8"H

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DivO 8010.10
6 Apr 1968

<u>QOMC</u>	<u>NOTENCLATURE</u>	<u>RATE</u>
N412	Fz, Proximity, M513 Series	8.5 105H 2.4 4.2"
<u>12/</u> N417 or N402	Fz, Proximity, M517/M532	1.1 81mm
N535/N523	Primer, Percussion MK 15 M503/M82 Series	34.0 155H 21.0 155G 18.5 8"H
<u>13/</u> N525/N523	Primer, Percussion, MK2A4/M82 Series	10.0 155H (Towed)

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DivO 8010.1C
6 Apr 1968

NOTES

- 1/ Stockage objectives have not yet been met in country. Shipping direct from production is anticipated in future.
- 2/ With the exception of M14 rifles temporarily authorized for retention for grenade projection (pending availability of 5.56mm grenade cartridge), DODICS A124, A122, A130, G839 will no longer be required when phase-in of the M16 rifle is completed.
- 3/ Allowances of Carbine and M1 rifle ammunition are interim for ROKMB only and are terminated when M16 rifle phase-in is completed.
- 4/ Allocations for selected munitions will be promulgated monthly by separate directive.
- 5/ Cartridge, 105mm, HE, will be furnished as is available, pending receipts of various configurations from production. Sufficient additional fuzes, MTSQ or VT must be maintained to insure availability of separate fuzes to complete rounds of the 105mm as authorized herein. Requisitions for these fuzes should be marked "To complete 105mm round".
- 6/ Until DODICS N330 and/or N331 are physically in WESTPac stocks, substitute DODIC N200 on a one per one basis.
- 7/ Separate Fuze MTSQ M501A1 (N276) can only be employed with Projectile Illumination M118 Series (D545) and Fuzes MT M565 (N248) or MTSQ D548 (N282) can only be employed with Projectile Illumination M485 (D505). Separate Fuzes M565/M548/M501A1 are only required for the 155mm Projectile Illumination application for rounds currently authorized for use in SEA.
- 8/ Rate based on (K935) M4 thickener and is only item to be requisitioned. This thickener will mix approximately twice the amount of fuel as the (K922) M2. The M2 thickener will be issued first from all stocking points in WESTPac until stocks are exhausted.
- 9/ Unless otherwise advised by CG FMFPac, only M587 (commercial dynamite) will be used in RVN. As provided for in CG FMFPac 302031Z Dec 67, 175,000 lbs per month will be shipped direct to FLC. Stocks of dynamite will not be provided for RVN support.
- 10/ The listed signals are current USMC standard aircraft signals. Other types of aircraft signals are to be issued until stocks are exhausted as follows:

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DivO 8010.1C
6 Apr 1968

STANDARD

L225
L226
L227

SUBSTITUTE

L228, L238, L239
L230, L234
L229, L237

- 11/ Allowance of M276 is for use with D545 only. Allowances of N248/N278 are for use with D505, D561/D562 and D684 only.
- 12/ Fuze VT M532 (N402) is for use only on Cartridge 81mm HE M374 (DODICS C246 and C253). Fuze VT M517 (N417) is for use only on Cartridge 81mm HE M362 series (DODICS C222, C223, and C232).
- 13/ The Primer, Percussion, M2A4 DODAC N525 is for use with the towed 155mm Howitzer. Two of these primers are packaged with most stocks of propelling charges (D540, D541, D480, D676, D675). Since the ROKMB has six towed howitzers and 24 are in use by III MAF units, a 10,000 special allowance of primers are authorized at each, RVN and Sasebo. When stocks of DODAC N525 are exhausted, the preferred item, DODAC N523 Primer, Percussion, M82, will be stocked.

DECLASSIFIED

DivO 8010.1C
6 Apr 1968

AMMUNITION PACKAGING DATA

The following are average packaging for items listed in enclosure (1).
Different packaging may occasionally be encountered; however, the following is adequate for planning purposes.

<u>DODIC</u>	<u>UNIT PACKAGE</u>	<u>UNIT OF ISSUE</u>	<u>WEIGHT</u>	<u>CUBE</u>
A011	480	Ea	88	1.28
A066	1,440	Ea	62	.85
A068	1,440	Ea	59	.85
A124	960	Ea	72	.91
A127	800	Ea	74	1.00
A130	840	Ea	68	.85
A136	920	Ea	73	.85
A209	1,000	Ea	88	.93
A400	2,400	Ea	92	.90
A475	2,000	Ea	113	.90
A574	208	Ea	70	.90
A576	200	Ea	75	.90
B568	72	Ea	58	1.70
B610	1	Ea	63	3.70
B632	10	Ea	51	1.30
B627	9	Ea	62	1.15
B630	9	Ea	62	1.15
C246	3	Ea	53.5	1.33
C249	3	Ea	53.5	1.33
C226	3	Ea	59.6	1.43
C262	2	Ea	110	2.36
C273	2	Ea	131	2.43
C275	2	Ea	132	2.65
C280	2	Ea	132	2.65
C285	2	Ea	138	2.64
C294	2	Ea	117	2.71
C443	2	Ea	120	2.03
C444	2	Ea	120	2.03
C445	2	Ea	120	2.03
C448	2	Ea	105	2.03
C449	2	Ea	120	2.03
C451	2	Ea	120	2.03
C452	2	Ea	120	2.03
C453	2	Ea	120	2.03
C454	2	Ea	120	2.03
C455	2	Ea	120	2.03
C513	2	Ea	105	2.30
C650	2	Ea	121	2.73

ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

DivO 8010.1C
6 Apr 1968

<u>DODIC</u>	<u>UNIT PACKAGE</u>	<u>UNIT OF ISSUE</u>	<u>WEIGHT</u>	<u>CUBE</u>
C651	2	Ea	121	2.57
C660	2	Ea	132	2.73
C704	2	Ea	81.7	1.53
C706	2	Ea	84	1.49
C708	2	Ea	86	1.49
D480	1	Ea	54.6	1.63
D485	8	Ea	805	6.63
D487	8	Ea	830	6.63
D490	50	Ea	110	3.32
D540	2	Ea	29	.89
D541	1	Ea	30.5	.87
D544	8	Ea	797	6.63
D505	8	Ea	862	6.94
D550	8	Ea	825	6.63
D675	1	Ea	31.2	1.01
D676	1	Ea	35.2	1.53
D680	3	Ea	633	6.06
D681	50	Ea	66	1.50
G800	48	Ea	49	2.91
G805	40	Ea	47	1.92
G839	200	Ea	16	.50
G890	25	Ea	51	1.30
G895	25	Ea	39	1.50
G900	16	Ea	41	.80
G924	50	Ea	50	1.80
G930	60	Ea	35	.80
G937	16	Ea	35	.80
G940	16	Ea	34	.80
G945	16	Ea	34	.80
G950	16	Ea	34	.80
G963	16	Ea	30	.90
H030	10	Ea	38.7	1.20
H555	15	Ea	114.7	7.10
H6003	3	Ea	54	1.60
H602	3	Ea	54.2	1.60
J144	1	Ea	130	2.27
K092	4	Ea	44.8	.78
K143	6	Ea	53	1.29
K180	1	Ea	49	1.17
K181	4	Ea	90.8	4.14
K250	2	Ea	75	1.49
K764	1	Dr	140	11.70
K910	6	Cn	52	2.10
K935	1	Dr	26	1.20

ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DivO 8010.1C
6 Apr 1968

<u>DODIC</u>	<u>UNIT PACKAGE</u>	<u>UNIT OF ISSUE</u>	<u>WEIGHT</u>	<u>CUBE</u>
L225	144	Ea	87.5	2.78
L226	144	Ea	87.5	2.78
L227	144	Ea	87.5	2.78
L275	96	Ea	83	1.52
L306	36	Ea	66.3	1.41
L307	36	Ea	67	1.41
L311	36	Ea	64.4	1.41
L312	36	Ea	66.9	1.41
L314	36	Ea	66.3	1.41
L323	36	Ea	55	1.41
L324	36	Ea	55	1.41
L495	16	Ea	45.5	2.28
M025	1	Ea	2900	68.46
M026	1	Ea	176	4.03
M032	50	Ea	63.7	1.14
M039	1	Ea	52	1.38
M130	500	Ea	51	1.39
M131	5,000	Ea	73.3	3.75
M420	2	Ea	57.8	2.78
M421	1	Ea	65	1.87
M456	4,000	Ft	105	3.80
M587	50	Ea	54.2	1.05
M626	250	Ea	80	1.30
M627	200	Ea	55	1.35
M670	4,000	Ft	93	3.71
M756	2	Ea	57	1.34
M766	150	Ea	26	.67
M680	100	Ea	54	1.29
N200	20	Ea	77	.96
N278	15	Ea	48.7	.83
N248	40	Ea	82	7.50
N319	15	Ea	52	.87
N335	20	Ea	75	1.54
N402	16	Ea	43.5	1.05
N411	25	Ea	97.7	1.55
N412	12	Ea	62	1.52
N417	20	Ea	47.7	1.29
N523	500	Ea	62	1.95
N525	2,400	Ea	107	1.58
N535	1,008	Ea	126	2.00

ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

DivO 8010.1C
6 Apr 1968

FORMAT FOR MONTHLY AMMUNITION ASSET AND EXPENDITURE REPORT

8/AAA/kbb
8010
Date

From: (Unit Concerned)
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF (Attn: Ordo)
Subj: Monthly Ammunition Asset and Expenditure Report
Re: (a) DivO 8010.1C

1. In accordance with reference (a), the following report is submitted for the period 1-28 through 31 as applicable (month) (year):

<u>DODIC</u>	<u>ON HAND BEGINNING OF PRD</u>	<u>QUANTITY REC'D DURING PRD</u>	<u>QUANTITY EXPENDED</u>	<u>BALANCE REMAINING</u>
--------------	-------------------------------------	--------------------------------------	------------------------------	------------------------------

(EXAMPLE FOLLOWS)

A011	960	480	540	900
B568	0	648	200	448
G890	100	0	15	85
L312	48	32	80	0

ENCLOSURE (3)

HEADQUARTERS
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

DivBul 1500 ch 1
3/20/63
20 Apr 1963

DIVISION BULLETIN 1500 Ch 1

From: Commanding General
To: Distribution List

Subj: Division Schools Lay Leadership Training Courses; Class Convening
Dates and Unit Quota Assignments, 1st Quarter FY '68

Ref: (a) DivBul 1500 dtd 13 March 1968

1. Purpose. To transmit a change to reference (a).
2. Action. Delete paragraph 3b of reference (a) and substitute there-
fore the following:

"b. Insure that students bring the following items of clothing and
equipment:

- (1) Poncho or rain suit
- (2) Normal arms w/cleaning equipment
- (3) Cartridge belt w/Rt ammo, 2 canteens and first aid packet
- (4) Mess gear
- (5) 1 extra pair of socks and underwear
- (6) Toilet articles and towel
- (7) Poncho liner
- (8) 2 sheets, if available
- (9) Bag, waterproof (WP)"

James C. Short
James C. SHORT
Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION: "A" & "B"

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

DivBul 1650

1/EWP/jm

21 Apr 1968

DIVISION BULLETIN 1650

From: Commanding General
To: Distribution List

Subj: Awards of Republic of Vietnam Decorations

Encl: ✓(1) Sample authorization letter
 ✓(2) Sample entry in OQR or SRB

1. Purpose. To provide guidance on administrative procedures to be followed when Republic of Vietnam decorations are awarded to members of the 1st Marine Division.


2. Background. Awarding documents to accompany Republic of Vietnam decorations frequently are not issued until several months after the date of presentation of the award. In some cases, these administrative documents are never received. Administrative action specified in this Bulletin is designed to ensure that appropriate official notice is taken of such awards. The action prescribed in paragraph 3 is not limited to future awards. The same action, insofar as records permit for affected personnel still on board, should be taken for awards made prior to the date of this Bulletin.

3. Action. When a member of the 1st Marine Division is awarded a Republic of Vietnam decoration, the commanding officer having Special Court Martial authority will:

a. Issue to the individual a letter, for record purposes, in the format illustrated in enclosure (1).

b. Make an entry in the Officer Qualification Record or Service Record Book in the manner illustrated in enclosure (2).

4. Self-cancellation. This Bulletin is cancelled upon promulgation of DivO P1650.8, Standing Operating Procedure for Awards, and for record purposes on 31 October 1968.


JAMES C. SHORT
Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION: "A" & "B"

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DivBul 1650
21 Apr 1968

HEADQUARTERS

From: Commanding Officer
To:

Subj: Republic of Vietnam Gallantry Cross with/Palm

Ref: (a) SECNAVINST 1650.23
(b) MCO P5000.3, MARCORPERSMAN, par 15114

1. This letter is issued for record purposes to certify that you were awarded the Republic of Vietnam Cross of Gallantry with Palm on 4 March 1968. You can expect to receive appropriate awarding documents from Vietnamese authorities at a later date.
2. You are authorized to retain and wear this decoration in accordance with reference (a).
3. An appropriate entry has been made in your Officer Qualification Jacket/Service Record Book in accordance with reference (b).

J. A. SMITH

Copy to:
CIC (Code DL) (In the case of USMC personnel)
BUPERS (In the case of USN personnel)

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DivBul 1650
21 Apr 1968

SAMPLE ENTRY IN OQR OR SRB

1. OQR and SRB entries on NAVMC 118(9) PD pursuant to this Bulletin will conform to the sample entry shown below:

<u>Description</u>	<u>Stars, Devices</u>	<u>AWARDS</u>		<u>Approved By</u>	<u>Date</u>	
		<u>Date</u>	<u>Medal</u>		<u>Issued</u>	<u>Signature</u>
RVNGallantryCross	w/Palm	*4Mar68	SECNAV	4Mar68	R.A. SMITH	

*Use same date as the date of issue.

ENCLOSURE (2)

HEADQUARTERS
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

Ref	
DivBul 1742	
37/GMM/rja	
9 Apr 1968	

DIVISION BULLETIN 1742

From: Commanding General
To: Distribution List

Subj: Registration and Absentee Voting for U. S. Military Personnel

Ref: (a) MCO 1742.2A
(b) NAVMC 1174 (Rev 68) (Voting Information 1968)
(c) MCBul 1742 of 7Feb68

1. Purpose. To provide Commanding Officers with information that will assist them in establishing an absentee voting program and to draw attention to the fact that absentee registration for the forthcoming Primary Elections and the November Presidential Election will require immediate command attention. Accordingly, the below listed information is furnished.

2. Information

a. Reference (a) outlines the responsibilities of all Commanding Officers in providing personnel of the Armed Forces and certain others with assistance in the exercise of their voting privilege.

b. Reference (b) contains current election dates, summaries of voting laws and information on registration and absentee voting for all States, District of Columbia, and territories.


c. Reference (c) provides additional information for absentee voting of Military Personnel from Puerto Rico.

d. Federal Post Card Application (FPCA) Standard Form 76 is used to apply for an absentee ballot and in some States is used to register the voter at the same time. Units can procure FPCA's through normal supply channels or by contacting the Division Voting Officer at the Division Education Office.

DivBul 1742
9 Apr 1968

3. Action. Commanding Officers are responsible for the administration of the Absentee Voting Program within their respective organizations. Commanding Officers will ensure that all personnel who are qualified to vote are offered the opportunity to do so through the Absentee Voting Program.

4. Self-cancellation. 30 November 1968.


JAMES C. SHORT
Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION: "A" & "B"

HEADQUARTERS
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	
31	
32	
33	
34	
35	
36	
37	
38	
39	
40	
41	
42	
43	
44	
45	
46	
47	
48	
49	
50	
51	
52	
53	
54	
55	
56	
57	
58	
59	
60	
61	
62	
63	
64	
65	
66	
67	
68	
69	
70	
71	
72	
73	
74	
75	
76	
77	
78	
79	
80	
81	
82	
83	
84	
85	
86	
87	
88	
89	
90	
91	
92	
93	
94	
95	
96	
97	
98	
99	
100	

DIVISION BULLETIN 5041

From: Commanding General
To: Distribution List

Subj: Administration Inspection, Fourth Quarter, FY-68

Ref: (a) DivO 5041.20

Encl: $\sqrt{1}$ Schedule for Administration Inspections
 $\sqrt{2}$ Inspection Forms

1. Purpose. To announce the schedule of Administration Inspections for the Fourth Quarter, FY-68.

2. Information

a. Organizations listed on enclosure (1) will be inspected on dates shown.

b. 1st Marine Division organizations not shown on enclosure (1) and who are under operational and/or administrative control of Commanding General, Task Force X-Ray will be inspected by representatives of Headquarters Task Force X-Ray on a schedule to be published by that headquarters.

c. Organizations to be inspected should have completed the information required in Part I of enclosure (2) before the arrival of the inspection party. This will allow inspectors to accomplish more detailed inspections in the time available to them.

d. This Technical Inspection of General and Personnel Administration is intended to assist the unit commander as well as apprise the Commanding General of the administrative readiness of the organization.

3. Coordinating Instructions

a. Organizations to be inspected should be prepared to provide support to inspection team members such as meals, billeting, and transportation, when required.

b. The senior member of the inspection team will contact the unit to be inspected at least 48 hours prior to the inspection providing the following information:

DECLASSIFIED

DivBul 5041
10 April 1968

- (1) Time of arrival of the inspection team.
- (2) Estimated length of stay.
- (3) Number of men in the inspection team requiring meals and/or billeting.
- (4) Transportation requirements.

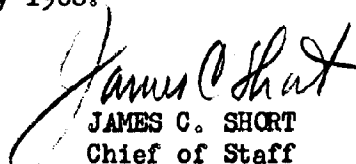
4. Schedule Adjustment

a. Unusual operational commitments of the Division may require changes to the schedule set forth in enclosure (1).

b. Organizations will be informed as soon as possible when operational developments or weather conditions require rescheduling or cancellation of an inspection.

5. Action. Commanders will take appropriate action to ensure that their organization is prepared for the scheduled inspection.

6. Self-cancellation. 1 July 1968.


JAMES C. SHORT
Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION: "A" & "B"

DivBul 5041
10 April 1968

SCHEDULE OF ADMINISTRATION INSPECTIONS

<u>Org/Unit to be Inspected</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Inspection Team</u>
Hq 27th Mar	10 Apr	G-1
HqCo, 27th Mar	10 Apr	G-1
1stBn, 27th Mar	11 Apr	G-1
2ndBn, 27th Mar	15 Apr	G-1
3rdBn, 27th Mar	19 Apr	G-1
2ndBn, 13th Mar	21 Apr	Adj
1st Armd Amphib Co	28 Apr	Adj
1st Tank Bn	4 May	Adj
1st Recon Bn	8 May	Adj
1st Med Bn	12 May	Adj
Hq 11th Mar	15 May	G-1
HqBtry, 11th Mar	15 May	G-1
1stBn, 7th Mar	20 May	G-1
3rdBn, 7th Mar	22 May	Adj
2ndBn, 7th Mar	27 May	Adj
Hq 7th Mar	30 May	G-1
HqCo 7th Mar	30 May	G-1
3rdBn, 11th Mar	31 May	G-1
4thBn, 11th Mar	2 Jun	Adj
1st Engr Bn	6 Jun	Adj
3rd 8" How Btry (SP)	8 Jun	G-1
3rd AmTrac Bn	12 Jun	Adj
3rd 155 Gun Btry (SP)	14 Jun	G-1
7th Comm Bn	18 Jun	Adj
9th Engr Bn	22 Jun	G-1
1st Hosp Co	23 Jun	G-1
7th Engr Bn	25 Jun	Adj
HqBn	30 Jun	Adj

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DivBul 5041
10 April 1968

HEADQUARTERS
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

(Date)

BATTALION AND REGIMENTAL LEVEL INSPECTIONS

ADMINISTRATION INSPECTION OF: _____

	USMC		USN	
PART I - G-1 MATTERS	OFF	ENL	OFF	ENL
1. T/O Strength, T/O # _____	_____	_____	_____	_____
2. M/L Strength	_____	_____	_____	_____
3. O/B Strength	_____	_____	_____	_____
4. Narrative Summary:				

a. Leave (DivO 1050.1):

(1) What problems are encountered in connection with emergency/
humanitarian leave requests:

(2) Other problems in connection with leave:

b. Reenlistments/extensions of enlistment (DivO P1133.1):

(1) Is the career advisory officer or NCO assigned his billet as
primary duty? Additional duty?

(2) How long assigned?

(3) Are interviews being carried out at the times prescribed by
DivO P1133.1?

ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

DivBul 5041
10 April 1968

(4) What is the unit's record of reenlistment during the past month?

(5) What can be done to improve the career advisory program?

c. Extensions of overseas tours (DivO 1300.8). How many overseas extensions have been executed in the past month? (breakdown by officer and enlisted)

d. R&R Program (DivO 1710.30-). What problems are encountered in filling assigned quotas?

e. MARS Reporting (PERSONNEL) (ECO 23000.2B). What problems are encountered in compiling information and timely submission?

f. Accidental Discharge of Weapons (DivO 5101.1).

(1) How many accidental discharges in the past six months?

(2) Are reports being forwarded in accordance with ForceO 5101.2?

g. Weapons Safety Program (DivO 5101.2). Briefly outline the Weapons Safety Program.

ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

DivBul 5041
10 April 1968

h. Promotions, enlisted (DivO 1418.2-). Briefly outline enlisted promotion program in effect.

i. Commissioning Programs (MCO 1040.9 and MCO 1040.14-). What program is in effect to advise qualified enlisted personnel of the opportunity for obtaining a commission under the various commissioning programs?

j. Exchange Services:

(1) What exchange services are provided? (Mobile Run - Branch Store)

(2) How can exchange services be improved?

k. Clubs:

(1) What club facilities are available for enlisted, Staff NCO's and officers?

ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

DivBul 5041
10 April 1968

(2) How can club facilities be improved?

1. Disbursing Services:

(1) How are disbursing services provided?

(2) How can disbursing services be improved?

m. Informational Services (ForccO) P5700.11:

(1) Has copy of the appointing order appointing the TICO been forwarded to Division and III MAF?

(2) Is there a copy of the III MAF SOP on file? Has the SOP been disseminated down to Company level in accordance with CG 1st MarDiv message 090551Z/Nov 1966?

(3) How can informational services be improved?

n. Postal Services (DivO 2700.4-):

(1) Are present postal services considered satisfactory from the viewpoint of mail delivery, postal money orders, etc?

(2) What improvements are required?

ENCLOSURE (2)

DivBul 5041
10 April 1968

o. Special Services and Education:

- (1) Is a recreation hut available or desired in this unit?
- (2) Is adequate athletic equipment available?
- (3) Does the unit receive a timely distribution of magazines and newspapers in sufficient quantity?
- (4) Are films available and in satisfactory condition?
- (5) Are China Beach R&R quotas satisfactory and fully utilized?
- (6) How can the Special Services program be improved?

- (7) Is there an effective education program in the unit?

p. Industrial Relations (DivO P12000.1-):

- (1) How many Vietnamese employees does the unit have on board?
- (2) Do they all possess valid security clearances?
- (3) How can the Industrial Relations Program be improved?

q. Savings Bond Program (DivO 5120.1-):

- (1) How many officers participating versus on-board strength?
- (2) How many enlisted personnel participating versus on-board strength?
- (3) How can the savings bond program be improved?

ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

DivBul 5041
10 April 1968

r. Command Indoctrination and Orientation Program (ForO 1560.1 and DivO 1306.13-). Describe the unit indoctrination and orientation program and its effectiveness.

s. Brig and Hospital Visits:

(1) Describe the program for visits to personnel who are confined in the brig or hospitalized and its effectiveness.

(2) How does the unit ensure prompt forwarding of mail, medical records and pay records of hospitalized personnel and what problems are encountered?

t. Traffic Violations. What disposition is made of cases involving traffic violations?

ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

DivBul 5041
10 April 1968

(Organization)	(Date)
PART II - CORRESPONDENCE, FILES, DIRECTIVES, PUBLICATIONS	
	<u>YES</u> <u>NO</u>
1. Are required publications and directives on hand (SNDL, MCO 5215.12_ and latest MCBul 5215 "All Ships and Stations Check List")?	___
2. Are missing directives requisitioned within 20 days of receipt of Quarterly Check List (MCBul 5215)?	___
3. Are locator and cross-reference sheets used in accordance with MCO P5215.1C, par 203.3a and 203.3b?	___
4. Is T/A letter for directives and publications reviewed and request for increases/decreases submitted as required (MCO P5600.31_)?	___
5. Are annotations made in publications when required by Marine Corps Orders and Bulletins?	___
6. Does unit have a Publication Distribution Record showing the distribution and location of each publication?	___
7. Are Directives in message format filed in the master directives file? (MCO P5215.1C)	___
8. Are "Official File Copies" of unit Command Directives maintained in separate files? (MCO P5215.1C; SECNAVINST 5216.5_; Navy Regs)	___
9. Are unit directives prepared in proper format and signed by appropriate authority: (MCO P5215.1C; SECNAVINST 5216.5_; Navy Regs)	___
10. Has the unit promulgated the following directives pertaining to the unit?	
a. Assumption of Command (Art 503, Navy Regs)	___
b. Request Mast (MCM par 1701)	___
c. Fire Regulations (MCSM Vol 5, par 502608)	___
d. Mail Handling (MCPM, par 10003)	___
e. Leave & Liberty (MCPM, par 9200)	___
11. Does the unit publish a semi-annual (30Jun and 31Dec) Check List/Index of effective directives?	___
12. Are notations used to identify new material transmitted by changes/revisions to directives (MCO P5215.1C, par 205)?	___

ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

DivBul 5041
10 April 1968

	<u>YES</u>	<u>NO</u>
13. Are manual and letter-type directives reviewed as required? (MCO P5215.1C par 103.1b and MCO P5600.31 par 2850.4a & 4e)	___	___
14. Is correspondence prepared in accordance with the Navy Correspondence Manual? (SecNav Inst 5216.5)	___	___
15. Are correspondence files maintained correctly? (SecNavInst 5210.11 and SecNavInst 5212.5B)	___	___
16. Does unit have a satisfactory system to ensure periodic screening for cases of personnel eligible for promotion to Private First Class? (6 months good service, etc) (MCO 1414.1_ and MCPM par 6253)	___	___
17. Are Bulletin Boards centrally located and do they present a professional appearance?	___	___
18. Are blank identification cards and Honorable Discharge Certificates maintained under adequate security and control? (MCPM par 15064.4 and par 15074.1)	___	___
19. Are ID Cards and logs audited every six (6) months or upon change of custodian? (MCPM par 15064.4e)	___	___
20. Are blank Ration Cards maintained under adequate security and control? (ForO 5512.1A and DivO 5512.2_)	___	___
21. Are Ration Cards and logs audited as required? (DivO 5512.2_)	___	___

ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

Div Bul 5041
10 April 1968

(Organization)

(Date)

PART III - PERSONNEL ACCOUNTING

YES NO

1. Unit Diary

- | | | |
|---|-------|-------|
| a. Is UD prepared properly? | _____ | _____ |
| b. Is UD submitted for last day of calendar year? | _____ | _____ |
| c. Is correct distribution made? | _____ | _____ |
| d. Is retained copy legible? | _____ | _____ |
| e. Are there excessive "as of" entries? | _____ | _____ |
| f. Are authorities cited and properly used? | _____ | _____ |
| g. Are attached rosters identified? | _____ | _____ |
| h. Does RUC appear on each page? | _____ | _____ |
| i. Are drop entries complete? | _____ | _____ |
| j. Are UA's reported promptly? | _____ | _____ |
| k. Are strength balances complete and correct? | _____ | _____ |
| l. Is UD properly authenticated? | _____ | _____ |
| m. Are supporting documents attached? | _____ | _____ |
| n. Is parent unit informed of reportable items on personnel attached to unit? | _____ | _____ |

2. Embossed Plates

- | | | |
|--|-------|-------|
| a. Are plates prepared and maintained correctly? | _____ | _____ |
|--|-------|-------|

Line 1.

Name (1-25)	_____	_____
-------------	-------	-------

Service Number (27-33)	_____	_____
------------------------	-------	-------

Line 2.

Grade (2-7)	_____	_____
-------------	-------	-------

MOS's (9-22)	_____	_____
--------------	-------	-------

ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

DivBul 5041
10 April 1968

	<u>YES</u>	<u>NO</u>
Subs/ComRats (24)	___	___
Strength (25)	___	___
RUC (27-31)	___	___
Component (33)	___	___
Line 3.		
Date of rank (3-8)	___	___
PEED (10-15)	___	___
Security Clearance (17)	___	___
Security Investigation (19)	___	___
Date of Investigation (21-24)	___	___
Special/Pro Pay (26)	___	___
Date of Birth (28-33)	___	___
Line 4.		
EAS (5-10)	___	___
EOS (12-17)	___	___
RTD (19-24)	___	___
Dependents (26)	___	___
Current Tour Date (28-33)	___	___
Line 5.		
Social Security Number (1-11)	___	___
BAQ (25)	___	___
Civ Education (27-29)	___	___
Duty Limitation (31)	___	___
Incentive Pay (33)	___	___
Line 6.		
Religion (25)	___	___
PULHES (33)	___	___

ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DivBul 5041
10 April 1968

(Organization)	(Date)
PART IV - SERVICE RECORDS	
	<u>YES</u> <u>NO</u>
1. Service Records	
a. Are pages correctly assembled and numbered?	_____
b. Are extraneous papers entered?	_____
c. Is NAVPERS 668 current?	_____
d. Are UD number and RUC entered as appropriate?	_____
e. Is reenlistment bonus entered?	_____
f. Does date joined agree with UD?	_____
g. Are entries authenticated?	_____
h. Do reduction entries agree with page 5, 12, and 13?	_____
i. Do UA entries agree with page 12?	_____
j. Do pages 3, 6, 12/13, and 16 coincide for lost time?	_____
k. Are reenlistment extensions reported?	_____
l. Are rank, date of rank and authority correct?	_____
m. Is MOS for T/O billet entered?	_____
n. Is PEBD entered correctly?	_____
o. Are MOS(s) entered and authorities correct?	_____
p. Are awards entered and correct?	_____
q. Are operators permit, Code of Conduct, UCMJ, Ration Card issue, Pro Pay entries made?	_____
r. Are UA periods, office hours, GCM periods entered correctly?	_____
s. Is Record of Emergency Data complete and correct?	_____
t. Are leave accruals/deductions made, and do they agree with UD and leave documents?	_____
u. Are Sea and Air Travel entries complete?	_____

ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

DivBul 5041
10 April 1968

	<u>YES</u>	<u>NO</u>
v. Is Dependents Travel Record completed, if appropriate?	—	—
w. Are allotments complete?	—	—
x. Are officers additional duties entered?	—	—
y. Are clearances entered and in agreement with plate?	—	—

ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

DivBul 5041
10 April 1968

<u>(Organization)</u>	<u>(Date)</u>
PART VII - CASUALTY REPORTING CONTROL CENTER	<u>YES</u> <u>NO</u>
1. Does unit submit report of death in accordance with paragraph 401, Section IV, DivO P3040.1_?	_____
2. Does unit maintain Letters of Condolence file?	_____
3. Does unit maintain Investigative Reports file?	_____
4. Are required directives on hand and up-to-date pertaining to CRCC?	_____
5. Does unit maintain Report of Live Casualty (1 Div Form 3040/2 (9-67)) file? Does form show DTG of delivery to Div CRCC?	_____
6. Does unit maintain Report of Death/Missing (1 Div Form 3040/1 (9-67)) file? Does form show DTG and person delivering it to CRCC?	_____
7. Is unit complying with paragraph 703, Section VII, DivO P3040.1_ (Report of Evacuation)?	_____
8. Is the unit complying with paragraph 502, Section V, DivO P3040.1_ (Report of Missing Personnel)?	_____
9. Is the unit complying with FMFPacO P3040.2_, 100-1300-214 and DivO P3040.1_ (Twice/Thrice wounded)? (Check file copies and unit SO's)	_____
10. Are unit commanders causing the U.S. Field Medical Tag (DD Form 1380) to be completed in accordance with FMFM 4-5 (Paragraph 304, Section III, DivO P3040.1_)?	_____

ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

DivBul 5041
10 April 1968

(Organization)

(Date)

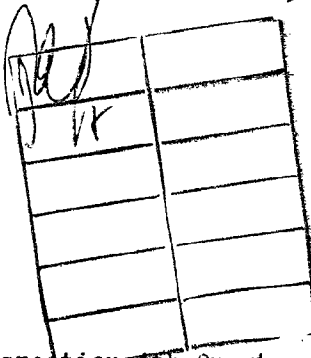
PART VIII - AWARDS SECTION

YES NO

1. Are recommendations for awards prepared in accordance with current directives and submitted in proper format? ____
2. Does unit have on hand all current directives concerning awards? ____
3. Does the unit have a directive in effect concerning procedures for processing awards at their level of command? ____
4. Does unit maintain a file of processed award recommendations? ____
5. Is the unit aware of the proper time to submit recommendations for meritorious service awards? ____
6. Do recommendations for meritorious service awards contain the period of service actually performed in the Republic of Vietnam? ____
7. When an award for the Purple Heart Medal is received by the unit is it promptly recorded in the individual's OQR/SRB? ____
8. Does the unit have any awards on hand that have not been presented to the individual? If so, why? ____
9. When awards are forwarded to the unit, is the award presented at an appropriate ceremony? ____

ENCLOSURE (2)

HEADQUARTERS
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMP
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602



DivBul 5041
46/RRM/hab
14 April 1968

DIVISION BULLETIN 5041

From: Commanding General
To: Distribution List

Subj: Civic Action Technical Inspection 4th Quarter FY68

Ref: (a) DivO 5041.20
(b) DivO 5080.1

Encl: √(1) Technical Inspection Schedule
√(2) Technical Inspection Check List

1. Purpose. To announce forthcoming Civic Action Technical Inspections to be conducted during the 4th Quarter FY68 in accordance with reference (a).
2. Information. During the 4th Quarter FY68, the Civic Action Program of regiments and battalions of the 1st Marine Division will receive technical inspections by members of the G-5 Section. The scope of this inspection will include programs, projects, reports, supply requisitioning and troop indoctrination. In consideration of operational commitments, inspections will be conducted informally and in accordance with the tentative schedule contained in enclosure (1). Units will be contacted prior to inspections to insure scheduled date is still acceptable. Reference (b) and enclosure (2) are the primary source documents for use in preparation for these inspections.
3. Action. Commanders will ensure that all preparations for inspections have been completed prior to the scheduled date of inspection.
4. Self-cancellation. 30 June 1968.

James C. Short
JAMES C. SHORT
Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION "A" & "C"

DECLASSIFIED

DivBul 5041
14 April 1968

TECHNICAL INSPECTION SCHEDULE

<u>Unit</u>	<u>Time</u>	<u>Date of Inspection</u>
HqBn	0900	29 Apr 68
1st Recon Bn	1300	
3rd Bn, 7th Mar	1100	1 May 68
1st Bn, 7th Mar	1300	
7th Mar	1100	6 May 68
3rd Bn, 11th Mar	1300	
11th Mar	0900	10 May 68
1st SP Bn	1300	
2nd Bn, 7th Mar	1000	13 May 68
3rd 8" HowBtry	1300	
1st Engr Bn	0900	20 May 68
11th MT Bn	1300	
1st TK Bn	1000	24 May 68
7th Comm Bn	1300	
3rd AMFrac Bn	1100	27 May 68
4th Bn, 11th Mar	0900	29 May 68
27th Mar	1000	3 Jun 68
2nd Bn, 27th Mar	1300	
3rd Bn, 27th Mar	1100	7 Jun 68
2nd Bn, 13th Mar	1300	10 Jun 68
<u>Task Force X-Ray Units</u>		
5th Mar	1300	5 May 68
1st Bn, 5th Mar	1300	9 May 68
2nd Bn, 5th Mar	1300	13 May 68
3rd Bn, 5th Mar	1300	19 May 68
1st FAG	1300	23 May 68

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DivBul 5041
14 April 1968

1st Med Bn	1300	25 May 68
1st MT Bn	1300	30 May 68
1st Bn, 27th Mar	1300	3 Jun 68
2nd Bn, 11th Mar	1300	5 Jun 68

ENCLOSURE (1)

DivBul 5041
14 April 1968

CIVIC ACTION TECHNICAL INSPECTION CHECK LIST

Unit Inspected _____ Date _____

1. Civic Action Personnel

- a. Is Civic Action the S-5 officer's primary duty?
- b. Has the G-5 been notified of the assignment?
- c. What percent of the Civic Action Officer's work day is devoted to Civic Action work?
- d. How long has the present Civic Action Officer held the position?
- e. What other personnel are assigned to Civic Action work on a full time or part time basis?
- f. Are any Civic Action personnel school trained?
- g. Is there an adequate number of personnel assigned to the Civic Action Team?

2. Unit Civic Action Instructions

- a. Are there implementing instructions published at the unit level? (Chapter II, par 2003.1A of reference (b)).
- b. Are these instructions current?

3. Reporting

- a. Are the directives outlining the preparation and submission of reports on hand? (ICCI 5080.4B)
 - b. Are the Weekly Civic Action Activity Reports submitted on time and indicative of an active program? (Chapter VI, par 6001 of reference (b)).
- (1) Is the proper data recorded on the report form and do the narratives elaborate on projects or programs underway?

ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

DivBul 5041
14 April 1968

(2) Is the CO or CAO signing the weekly report?

c. Is the unit CAO aware of how the Pacification report is prepared?
(ICCI 5080.3A)

d. Who prepares the Monthly MedCap activity report? (ICCI 5080.3A)

(1) What daily records are maintained for eventual inclusion in the MedCap activity report?

(2) Who signs the report?

4. Unit Civic Action Area of Responsibility (CAAOR)

a. What is the size of the unit's CAAOR with regard to number of villages?

(1) Population

(2) Public facilities in area:

Dispensaries

Classrooms

Market places

Other

b. With what local Vietnamese officials does the unit have frequent contact?

c. How often does the unit CAO, CANCO, or CA Team meet with these officials?

(1) Daily or weekly?

(2) Is the unit able to work with them?

d. How frequently does the Civic Action Team visit its assigned Civic Action Area?

(1) What type of security is needed when visiting the CAAOR?

(2) Who makes the visits?

ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

DivBul 5041
14 April 1968

- e. Has the unit conducted any type of Civic Action survey?
- f. Is the Civic Action Team provided the required support by its unit?
 - (1) Is security available for CA activities?
 - (2) Are personnel assignments adequate?
 - (3) Is the CA Team provided with the necessary means of transportation?

5. Nature of Unit's Civic Action Program

- a. What projects have been completed since the last inspection?
- b. What projects are now underway?
- c. Are there any projects being planned?
- d. Have Project Submittal Sheets been turned in on all major construction projects?
- e. Were there any dedication ceremonies for projects that were completed since the last inspection, and are there any planned for projects now underway?
- f. Were the necessary procedures followed prior to the initiation of the Civic Action project? (Chapter IV, par 4002 of reference (b)).
- g. Do the projects planned and under way benefit a significant number of people in the hamlet or village? Are they "high-impact" projects?

6. MedCap Program

- a. Are MedCap supplies stored separately from regular Battalion Aid Station supplies?
- b. How often does the unit hold MedCaps?
- c. Where and in what type structure are MedCaps held?

7. Supply Requisitioning

ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

DivBul 5041
14 April 1968

- a. Are the correct procedures in requisitioning Civic Action supplies followed? (ForO 5080.2 par 3).
- b. Have efforts been made to secure needed supplies from GVN sources?
 - (1) Were these requests submitted in writing?
 - (2) What follow up action was taken?
- c. What controls exist over the supplies furnished for Civic Action projects or programs?
 - (1) What are the facilities for the storage of Civic Action supplies?

8. Serious Incident Reports

- a. What section is responsible for reporting serious incidents?
- b. Were any incidents within CAAOR reported since the last inspection?
- c. List any reports outstanding.
- d. Are personnel responsible for reporting serious incidents fully cognizant of the procedures for reporting? (DivO 5720.4A)
- e. Have all reports conformed to the required reporting procedures?
- f. Have follow-up reports been submitted within the prescribed time?

9. Personnel Indoctrination

- a. Are personnel assigned to unit Civic Action work school trained?
- b. What efforts are made to indoctrinate personnel assigned to Civic Action?
- c. Are Civic Action indoctrination classes regularly scheduled for unit personnel? How often?
- d. How are the rules of Conduct for U. S. Personnel in Vietnam promulgated to personnel? (Reference (b), Annex C).
- e. Is the Guidance on Civic Action for Small Unit Leaders incorporated in indoctrination of unit personnel? (Reference (b), Annex B).

ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

DivBul 5041
14 April 1968

10. Personal Response

- a. Is the Civic Action Officer a member of the unit Personal Response Council?
- b. How often did the council meet last quarter?
- c. Are Personal Response classes regularly included on the training schedule?
- d. Has the Personal Response Contact Team been requested for this coming quarter?
- e. Did the Personal Response Contact Team visit the unit last quarter?

11. Civic Action Area Folder (DivO 5080.5)

- a. Does the Civic Action Area Folder contain the following information:
 - (1) Copies of reports, narratives and Civic Action supply requests?
 - (2) Progress reports of projects/programs planned, underway or completed?
 - (3) Miscellaneous information such as historical data or surveys taken?
- b. Are the above listed reports in chronological order?
- c. Are the Weekly Civic Action Activity Reports consolidated at the end of each month?

ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

DivBul 5041
46/RRM/jtm
21 Apr 1968

DIVISION BULLETIN 5041

From: Commanding General
To: Distribution List

Subj: Psychological Operations Inspections, 4th Quarter FY68

Ref: (a) DivO 5041.20
(b) DivO P3410.1

Encl: (1) Technical Inspection Schedule
(2) Technical Inspection Check-off List, Psychological Operations

1. Purpose. To announce forthcoming Psychological Operations (PSYOP) technical inspections to be conducted during the 4th Quarter FY68, as prescribed by reference (a).

2. Information. During the 4th Quarter FY68, the PSYOP sections of regiments and battalions of the 1st Marine Division listed in enclosure (1) will receive a technical inspection from members of the Division PSYOP section. The scope of the inspection will include the areas of operations, plans, records, and commitments. Inspections will be informal and in accordance with the tentative schedule contained in enclosure (1). Units will be contacted prior to the scheduled inspection date to ensure that the scheduled date is still acceptable.

3. Action. Enclosure (2) is provided for information to facilitate preparation for the forthcoming technical inspection. A copy should be completed prior to the inspection. Reference (b) provides basic PSYOP guidance.

4. Self-cancellation. 30 June 1968.

James C. Short
JAMES C. SHORT
Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION: "A" & "B"

25

DECLASSIFIED

DivBul 5041
21 Apr 1968

TECHNICAL INSPECTION SCHEDULE

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TIME</u>	<u>DATE</u>
HqBn	0900	29 Apr 68
1st Recon Bn	1300	
3rd Bn, 7th Mar	1100	1 May 68
1st Bn, 7th Mar	1400	
7th Mar	1100	6 May 68
3rd Bn, 11th Mar	1400	
11th Mar	0900	10 May 68
1st SF Bn	1300	
2nd Bn, 7th Mar	1000	13 May 68
3rd 8 th HowBtry	1300	
1st Eng Bn	0900	20 May 68
11th MP Bn	1300	
1st TK Bn	1000	24 May 68
7th Comm Bn	1300	
3rd Airtroop Bn	1100	27 May 68
4th Bn, 11th Mar	0900	29 May 68
27th Mar	1000	3 Jun 68
2nd Bn, 27th Mar	1300	
3rd Bn, 27th Mar	1100	7 Jun 68
2nd Bn, 13th Mar	1300	10 Jun 68
<u>Task Force X-Ray Units</u>		
5th Mar	1300	5 May 68
1st Bn, 5th Mar	1300	9 May 68
2nd Bn, 5th Mar	1300	13 May 68
3rd Bn, 5th Mar	1300	19 May 68
1st FAG	1300	23 May 68

DECLASSIFIED

DivBul 5041
21 Apr 1968

1st Med Bn	1300	25 May 68
1st MT Bn	1300	30 May 68
1st Bn, 27th Mar	1300	3 Jun 68
2nd Bn, 11th Mar	1300	5 Jun 68

ENCLOSURE (1)

DivBul 5041
21 Apr 1968

PSYCHOLOGICAL OPERATIONS

Technical Inspection Check-off List

Unit _____ Date _____

1. Does unit have an established SOP to conduct PSYOP? (A copy of SOP should be given to inspecting team.)
2. Is the PSYOP Officer assigned as a primary duty?
 - a. What is primary duty?
 - b. What are other additional duties?
 - c. List all personnel assigned with PSYOP section.
3. What training, if any, do PSYOP personnel have?
 - a. How long have personnel been assigned to the PSYOP section?
 - b. Do any of the PSYOP personnel have prior experience in working with PSYOP? Where? When?
 - c. Are there any PSYOP school trained personnel in your unit not assigned to the PSYOP section? If so, why are they not assigned to the PSYOP section?
4. What is being done to increase the proficiency of PSYOP personnel?
5. Does unit have an organized program to indoctrinate new personnel in PSYOP? (A copy of this program, or outline, should be given to the inspection team.)
6. Is PSYOP included in the battalion training schedule?
 - a. Is the Chieu Hoi program being explained and emphasized?
7. What is the average daily hand distribution of leaflets to the Vietnamese people?
 - a. Who hand distributes the leaflets?
 - b. When are they hand distributed?
 - c. Where are they hand distributed?
 - d. What themes are being distributed?

ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

DivBul 5041
21 Apr 1968

8. List, by leaflet number and theme, the number of leaflets on hand for hand distribution.
9. Are the following request forms on hand?
 - a. PSYOP Audio/Visual Request, III MAF No. 3410.1
 - b. PSYOP Printing Request, III MAF No. 3410.2
 - c. PSYOP Aircraft Support Request, III MAF No. 3410.3
10. Are VC terrorist acts exploited in your area of responsibility? How?
11. List all equipment presently available for use in connection with PSYOP.
 - a. What problems have been encountered maintaining the equipment?
12. Is there a Battalion TAOR PSYOP Campaign Plan (par 119, Div0 P3410.1)?
 - a. What are the PSYOP objectives?
 - b. What PSYOP support is requested to achieve these objectives?
13. Are records kept showing progress and results of PSYOP efforts conducted by your unit?
14. Describe, in narrative form the PSYOP efforts, noticeable results from these efforts, and PSYOP support utilized in these efforts during the last six months.
15. What is the attitude of the Vietnamese populace in your unit area of responsibility toward:
 - a. Its own elected government?
 - b. The VC/NVA forces?
 - c. Your PSYOP activities?
16. What are you doing to improve this attitude?

ENCLOSURE (2)

DivBul 5041
21 Apr 1968

17. Do migrating populations/refugees constitute a problem in your area?

- a. What are the social and political effects of such movements?
- b. What are the military effects of such movements?

18. Make an estimate of PSYOP opportunities and vulnerabilities of enemy units in your area.

19. Are the CAP units active in PSYOP?

- a. How?
- b. Where?
- c. What effort are they presently making?
- d. Are their efforts coordinated with yours?

20. Where appropriate, describe method employed to coordinate with ARVN, NAG, 5th SF, U.S. Agencies, or others conducting PSYOP in your area of responsibility.

21. What specific problem(s) are you or your unit experiencing in PSYOP?

22. Are you making daily PSYOP reports to the next higher headquarters?

23. Regiments, Northern Sector Defense Command and Southern Sector Defense Command only: Are you receiving daily PSYOP reports from subordinate units?

ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

DivBul 5370

1/HWH/abo

13 Apr 1968

DIVISION BULLETIN 5370

From: Commanding General

To: Distribution List

Subj: Standards of Conduct

Ref: (a) SecNavInst 5370.2E

1. Purpose. To restate and reemphasize the standards of conduct governing all members of this Command who have business dealings with the civilian community.

2. General. Detailed guidance applicable to military and civilian employees dealing with bidders and contractors is contained in reference (a). This guidance must be adhered to in both letter and spirit at all times. Of particular import are the provisions against the acceptance of gratuities and entertainment. Any concept that business and/or social practices in the Far East modifies these standards is erroneous.

3. Action. All members of this Command who have business dealings with the civilian community will comply with the provisions of reference (a).

4. Self-Cancellation. 30 September 1968.

James C. Short
JAMES C. SHORT
Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION: "A" & "B"

26

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

<div> <p>100-443886-100</p> </div> <div> <p>100-443886-100</p> </div> <div> <p>100-443886-100</p> </div>	<div> <p>100-443886-100</p> </div> <div> <p>100-443886-100</p> </div> <div> <p>100-443886-100</p> </div>
--	--

From: Commanding General
To: Distribution List

Subj: Fleet Home Town News Report

Encl: ✓(1) Report of March Participation in Fleet Home Town News Program

1. Purpose. To promulgate information on the Fleet Home Town News Program.
2. Background. One of the best methods of keeping the American public informed of our activities in Vietnam is the utilization of the Fleet Home Town News Program. During March this Division submitted 3050 Fleet Home Town News Releases. The Fleet Home Town News Center advises that approximately 90 per cent of the releases are used by the civilian media. The Fleet Home Town News Program is so organized that a minimum of effort is required at the unit level. The unit Technical Information Contact Officer has only to have the members of the unit fill out Fleet Home Town News Release forms (NAVS0 5724/1) on appropriate occasions, such as joining, promotion, participation in an operation and receipt of awards. The completed forms are forwarded to the Division ISO with a cover letter or memo giving enough details on the reason for submission to enable the ISO to complete an appropriate news story. The remainder of the work is done by the Division ISO and the Fleet Home Town News Center.
3. Information. This Command's participation for the month of March is set forth in enclosure (1). Many units still fall below the desired minimum participation of 10 per cent of their on board strength each month.
4. Action. Commanders will ensure that all members of their unit are given the opportunity and encouraged to participate in the program on each appropriate occasion.
5. Self-cancellation. 1 May 1968.

968. *James C Short*
JAMES C. SHORT
Chief of Staff

25

DivBul 5720
11 Apr 1968

REPORT OF MARCH PARTICIPATION IN FLEET HOME TOWN NEWS PROGRAM*

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>STORIES</u>
1. 3rd Bn., 7th Marines	504
2. 1st Bn., 11th Marines	341
3. 3rd Amphibian Tractor Bn.	325
4. Headquarters Bn.	272
5. 3rd Bn., 27th Marines	208
6. 1st Tank Bn.	190
7. 3rd Bn., 11th Marines	187
8. 1st Engineer Bn.	182
9. 1st Bn., 7th Marines	150
10. 1st Reconnaissance Bn.	128
11. 2nd Bn., 5th Marines	99
12. 1st Bn., 1st Marines	90
13. 9th Engineer Bn.	60
14. 1st Bn., 5th Marines	59
15. 7th Engineer Bn.	59
16. 4th Bn., 11th Marines	39
17. Headquarters, 7th Marines	33
18. Headquarters, 11th Marines	32
19. 1st Shore Party Bn.	28
20. 1st Dental Co.	28
21. 11th Motor Transport Bn.	24
22. 1st Medical Bn.	22
23. 3rd 155mm Gun Btry	15
24. 1st Hospital Co.	15
25. 3rd 8" Howitzer Btry	14
26. 1st Motor Transport Bn.	14
27. 2nd Bn., 7th Marines	10
28. Headquarters, 5th Marines	8
29. 7th Communications Bn.	5
30. 1st Armored Amphibian Co.	5
31. 1st Bn., 27th Marines	4
32. Headquarters, 1st Marines	0
33. 3rd Bn., 5th Marines	0
34. 2nd Bn., 11th Marines	0
35. 2nd Bn., 3rd Marines	0
36. 2nd Bn., 27th Marines	0
37. Headquarters, 27th Marines	0
38. 2nd Bn., 13th Marines	0
	<u>3050</u>

ENCLOSURE (1)

HEADQUARTERS
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California

DivBul 5800
17/CRM/rab
9 Apr 1968

DIVISION BULLETIN 5800

From: Commanding General
To: Distribution List

Subj: Interrogation of Criminal Suspects

Encl: (1) Format for Acknowledgment of Rights by Suspect

1. Purpose. To prescribe policy and procedure for interrogation and warning of suspected criminal offenders.

2. Background

a. The United States Court of Military Appeals in the case of United States v. Tempia, decided 25 April 1967, held that the Supreme Court decision in Miranda v. Arizona, 384 U.S. 436 (1966) has applied to military law since 13 June 1966, the date of the Miranda decision. The Tempia case held that the Constitutional protections against self-incrimination are available to persons subject to the Uniform Code of Military Justice. The Tempia decision has been further clarified by later decisions from the U.S. Court of Military Appeals. Hence, the rules set forth in Miranda must be applied to military interrogations of criminal suspects. Accordingly, at any interrogation at which an Article 31(b) warning is required, the accused or suspect should be advised as indicated in the enclosure.

b. After such explanation the accused or suspect should be asked if he desires counsel.

(1) If he answers in the affirmative, the interrogation must cease until counsel has been provided. When counsel is requested, the interrogator will contact the unit legal officer who will in turn contact the Division Legal Officer.

(2) If he answers in the negative, but at any time during the proceedings indicates in any manner that he does not wish to be interrogated further, the interrogation must cease.

c. Any statement obtained from an accused in violation of the foregoing rules will not be admissible in evidence against him in a court-martial. The same is true of any other evidence derived through an

DivBul 5800
9 Apr 1968

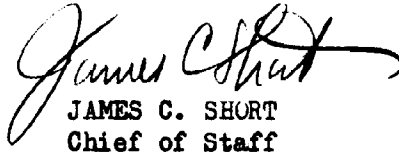
improperly obtained statement. It is to be noted that the Government has the burden in a court-martial of proving beyond a reasonable doubt that the accused had been fully advised of the rights set forth above and thereafter made a knowing, conscious, and intelligent waiver of any of those rights.

3. Action

a. Commanders shall give wide dissemination to the contents of this Bulletin, and will ensure that the rules of criminal interrogation are thoroughly understood and applied by all concerned.

b. Enclosure (1) is a suggested format for use in a criminal investigation.

4. Self-Cancellation. 30 September 1968.


JAMES C. SHORT
Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION: "A" and "B"

DECLASSIFIED

DivBul 5800
9 Apr 1968

STATEMENT of _____
(Suspect)

(Date)

I, _____, have been informed by _____
_____ that he is (they are acting in the
official capacity of _____.

I have been advised that I am suspected of the offense of _____
_____ and I am aware that other offenses
may possibly come to light during the interrogation.

1. I have been advised that I have the right to remain silent.

2. I have been advised that if I do make any statement it can be used
against me in a trial by court-martial or other disciplinary or admin-
istrative proceeding.

3. I have been advised that I have the right to consult with lawyer
counsel at any time prior to or during the interrogation. I further
understand that such counsel may be military lawyer counsel of my choice
if reasonably available; civilian counsel provided at my own expense;
or military lawyer counsel appointed for me. I further understand
that military lawyer counsel of my choice, if reasonably available
or military lawyer counsel appointed for me will be provided free
of charge. I further understand that I have the right to have such
aforementioned lawyer counsel present with me at any time during the
interrogation, if I so desire. Finally, I understand that if I do
desire counsel at any time prior to or during the interrogation, I cannot
be interrogated unless and until such counsel is made available to me
and I have actually consulted with him.

4. I understand that at any time I wish the questioning to be discon-
tinued I have only to indicate in any manner that I do not wish to be
interrogated.

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DivBul 5800
9 Apr 1968

5. I desire to consult with _____.
(Specific named lawyer counsel)
6. I request that military lawyer counsel be appointed for me and I
desire to consult with him _____.
(Signature of suspect)
7. Understanding the rights set forth in paragraphs 1, 2, 3 and 4 above,
I do not desire to consult with lawyer counsel _____.
(Signature of suspect)

Witnessed:

(Signature of witness)

(Signature of witness)

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

1st INTERPRETER TEAM
ARVN INTERPRETERS

24 APR 1968

AN, LUU-NGOC SSGT 63/183103
KIN VIET(1)/FR/ENG
12MAY67 410 BUDDHIST 2401077
NGUYEN-THI-BA AUNT
20/1 LE-LOI CHAU-DOC
A POS 19SEP66

AN, LUU-VAN SSGT 63/212301
KIN VIET(2)/FR/ENG
13AUG66 410 BUDDHIST
LUU-VAN-HIEU FATHER
4G DIEU-DE HUE
A POS 19FEB66

ANH, HOANG SSGT 66/117646
KIN VIET(1,3)/ENG
08APR68 410 CATHOLIC
HOANG THI CHI SISTER
88 HUNG PHU, CHANH HUNG, SAIGON
AB 23JAN67

ANH, NGUYEN-HOANG SSGT 64/143470
KIN VIET(1)/ENG
30SEP65 410 BUDDHIST 2182031
NGUYEN-TRONG-DANH UNCLE
248/7 PASTEUR SAIGON
19APR65

BAC, TRUONG QUANG SSGT 66/117176
KIN VIET(1)/ENG
28JUN66 410 CATHOLIC
QUANG THI NGUYEN WIFE
O POS 24FEB66

BAO, NGUYEN THE 1CPL 68/147201
KIN VIET(3)/ENG
08MAR68 410 CATHOLIC 2186952
NGUYEN VAN THANH FATHER
351 TRUONG TAN BUU PHU NHUAN, SGN
O POS 21SEP67

29

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

BELTRAN VAN SSGT 64/140575
 KIN VIET(1)/ENG/FR
 MAY66 410 CATHOLIC
 NGUYEN XUAN HONG UNCLE
 27 TRAN QUY CAP SAIGON
 27MAR65

BEN, NGO-HUU SSGT 59/152243
 KIN VIET(1)/FR/ENG
 11MAY67 410 BUDDHIST 2482780
 NGO-VAN-CU FATHER
 25 VAN-THANH VINH LONG
 B POS 25NOV66

CAU, LAM A SSGT 64/197007
 KIN VIET(3)/ENG
 08MAR68 410 BUDDHIST 2001291
 LAM LY MAI SISTER
 315/14 TRAN BINH TRONG, SAIGON
 B POS 29AUG67

CHAU NGUYEN THANH SSGT 69/201495
 KIN VIET(2)/ENG
 20FEB68 411 BUDDHIST
 NGUYEN DINH LIEU FATHER
 55 TRUNG NU VUONG, DANANG
 O POS 05JUN67

CHAU, VO VAN SSGT 62/138302
 KIN VIET(1)/ENG
 16JAN68 410 BUDDHIST
 NGUYEN THI TRAM GRANDMOTHER
 84/8A NGUYEN BIEU, SAIGON
 ABPOS 26JAN67

CHI, PHAM PHUOC SSGT 59/152404
 KIN VIET(1)/ENG/FR
 23FEB68 410 937598
 HOA NGUYEN THI WIFE
 49 PHUOC TUONG
 16DEC64

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CHIEN, BUI VAN SSGT 68/147207
 KIN VIET(3)/ENG
 08MAR68 410 CATHOLIC 1370933
 VU VAN SEN BROTHER-IN-LAW
 212/142 TRAN QUANG KHAI TAN DINH
 A POS 21SEP67

CHIEU, TANG-VAN SSGT 60/127816
 KIN VIET(1)/CHIN(2)/FR/ENG
 15JUL65 410 BUDDHIST
 TANG-XUAN-XUONG UNCLE
 DUONG TU-KIET CAI-LAY MY-THO
 B NEG 03NOV64

CHUC, MAI-NGOC SSGT 60/179954
 KIN VIET(1)/FR/ENG
 10JUL65 410 BUDDHIST 2186926
 LE-THI-NHON MOTHER
 40/7 NGUYEN-BIEU CHOLON
 O POS 03NOV64

CHUONG, LY HUNG SSGT 62/159159
 KIN VIET(1).(2)/CHIN(1).(2)/ENG
 10APR68 410
 VAN THI QUI WIFE
 89 BUI VIEN ST., SAIGON
 25JUN65

CUNG, DUONG DUC SSGT 64/164703
 KIN VIET(1)/ENG/FR
 23NOV67 410 CATHOLIC 2110198
 VUNG TAU WIFE
 PHUOC TUI LONG DIAN
 O POS 16JUN67

DAI, DOUNG MINH SSGT 67/810461
 KIN VIET(3)/ENG
 10FEB68 410 CATHOLIC 1662035
 MAU, DUONG DUC UNCLE
 331/10D LY THAI TO, CHOLON
 A POS 1AUG67

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DAM, TRUONG-CONG SSGT 66/117148
 KIN VIET(1,2,3)/FR/ENG
 22MAY66 410 CATHOLIC 1930445
 TRUONG-CONG-CHIEU FATHER
 13/3V LE-LOI VUNG-TAU
 O POS 21FEB66

DAN, THAI CONG SSGT 67/822484
 KIN VIET(3)/ENG/FR
 01APR68 410 BUDDHIST 1663788
 THAI CONG SAM FATHER
 39/30 VO TANH, SAIGON
 O POS 03NOV67

DANH, LE VAN SSGT 68/407116
 KIN VIET(2)/ENG
 08MAR68 410 CATHOLIC 2182305
 LE MAU FATHER
 AP SONG KHANH, HOA XUAN, BINH DINH
 B POS 25SEP67

DAT, PHI MINH SSGT 68/147208
 KIN VIET(3)/ENG
 08MAR68 410 1764410
 PHI HOAN FATHER
 254 LY THAI TO, SAIGON
 A POS 21SEP67

DIEN, TRAN VAN SSGT 68/147168
 KIN VIET(3)/ENG
 08MAR68 410 CATHOLIC 1998825
 TIEM, TRAN VAN FATHER
 220/35 TRUONG MINH GIANG, SAIGON
 O POS 05SEP67

DOANH, TRAN-VAN SSGT 65/413406
 KIN VIET(3)/ENG
 20NOV65 410 BUDDHIST
 NGUYEN, VU-DINH BROTHER
 114 HUNG-VUONG SAIGON
 2AUG65

DECLASSIFIED

DUE, NGUYEN SSGT 58/401387
KIN VIET(1),(2)/FR/ENG
18APR68 410 CATHOLIC
NGUYEN NGOC AN WIFE
54 NUI MOT, NHA TRANG
15OCT66

DUNG, MAI-TAN SSGT 69/201406
KIN VIET(1)/FR/ENG
02SEP67 410 BUDDHIST
NGUYEN-THI-THANH WIFE
HOA-PHAT HOA-VANG QUANG-NAM
0 POS 20APR67

GIAN, PHAN VAN SSGT 66/128272
KIN VIET(1,3)/ENG
23FEB68 411 CATHOLIC 756471
NGUYEN THI LA AUNT
162/22 BUI THI XUAN, SAIGON
B POS 17AUG67

GIANG, VU VAN SSGT 67/822157
KIN VIET(1,3)/ENG
14FEB68 410 CATHOLIC 2188750
NGUYEN THI TAM MOTHER
1892/7 BEN PHAM THE AIEN CHOLON
B POS 24AUG67

HA, PHAM VAN SSGT 66/117075
KIN VIET(3)/ENG
24FEB67 411 BUDDHIST
PHAM VAN BANH FATHER
217/8E TRAN QUOC TOAN, CHOLON
B POS 10NOV65

HAI, NGUYEN THANH SSGT 60/191255
KIN VIET(1)/ENG
17APR68 411 BUDDHIST 60/191255
DOAN THI HANH WIFE
539/6 LE VAN DUYET, SAIGON
23JUL65

DECLASSIFIED

HAI, NGUYEN-TU SSGT 64/164424
 KIN VIET(3)/FR/ENG
 11OCT67 410 CATHOLIC 1798802
 NGUYEN-VAN-THAI FATHER
 31 CU-XA KIEN-THIET THU-DUC
 B POS 08APR67

HAI, VU QUANG SSGT 67/811291
 KIN VIET(3)/ENG
 08MAR68 410 CATHOLIC 2398638
 NGUYEN THI OANH WIFE
 407/8 LY THAI TO ST. SAIGON
 A POS 22SEP67

HANH, NGUYEN DUC 1CPL 67/822236
 KIN VIET(3)/ENG
 08MAR68 410 CATHOLIC 920274
 NGUYEN VAN DAM FATHER
 388 TRUONG TAN BUU PHU NHUAN GIA
 A POS 05SEP67 DINH

HIEP, HO VAN SSGT 69/121420
 KIN VIET(1)/ENG
 23FEB68 411 CATHOLIC 1871135
 NGUYEN THI ON MOTHER
 89 HUYNH QUANG TIEN, SAIGON
 O POS 16AUG67

HOAN, NGUYEN-NGOC SSGT 56/401052
 KIN VIET(3)/FR/ENG
 06MAY65 410 BUDDHIST 1066953
 LE-THI-THUC WIFE
 259/9A CU-XA TU-DO LE-V-DUYET SGN
 O POS 08FEB65

HOAN, NGUYEN VAN SSGT 64/193187
 KIN VIET(1)/ENG
 14FEB68 410 BUDDHIST 2182741
 NGUYEN VAN TUNG UNCLE
 352 TRAN QUY CAP SAIGON
 B POS 26AUG67

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HOANG, TRAN DINH SSGT 67/194654
 KIN VIET(3)/ENG
 08AUG66 410 BUDDHIST 871145
 TRAN VAN XIEM FATHER
 162C HIEN VUONG, SAIGON
 O POS 07MAR66

HOANG, VU-KHAC SSGT 63/161811
 KIN VIET(3)/FR/ENG
 2JUL66 410 CATHOLIC 1829044
 VU-THI-THUOC MOTHER
 575/16 PHAN-THANH-GIAN SAIGON
 B POS 24FEB66

HONG, TRINH VAN SSGT 56/123544
 KIN VIET(1)/ENG
 10DEC65 410 BUDDHIST 1538723
 TRAN XUAN NHAN FIANCE
 20 DONG KHANH, DANANG
 O POS 27AUG65

HUE, VO VAN SSGT 67/822167
 KIN VIET(1)/ENG
 08MAR68 410 BUDDHIST 981267
 VO THI NAM MOTHER
 551/14 PHAM VAN CHI, CHOLON
 B POS 24AUG67

HUNG, DO-PHI SSGT 62/166161
 KIN VIET(1)/FR/ENG
 JAN66 410 BUDDHIST
 PHAM-THI-TUONG-VI WIFE
 9 NGUYEN-DU DANANG
 O POS 23AUG65

HUNG, NGO-DUC SSGT 59/184104
 KIN VIET(1)/FR/ENG
 11MAY67 410 CATHOLIC
 NGO-VAN-NEN BROTHER
 60 NGUYEN-DU SAIGON
 B POS 28NO66

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HUNG, NGUYEN DUY SSGT 61/802230
 KIN VIET(3)/ENG
 01APR68 410 CATHOLIC 934641
 VU CAN FRIEND
 149 LE THANH TON, SAIGON
 B POS 15AUG67

HUNG, NGUYEN-THUC SSGT 67/194599
 KIN VIET(1)/ENG
 10DEC65 410 BUDDHIST 1890347
 NGUYEN-THUC-CON FATHER
 322/4/64B PHAN-DINH-PHUNG SAIGON
 17AUG65

HUNG, VUONG TAN SSGT 68/203406
 KIN VIET(1)/ENG
 08MAR68 410 BUDDHIST 2186940
 NGUYEN THI HAO MOTHER
 NUI CUNG THAC GIAN DA NANG
 B POS 11SEP67

HUY, LA-DUC SSGT 64/106378
 KIN VIET(3)/ENG
 22MAR67 410 CATHOLIC
 PHAM-VAN-KHOI BROTHER
 KBC 4199 BAN KY-NGHE SAIGON
 A POS 11OCT66

HUY, LUONG-CAM SSGT 64/191949
 KIN VIET(1)/CHIN(1,2)/ENG
 22MAY66 410 BUDDHIST 2187779
 KHON, LUONG FATHER
 46 TRINH-HOAI-DUC CHOLON
 B 23AUG65

KHIEU, NGUYEN-VAN SSGT 56/120962
 KIN VIET(1)/FR/ENG
 13AUG65 410 BUDDHIST
 CAU, NGUYEN-THIEN BROTHER
 139BIS VO-TANH SAIGON
 O POS 26MAY65

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

KHOI, TRUONG NGOC 1CPL 62/106883
 KIN VIET(3)/ENG/FR
 08MAR68 410 CATHOLIC 1596478
 NGUYEN THI WIFE
 APO 3773
 B POS 09NOV67

KHUONG, NGUYEN AN SSGT 65/175029
 KIN VIET(1)/ENG
 23FEB68 411 BUDDHIST 2187781
 PHAM THI HUONG WIFE
 145/12/20 NG. THIEN THUAT, SAIGON
 B POS 16AUG67

KIEM, NGUYEN XUAN SSGT 62/185335
 KIN VIET(2)/ENG
 08MAR68 410 CONF 2694107
 NGUYEN XUAN TRIEM FATHER
 90A NGO QUYEN QUANG NGAI
 O POS 21AUG67

KIEU, MAI-HUU SSGT 61/159113
 KIN VIET(1)/ENG
 13JUL66 410 BUDDHIST 2186921
 LY-THUAN-LONG FATHER
 513/27 PHAN-THANH-GIANG SAIGON
 O POS DEC65

KY, NGO SSGT 69/201950
 KIN VIET(2)/ENG
 20FEB68 411 CATHOLIC 2112635
 NGO VAN FATHER
 HOA LOC, HIEU DUC, QUANG NAM
 O POS 21SEP67

LANG, NGUYEN VAN SSGT 57/834832
 KIN VIET(3)/ENG/FR
 08MAR68 411 BUDDHIST 625153
 HONG TRAN TUYET WIFE
 168/2 PHAT DIEN, SAIGON
 O POS 19JUN67

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

LANG, NGUYEN XUAN SSGT 66/172025
 KIN VIET(2)/ENG
 08MAR68 410 BUDDHIST 2187782
 NGUYEN LUAN FATHER
 1883/270 HEM LAP HOA PHAN VAN IRI
 O POS 14SEP67 GIA DINH

LIEM, TRAN-THANH SSGT 65/132991
 KIN VIET(1)/FR/ENG
 26MAY66 410 BUDDHIST 2398237
 NGUYEN-KIM-LOAN WIFE
 26/8 DO-QUANG-DAU SAIGON
 O POS 17JAN66

LIEN, NGUYEN THUY SSGT 57/179813
 KIN VIET(3)/ENG
 17AUG65 411 BUDDHIST
 NGUYEN THUY GIAP FATHER
 533/44 TRUONG MINH GIANG, SAIGON
 B POS 04JUN65

LONG, NG. HO TRUNG SSGT 67/194754
 KIN VIET(1,3)/ENG
 05JUL67 411 CATHOLIC
 NGUYEN THI PHUONG THAO WIFE
 334/1 HOANG DIEU, DANANG
 B NEG 23MAY66

LONG, NGUYEN VAN SSGT 64/117183
 KIN VIET(3)/ENG
 15JUL66 410 BUDDHIST
 NGUYEN VAN KHUYEN FATHER
 21 BOX VUONG TAU
 O POS 08APR66

LONG, NGUYEN VAN 1CPL 68/147186
 KIN VIET(1)/ENG
 08MAR68 410 BUDDHIST 2180505
 TRAN VAN THUY BROTHER
 332 TRUONG TAN BUU PHU NHUAN, SGN
 B POS 14SEP67

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

LUAN, NGUYEN-VAN SSGT 64/111776
 KIN VIET(1)/ENG
 6MAY65 410 BUDDHIST 902559
 T/S HUYNH-VAN-LEN BROTHER
 KBC 3004 PHONG AN NINH
 B POS 10OCT64

LUAT, PHAN-HUU SSGT 63/170822
 KIN VIET(1)/ENG
 18FEB66 410 TAOIST
 PHAN-THI-MAI SISTER
 136/52 TRAN-QUANG-DIEU SAIGON
 09NOV65

NGHIA, NGO-TUAN SSGT 61/190567
 KIN VIET(1.3)/FR/ENG
 05MAY65 410 BUDDHIST 1439611
 NGO-HUU-CHAP FATHER
 44/1 AP2 HUNG-VUONG THINGHE GDINH
 O POS 08FEB65

NGOC, HUYNH-THANH SSGT 61/116505
 KIN VIET(1)/ENG
 04FEB67 410 BUDDHIST
 HUYNH-VAN-TUNG FATHER
 2663 TRAN-KE-XUONG GIA-DINH
 O POS 30JUL66

NGOC, VU VAN SSGT 67/822228
 KIN VIET(1)/ENG
 08MAR68 410 CATHOLIC 1972842
 NGUYEN VAN HE UNCLE
 120 TRAN KHAC CHANTAN DINH, SGN
 O POS 05SEP67

NHUT, VUONG-VAN SSGT 56/151430
 KIN VIET(1)/FR/ENG
 12JAN67 410 BUDDHIST 869153
 LE-MINH-NGUYET WIFE
 115F PHAM-HONG-THAI LONG-XUYEN
 O POS 29JUN66

DECLASSIFIED

PHAN, NGUYEN TUONG SSGT 60/806047
KIN VIET(1)/ENG/FR
08MAR68 410 BUDDHIST 2400623
HOANG MANH LIEN UNCLE
207/50 TRAN QUOC TOAN, SAIGON
A POS 14SEP67

PHU, NGUYEN VAN SSGT 66/133201
KIN VIET(1)/ENG
11MAY67 410 BUDDHIST 2392520
PHAN THI TRO MOTHER
172 TRUONG MINH GIANG, SAIGON
A POS 26SEP66

PHU, TRAN-THO SSGT 65/161875
KIN VIET(3)/ENG
20AUG65 410 BUDDHIST 1581309
TRAN-THO-HUONG FATHER
300/4 BUI-HUU-NGHIA GIA-DINH
O POS 01JUN65

PHUOC, DOAN NGOC SSGT 66/205303

PHUOC, LE VAN SSGT 68/147136
KIN VIET(1)/ENG
14FEB68 410 BUDDHIST 1356998
DUONG THI HOUNG MOTHER
322D LE MINH THIEP VINH LONG
A POS 24AUG67

PHUOC, NG. MINH MSGT 59/126639
KIN VIET(1)/ENG
16JAN68 411 BUDDHIST
LE NGOC NU WIFE
906 NGUYEN TRAI ST., SAIGON
A POS 03NOV64

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PHUONG, TRAN MINH SSGT 67/822206
 KIN VIET(3)/ENG
 08MAR68 410 CATHOLIC 2098627
 TRAN VAN CHANH FATHER
 XUAN NINH, CAM PHUC, CAM RANH
 O POS 29AUG67

QUAN, DUONG THE SSGT 51/134321
 KIN VIET(1)/ENG/FR
 08MAR68 410 BUDDHIST 2398642
 NGO THI TUYET WIFE
 29/3 LE VAN DUYET GO CONG
 B POS 05OCT67

QUAN, TRAN-LAC SSGT 66/133204
 KIN VIET(1)/ENG
 24FEB67 410 BUDDHIST 2181604
 PHAN-THI-KIM-LAI WIFE
 451/8 HAI-BA-TRUNG SAIGON
 O POS 29SEP66

QUANG, HUYNH BUI SSGT 66/172028
 KIN VIET(1)/ENG
 19APR68 410 BUDDHIST
 NGUYEN THI TRUOC MOTHER
 63/9 TRAN VAN THACH, TAN DINH, SGN
 O POS 21SEP67

QUANG, LE VAN SSGT 67/822273
 KIN VIET(3)/ENG
 08MAR68 410 CATHOLIC 1850586
 LE VAN NHAN FATHER
 253 PHAM HONG THAI CHI HOA, SGN
 O POS 14SEP67

QUYNH, DOAN-VAN SSGT 66/143000
 KIN VIET(3)/ENG
 23MAR67 410 BUDDHIST
 DOAN-VAN-HAO FATHER
 195/9A NGUYEN-THONG SAIGON
 A POS 23NOV66

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

VINH, DINH VAN SSGT 67/204440
 KIN VIET(1)/ENG
 1MAR68 411 CATHOLIC 1829399
 DINH VAN HIEN FATHER
 APO 4832
 A POS 16APR67

VUNG, HUYNH-QUANG SSGT 64/193090
 KIN VIET(1)/FR/ENG
 13JUL66 410 BUDDHIST
 TRAN-THI-THAN MOTHER
 11/61 AN-NHON XA GO-VAP GIA-DINH
 A POS 22DEC65

XUAN, HUYNH VAN SSGT 59/190341
 KIN VIET(1)/ENG
 28SEP67 410 BUDDHIST 1829318
 LY THI LANG WIFE
 7 NGO THOI NHIEM, SAIGON
 O POS 02MAR67

XUAN, NGUYEN DUY SSGT 63/183049
 KIN VIET(1.3)/ENG,FR
 05MAY65 410 1089184
 NGUYEN DUY TUONG FATHER
 71/5 PHU THO HOA, TAN BINH GIA
 B POS 08FEB68 DINH

XUONG, LA-DINH SSGT 66/117063
 KIN VIET(3)/CHIN(1.3)/ENG
 20JAN66 410 BUDDHIST
 LA-TUYET-PHAN SISTER
 31 NGUYEN-THAI-HOC SAIGON
 B POS 20OCT65

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SINH, LE SSGT 67/205129
 KIN VIET(1)/ENG/FR
 08MAR68 410 BUDDHIST 917400
 TRUONG THI UONG MOTHER
 TRUONG SANH HAI LANG, QUANG TRI
 A POS 27SEP67

SON, NGUYEN MINH SSGT 55/804799
 KIN VIET(1)/ENG
 23NOV67 410 CATHOLIC 1843266
 TRAN THI HAO WIFE
 377 PHU NHUAN, TAN BINH
 22JUN67

SON, PHU LUONG SSGT 64/192367
 KIN VIET(1)/CHIN(1).(2)/ENG
 23APR68 410 BUDDHIST
 HA NU WIFE
 825/6 TRAN HUNG DAO, SAIGON
 B POS 05OCT65

SONG, HOANG-NGOC SSGT 64/106106
 KIN VIET(1,3)/FR/ENG
 15DEC65 410 CATHOLIC 2115918
 TRAN-THI-KY MOTHER
 1771 PHAN-THE-HIEN, QUAN 8 SAIGON
 O POS 29JUL65

TAM, LE-TAN SSGT 66/205046
 KIN VIET(2)/ENG
 25NOV66 410 PROTESTANT
 LE-TAI FATHER
 AN-CU 3 AN-HAI DA-NANG
 A POS 17FEB66

TANG, VUONG THIEN SSGT 61/101672
 KIN VIET(1)/ENG
 09AUG67 412 BUDDHIST 1951065
 VUONG XUONG FATHER
 54/10 TRAN QUANG KHAI, SAIGON
 27JUN62

DECLASSIFIED

THAI, NGUYEN-VAN SSGT 60/200194
 KIN VIET(2)/ENG
 05DEC67 410 CATHOLIC 1570437
 NGUYEN-THI-BON WIFE
 6/7 KIET KHONG-MIEU PHAN-D-PHUNG
 O POS 16FEB59 HOI-AN

THAM, LE-VAN SSGT 66/404067
 KIN VIET(1)/ENG
 14SEP67 410 BUDDHIST 1913982
 LE-MOI FATHER
 PHU-HIEP HOA-HIEP PHU-YEN
 B POS 20MAR67

THANG, NGUYEN-TOAN SSGT 65/162534
 KIN VIET(3)/ENG
 28SEP67 410 CATHOLIC 1091320
 NGUYEN-DUC-TIEN FATHER
 26 DAI-NGHIA LOC-HOA TAN-SOA-HOA
 B POS 20MAR67 TAN-BINH GIA-DINH

THANH, MAI KHANH SSGT 62/144556
 KIN VIET(3)/ENG
 01SEP66 411 CATHOLIC 2398568
 NGUYEN THI TO WIFE
 PHUOC TUONG, DANANG
 O POS 08FEB65

THANH, NGUYEN 1CPL 60/806005
 KIN VIET(1)/ENG/FR
 10FEB68 410 BUDDHIST 935228
 TUYET, LE THI WIFE
 1883/270 HEM LAP HOA, PHAN VAN TRI
 O POS 31AUG67 GIA DINH

THANH, NGUYEN-VAN SSGT 67/203498
 KIN VIET(2)/FR/ENG
 04NOV67 410 TAOIST 218847
 NGUYEN-TU BROTHER
 HOA-LOC HIEU-DUC QUANG-NAM
 O POS 14MAR66

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

THANH, PHAM CONG SSGT 59/809244
 KIN VIET(3)/ENG
 01APR68 410 TAOIST 1782464
 PHAN THI HOA MOTHER
 312 BEN VAN DON, SAIGON
 O POS 03NOV67

THIEN, NGUYEN VAN SSGT 62/174774
 KIN VIET(1,3)/ENG
 23FEB68 411 BUDDHIST 1096997
 DINH VAN THUC UNCLE
 36 LE VAN DUYET, SAIGON
 B POS 27JUN67

THUC, TRAN VAN SSGT 68/147080
 KIN VIET(3)/ENG
 08MAR68 411 CATHOLIC 1559238
 TRAN PHUC KHANG BROTHER
 548/A VO DI NGUY PHU NHUAN GIA
 A POS 10AUG67 DINH

THO DONG VAN SSGT 57/830163
 KIN VIET(1,3)/ENG
 23FEB68 411 CATHOLIC 1024417
 BUI THI NHAN WIFE
 491/42A TRUONG MINH GIANG, SAIGON
 A POS 16AUG67

THONG, NGUYEN HUU SSGT 56/804942
 KIN VIET(1,3)/ENG/FR
 10FEB68 410 CATHOLIC
 TINH, NGUYEN THI WIFE
 252/4 VO DI NGUY, PHU NHUAN SAIGON
 B POS AUG67

TOAN, NGUYEN VAN SSGT 59/190552
 KIN VIET(3)/ENG
 22MAY66 411 BUDDHIST
 NGUYEN THI MINH HOA WIFE
 121B TRAN HUNG DAO ST. QUANG TRI
 O POS 28FE366

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

TOT, HUYNH VAN SSGT 59/805045
 KIN VIET(3)/ENG/FR
 08MAR68 411 BUDDHIST 2641829
 BUI THI LOC WIFE
 279 NGUYEN MINH CHIEU, SAIGON
 B POS 15SEP67

TRAI DOAN NGOC SSGT 66/207946
 KIN VIET(2)/ENG/FR
 23FEB68 411 942092
 NGUYEN THI PHAT MOTHER
 41 GIA LONG, HOI AN, QUANG NAM
 ABPOS 10AUG67

TRAM, CAO VAN SSGT 63/805097
 KIN VIET(1)/ENG
 14FEB68 410 BUDDHIST 902522
 CAO VAN NGOC UNCLE
 387 TRAN HUNG DAO SAIGON
 B POS 03SEP67

TRI, NGHIEM-MANH SSGT 65/128135
 KIN VIET(3)/ENG
 14AUG65 410 BUDDHIST
 NGHIEM-MANH-KY FATHER
 41 YEN-DO SAIGON
 B POS 01JUN65

TRIEU, TRAN THANH SSGT 60/181385
 KIN VIET(1)/ENG/FR
 25MAY66 411 BUDDHIST
 TRAN VAN TAN FATHER
 259/8E LE VAN DUYET, SAIGON
 O POS 03NOV64

TRINH, NGUYEN QUANG SSGT 66/133168
 KIN VIET(1)/ENG
 22MAR67 410 BUDDHIST 2396832
 NGUYEN VAN DUNG FATHER
 61/5 TRUONG TAN BOU KIEN HOA
 O POS 25NOV66

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

TRU, NGUYEN-CONG SSGT 65/122555
 KIN VIET(1,3)/ENG
 10OCT65 410 CATHOLIC 2633772
 HAU, NGUYEN-CONG FATHER
 40 NGUYEN-HUE SAIGON
 O POS 15APR65

TUAN, TRAN VAN SSGT 68/147422
 KIN VIET(1),(3)/ENG
 19APR68 411 CATHOLIC
 TRAN VAN NGOI UNCLE
 13/58 LONG BINH TAN, DUC TU, BINH
 A POS 09NOV67 HOA

TUYEN, VU MANH 1CPL 67/822235
 KIN VIET(3)/ENG
 08MAR68 410 CATHOLIC 879477
 TRAN QUANG THANH BROTHER
 AP KIM THUONG, GIA KIEM, LONG KHANH
 A POS 05SEP67

TY, NGUYEN VAN SSGT 68/147074
 KIN VIET(1)/ENG
 23FEB68 411 BUDDHIST 1390369
 TRAN THI LINH MOTHER
 402 QUANG TRUNG ST., BA XUYEN
 B POS 08AUG67

UONG, PHAN VAN 1CPL 64/197011
 KIN VIET(1)/ENG/FR
 08MAR68 411 BUDDHIST 2389923
 NGUYEN CHUC SAC BROTHER
 124/5A NGUYEN HUE, PHU NHUAN, SGN
 A POS 29SEP67

VIEN, PHAM VAN SSGT 67/801082
 KIN VIET(1,3)/ENG
 10FEB68 410 CATHOLIC 1020046
 NGOC LE, TRAN THI WIFE
 420/3 TRUONG TAN BUU ST, PHU NHUAN
 B POS 16AUG67

UNCLASSIFIED